

A person is swimming underwater, looking directly at the camera. They have a blue, foamy mustache on their upper lip and are wearing blue-tinted swimming goggles. Their hands are extended forward in a swimming motion. The water is dark blue with some light reflecting off the surface. Two white curved lines frame the top and sides of the image.

FLUIDRA

POOL & SPA CATALOGUE

FLUIDRA

We are a leading company in the global pool and wellness industry.

Fluidra, a multinational group listed on the Spanish Stock Exchange, is the global leader in the pool and wellness industry. Founded in 1969, Fluidra has long-standing experience in developing innovative products and services in the global residential and commercial pool market.

The South African operation manufactures and distributes an extensive range of products for local and export trade professionals, and retailers, through a state-of-the-art, ISO-accredited manufacturing plant, together with over 30 distribution centres and distribution partners.

FLUIDRA HAS A CLEAR MISSION:
TO CREATE THE PERFECT POOL AND WELLNESS EXPERIENCE RESPONSIBLY.



**ENERGY
EFFICIENCY**



**WATER
SAVING**



SAFETY



**IMPROVING THE QUALITY
OF DRINKING WATER**



INNOVATION



AUTOMATION



SUSTAINABILITY



CONNECTIVITY

INTEGRATED BUSINESS MODEL



Research & Development

Centres that focuses on introducing new and improved products



Logistics

Logistics operators to ensure fast and reliable deliveries



Engineering

We are experts in design and engineering water projects



Manufacturing

A flexible, multi-technology plant



Distribution

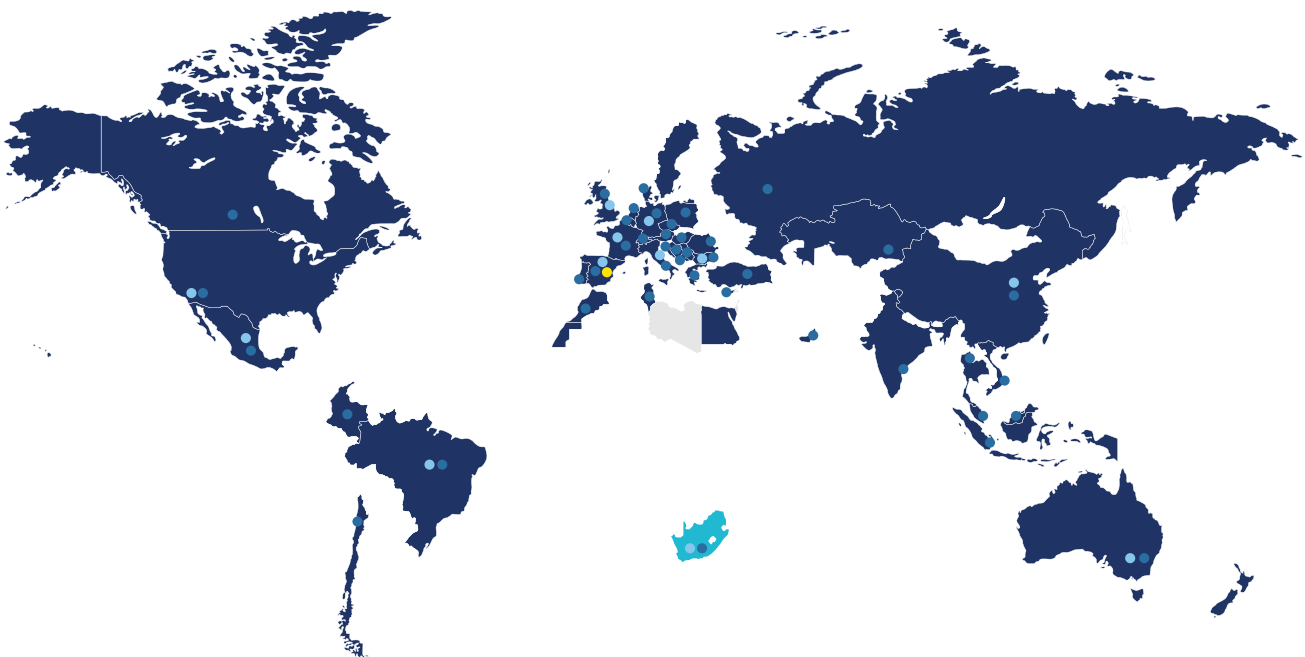
11 points of sale plus 29 distributing partners



Our Team

Over 500 people employed throughout South Africa

A GLOBAL POWERHOUSE



49%
EUROPE

31%
NORTH
AMERICA

20%
REST OF THE
WORLD

● OWN SALES BRANCH ● PRODUCTION CENTRES ● HEADQUARTERS



A PREEMINENT **WORLDWIDE** PLATFORM

Fluidra operates in more than **45** countries through its subsidiaries. We have more than **135** sales branches and more than **35** production centres around the world, in addition to strategically distributed logistics hubs that support our production and distribution centres.

HIGHLY **PRESTIGIOUS** BRANDS

Fluidra's portfolio includes some of the **most recognized brands** in the sector, such as Zodiac, Baracuda, AstralPool, Cepex, Quality Pool and Spa, BLU52, Africhem, Pool Lab, Pool Magic, and Gre. It also includes other more **specialized brands** that pair up with the services provided by the master brands. These include iAqualink and Fluidra Connect.



THE MOST **COMPREHENSIVE** PRODUCT RANGE

At Fluidra, we always keep pool users in mind to provide them with "everything they need to have a perfect pool and wellness experience, responsibly". This translates into a wide range of products, devices, components, and services. Our: "one-stop-shop" **Fluidra Pro Centres**, offer Pool Professionals everything they need, with a wide range of products, services, and technical assistance, if required.

A VERTICALLY **INTEGRATED** BUSINESS MODEL

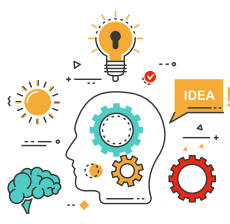
Fluidra does it all: R&D, manufacturing, and marketing/distribution - all parts of the chain are integrated in our business model. With the aim to offer the best product and solution we do our own research, development, and innovation; we have own production sites combined with sourcing from others; we are marketing and distribution specialists with different models responding to varying needs of markets or geographical regions.



REAL AND USEFUL **INNOVATION**

At Fluidra, in our search for excellence, we strive to find the best solutions to enhance customers' and users' experience through innovation in significant areas, such as energy efficiency and sustainability, robotics, and the Internet of Things.

Pool connectivity is a key lever for adding value, both to our users' experience and the businesses of our professional service customers, as it enables them to see the status of a pool and interact with it remotely via the Internet. Furthermore, it enables the pool owner to save on chemicals, electricity, and water, thus contributing to the efficient and sustainable use of pools.



As a business, staying ahead of the curve is crucial to maintain our competitive edge.

We also understand the importance of staying ahead of this curve, and that's why we're constantly researching and developing new technologies to improve our products. Our commitment to innovation has enabled us to lead the market and set the standard for others to follow.

Our cutting-edge technology, combined with a dedication to quality, has resulted in products that are not only innovative but also incredibly effective.



We strive to find the best solutions to enhance customers' and users' experience through innovation in significant areas

>> TIPS TO MAINTAIN A SPARKLING & SAFE POOL

1 MAINTAIN WATER PARAMETERS

Step one:

MEASURE pH / Chlorine
2 times a week



TEST STRIPS



DPDI TABLETS



AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT



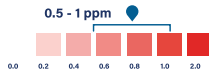
Step two:

ADJUST

pH



FREE CHLORINE



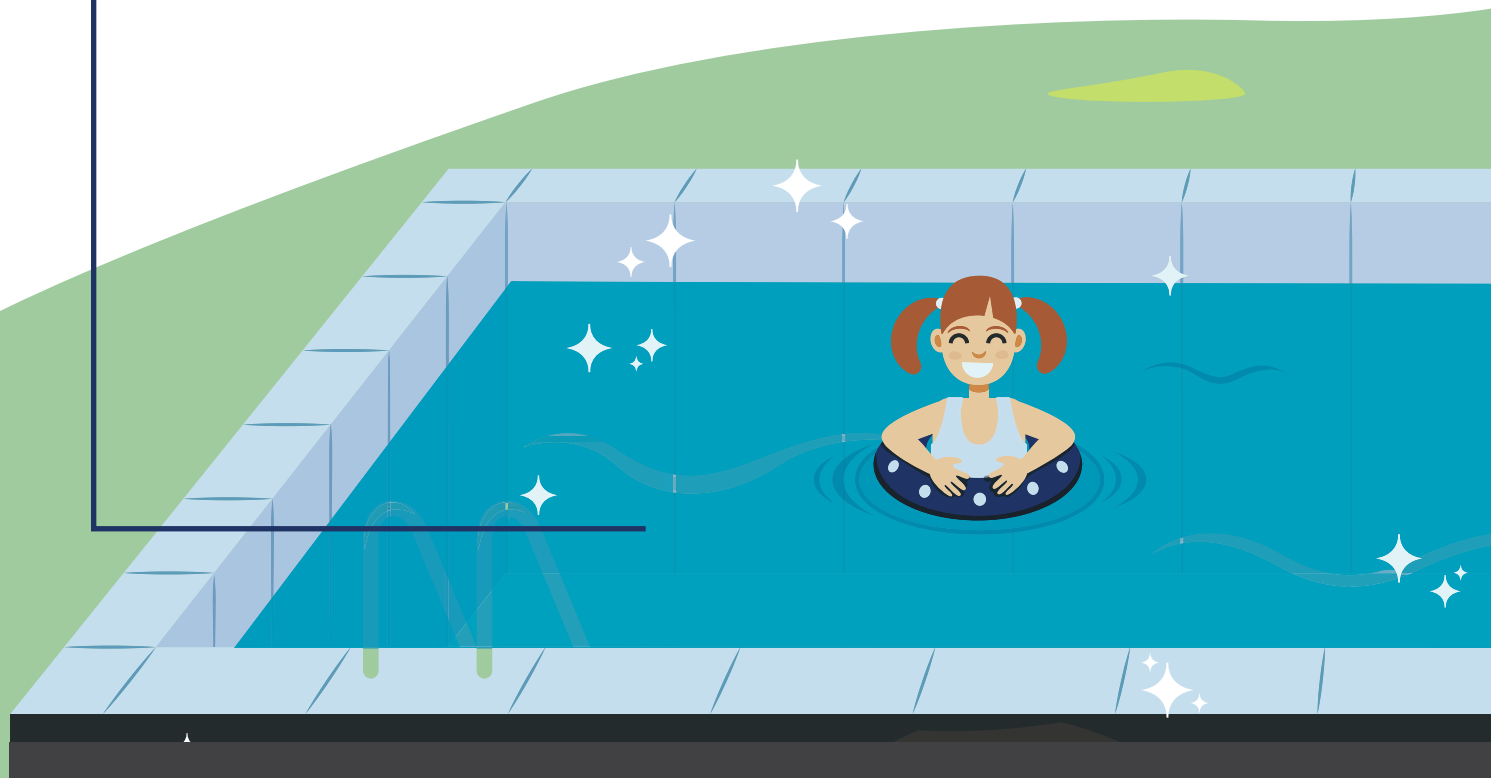
CHLORINE TABLETS
OR GRANULAR
CHLORINE



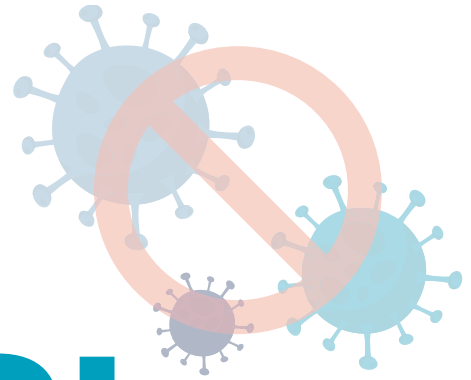
AUTOMATIC DOSING



SALT
ELECTROLYSIS

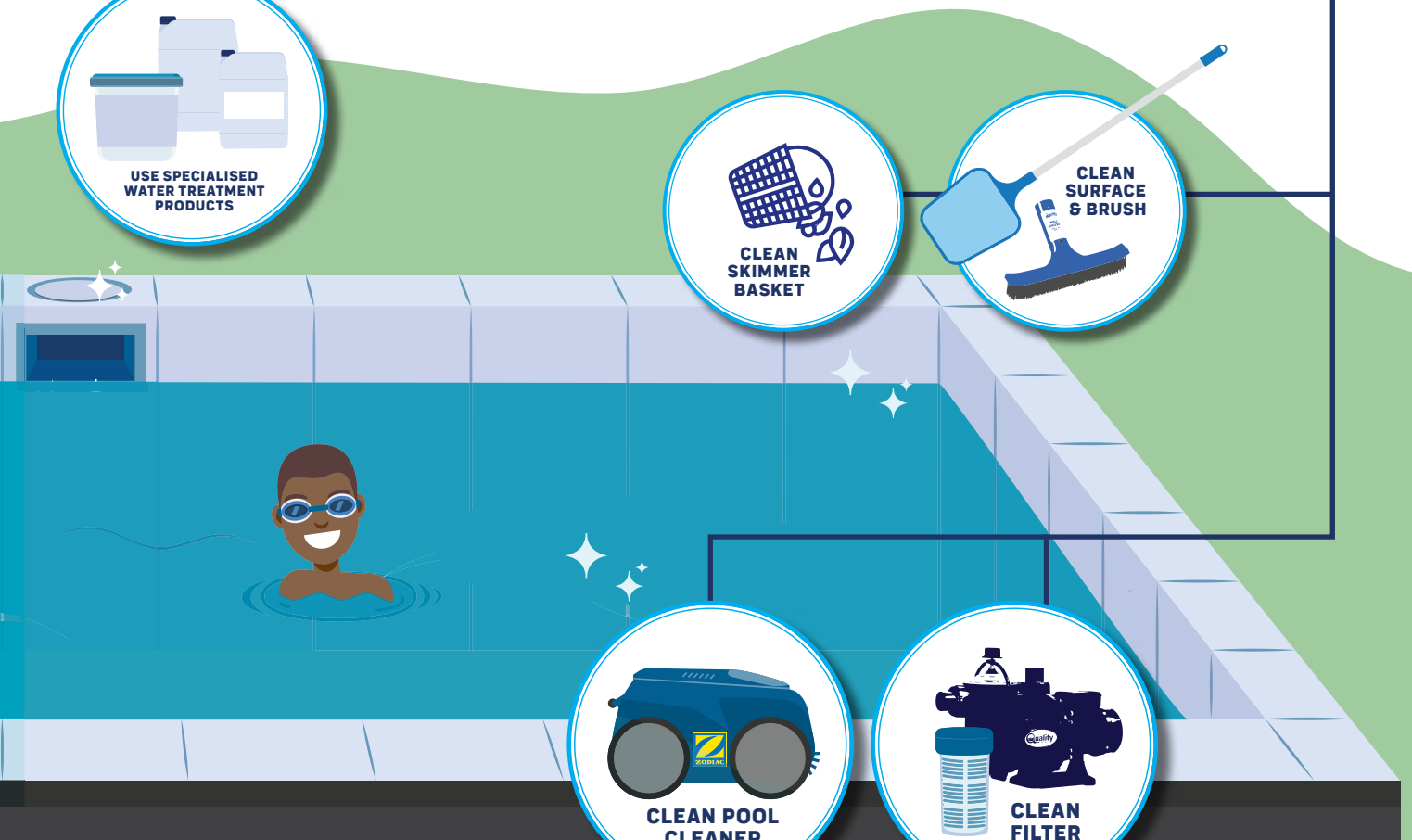


HOW TO ENJOY A SAFE POOL



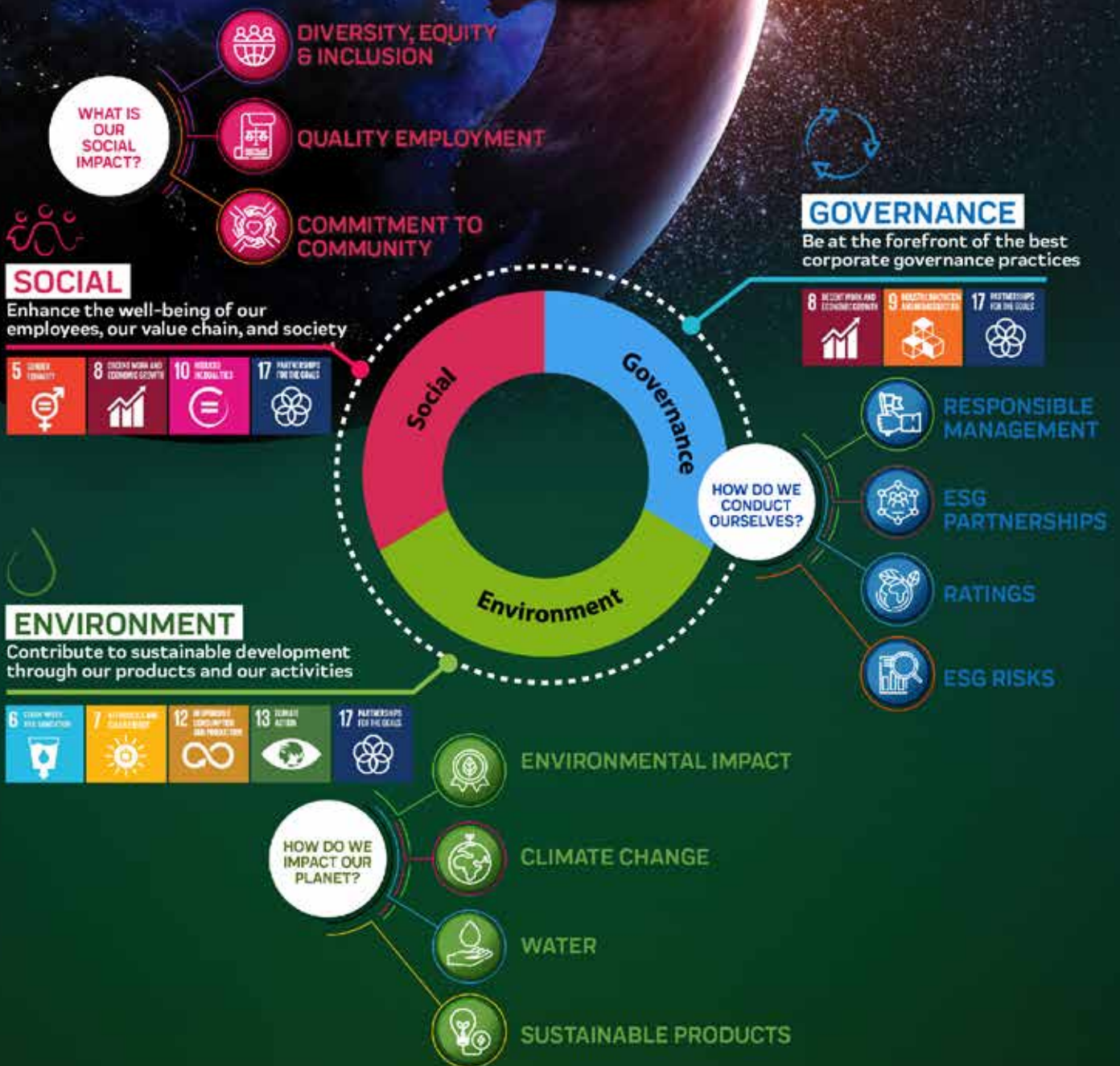
2 KEEP POOL AND EQUIPMENT **CLEAN**

3 **DISINFECT** THE POOL ENVIRONMENT



FLUIDRA

RESPONSIBILITY BLUEPRINT



RESPONSIBILITY BLUEPRINT

GENERAL GOALS



Environment

CARBON NEUTRAL

Be a **carbon neutral** company in 2027 (Scope 1 & 2) and by 2050 (Scope 3)

ECO PRODUCTS

Have **>80%** of productsales classified as **Eco-Conscious** in 2035



Social

ZERO NET WAGE GAP

Equal pay for equal work between men and women by 2024

EMPLOYEE ENGAGEMENT

Reach an **engagement** of **>80** in the employee survey by 2025

POOL SOCIAL ACTION

Fluidra Foundation: **Benefit to 1M people** through our social action by 2030



Governance

RATING

Reach a score of **80** in **S&P** in 2030

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

Increase our high **customer satisfaction** ratings by **10%** in 2025



FLUIDRA

Creating
**THE PERFECT
POOL & WELLNESS
EXPERIENCE
RESPONSIBLY.**



Water
Conservation



Energy
Efficient



Chemical
Reduction



Carbon
Reduction



Circular

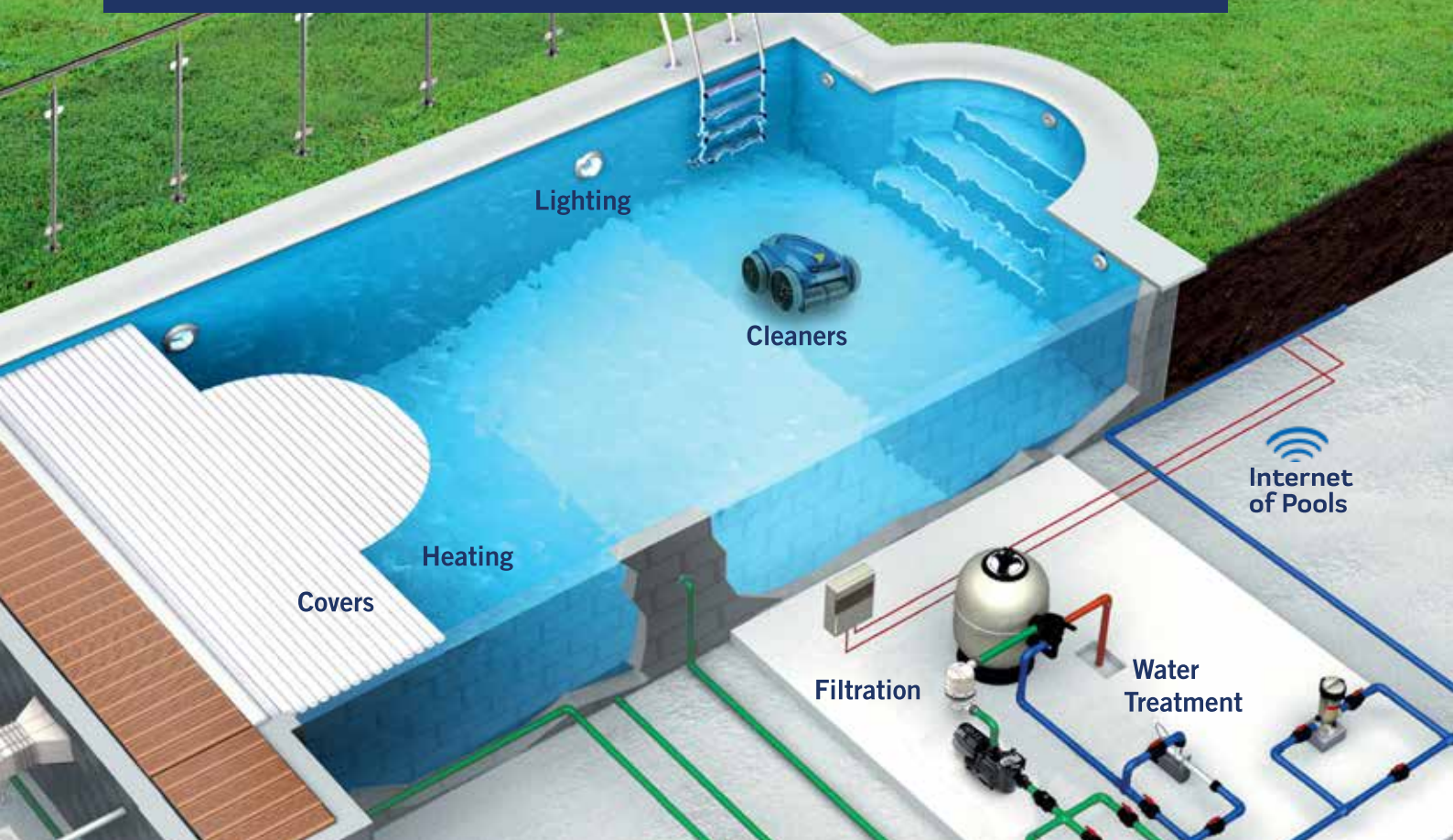
Fluidra is committed to ensuring that 80% of our product sales are classified as "ESG Friendly Products" by 2035.

Our sustainable products incorporate key features and equipment to achieve a lower environmental impact by significantly reducing the consumption of resources, and being viable in terms of maintenance cost and return on the initial investment.

From VS Pumps that use less energy to water sanitizers that consume less chemicals to automatic covers that prevent water evaporation and reduce thermal loss, Fluidra offers a wide range of solutions that contribute to a more sustainable pool.



Fluidra is committed to developing more sustainable products and facilitate maintenance. We have selected a range of equipment to help you create a more sustainable pool experience.



FILTRATION

The filtration system is at the heart of a pool.

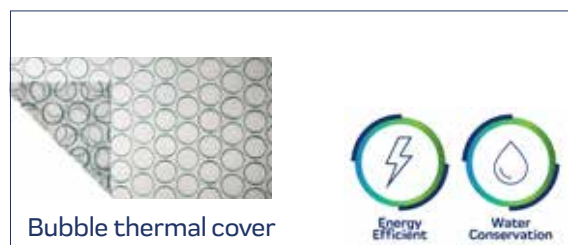
You can create a more sustainable pool through reduced energy consumption and water conservation. The technology of our variable-speed pumps saves up to 85%⁽¹⁾ of electric consumption. For optimal efficiency, combine it with the AstralPool Classic Plus multiport valve which reduces pressure drop by up to 20%⁽²⁾. Our AstralPool Active Clear Glass from recycled glass as filter media saves up to 25%⁽³⁾ of water during the filter backwash.



⁽¹⁾ Comparison made versus an Astralpool and Zodiac® single speed pump. ⁽²⁾ Thanks to its sweep elbow. ⁽³⁾ Comparison made versus sand media.

HEATING AND COVERS

The heat pump is the economical and ecological heating solution as it is a thermodynamic system: it takes calories from the air and transfers on average 5 times more energy directly to the water. Our Inverter heat pumps allow energy savings from 10% to 20% compared to an ON/OFF heat pump. By automatically adjusting their power based on the pool water temperature, they smartly optimize their energy consumption. Most of our heat pumps sold in South Africa are now using the R32 refrigerant gas, which has a 68% lower impact than the R410A refrigerant gas. Finally it is recommended to add a thermal cover to the heat pump. The cover helps reduce water evaporation up to 96% and heat losses up to 80%. As a result, the required heat pump power is divided by 2 on average.



WATER TREATMENT

Thanks to our automatic water treatment solutions, the need to renew pool water can be significantly reduced. With electrolysis and/or UV solutions, the use of chemical products for water disinfection can be minimized.



LIGHTING

With a very long lifetime - up to 20 times longer than halogen lighting, our LED technology reduces electrical consumption up to 97% versus halogens. Our range of lights are made of high-quality LEDs and electronic components and manufactured entirely in South Africa.



CARBON REDUCTION

Fluidra maintains a strict policy and commitment to optimizing resources through the application of energy-efficiency measures and behaviors. Of the total energy consumed in 2020 in all companies of the Fluidra group, 35% came from indirect renewable energy sources. In particular, Fluidra's electricity supply in Spain and Portugal factories is 100% green energy from renewable sources with guaranteed supply, which contributes to reducing the company's carbon footprint. Fluidra has committed to be carbon neutral in all its operations by 2027.

CIRCULAR

To meet the "Zero Waste" goal, Fluidra is working to improve the product packaging, supporting the use of reusable boxes and the progressive elimination of parts that are not 100% recyclable. We aim to improve the lifetime of our products by enhancing their reparability.

Our latest robotic cleaner innovation, is the Zodiac Voyager.



INTERNET OF POOLS

All products can act together to make it a more efficient ecosystem.

Connected pool

The Zodiac® eXO® iQ connected chlorinator hub allows users to manage their pool equipment more easily using the iAqualink app: daily filtration and/or heating can be adjusted based on seasonal needs, thus optimizing energy consumption.



GENERAL INFORMATION

Unit conversion table

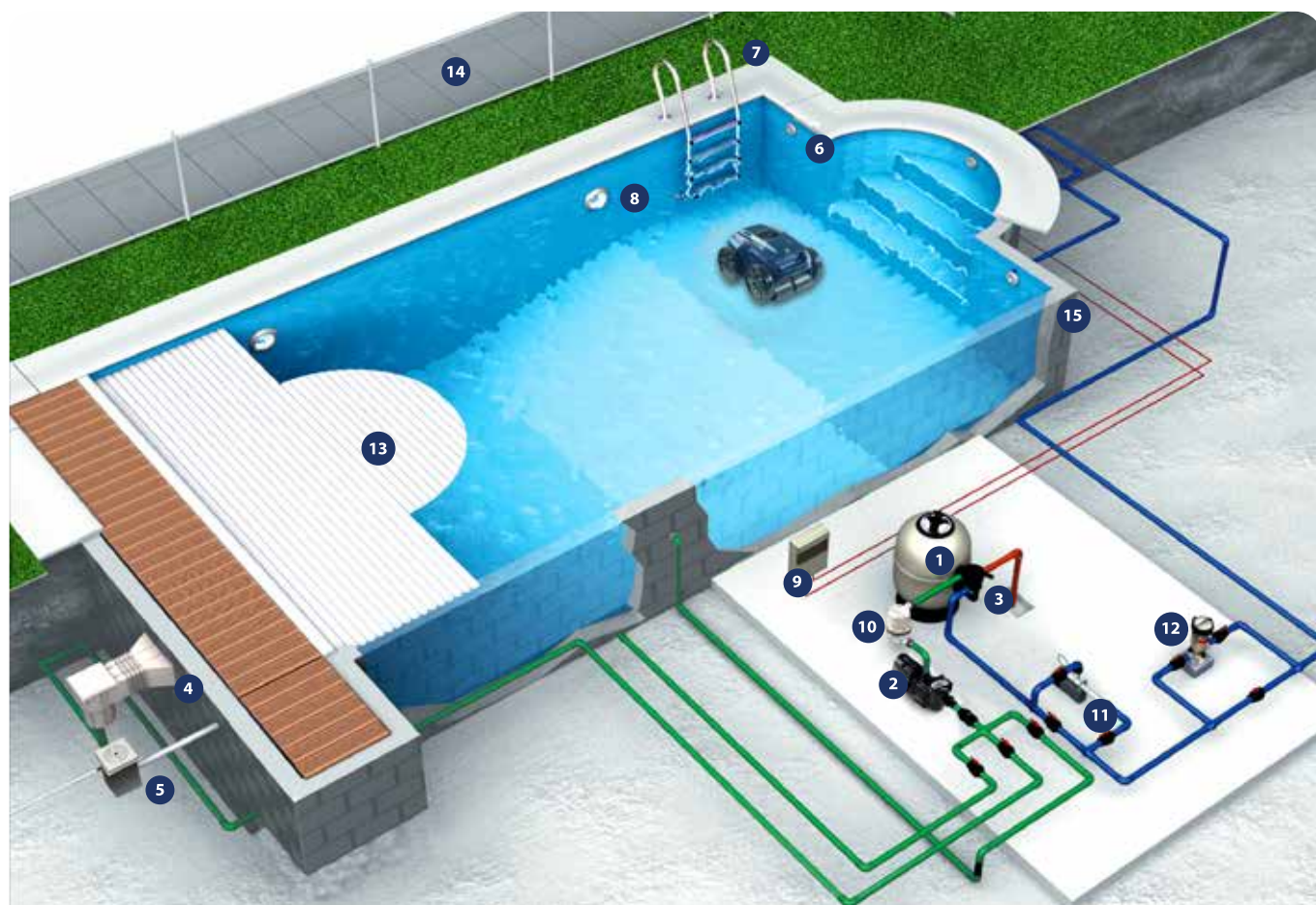
Length:	m	in	ft	
Metre (m)	1	39.370	3.281	
Inch (in)	0.025	1	0.083	
Foot (ft)	0.305	12	1	
Surface:	m ²	in ²	ft ²	cm ²
Square metre (m ²)	1	1,150.388	10.764	10,000
Square inch (in ²)	0.000645	1	0.0069	6.450
Square foot (ft ²)	0.093	144.036	1	929.03
Square centimetre (cm ²)	0.0001	0.155	0.00107	1
Volume:	m ³	UK gal	US gal	l
Cubic metre (m ³)	1	219.969	264.172	1000
Imperial gallon (UK gal)	0.0045	1	1.201	4.546
US gallon (US gal)	0.0038	0.833	1	3.785
Litre (l)	0.001	0.220	0.264	1
Speed:	m/s	in/s	ft/s	m/h
Metres / second (m / s) v	1	39.370	3.281	3600
Inch / second (in / s)	0.025	1	0.083	91.44
Foot / second (ft / s)	0.305	12	1	1097.28
Metre / hour (m / h)	0.00028	0.011	0.00091	1
Flow rate:	m ³ /m ² .h	US gal/ft ² .min	UK gal/ft ² .min	ft ³ /ft ² .min
(m ³ / m ² .h)	1	0.409	0.341	0.055
(US gal / ft ² .min)	2.445	1	0.833	0.134
(UK gal / ft ² .min)	2.936	1.201	1	0.158
(ft ³ / ft ² .min)	18.322	7.474	6.311	1
Mass:	kg	g	lb	
Kilogram (kg)	1	1000	2.205	
Gram (g)	0.001	1	0.0022	
Pound (lb)	0.454	453.59	1	
Pressure:	Pa	bar	kg/cm ²	psi
Pascal (Pa)	1	0.00001	0.00001	0.00014
Bar (bar)	100000	1	1.019	14.504
Kilogram / Square cent. (kg / cm ²)	98100	0.981	1	14.228
Pound / square inch (psi)	6894.76	0.0689	0.070	1
Energy:	J	kWh	cal	kcal
Joule (J)	1	0.000000277	0.239	0.00024
Kilowatt per hour (kWh)	3600000	1	860421	861.244
Calorie (cal)	4186	0.00000116	1	0.001
Kilocalorie (kcal)	4186	0.0012	1000	1
Power:	kW	HP	BTU/h	
Kilowatt (kW)	1	1.341	3412.14	
Horsepower (HP)	0.746	1	2544.43	
British Thermal Unit / hour (BTU / h)	0.00029	0.00039	1	
Flow rate:	m ³ /h	US gal/min	UK gal/min	
Cubic metre / hour (m ³ / h)	1	3.667	4.403	
US gallon / minute (US gal / min)	0.273	1	1.201	
UK gallon / minute (UK gal / min)	0.227	0.833	1	
Litres / second (l / s)	3.6	13.198	15.85	
Temperature:	C	F	K	
Degrees Celsius (°C)	1	[(9/5) x C] + 32	C + 273.16	
Fahrenheit (F)	(5/9) x (F - 32)	1	n.a	
Kelvin (k)	K - 273.16	n.a	1v	

Size of pipe and water flow rate

D mm	DN (Internal diam.) mm	Inches	Flow rate (m ³ /h) depending on the speed of the water	
			Suction (1.2 m/s)	Discharge (2 m/s)
20	15	½"	1	1.6
25	20	¾"	1.6	2.7
32	25	1"	2.7	4.4
40	32	1 ¼"	4.4	7.3
50	40	1 ½"	7.5	12.5
63	50	2"	11	18.4
75	65	2 ½"	15.7	26.1
90	80	3"	22.3	37.1

Due to ongoing changes, some photographs may not match the products exactly.

DIAGRAM SHOWING THE GENERAL INSTALLATION OF SWIMMING POOL EQUIPMENT



- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Filter | 5 Level regulator | 9 Electric control cabinet | 13 Automatic pool cover |
| 2 Pump | 6 Return inlet | 10 Hydrosprin | 14 Safety barriers |
| 3 Multiport valve | 7 Ladder | 11 Heat exchanger | 15 Pool shell |
| 4 Skimmer | 8 Light | 12 Chlorine dispenser | |

Filter and pump selection table

						
Pool volume	Daily filtration	Filtration speed	Filter Ø	Plumbing		Sand
m³	h	m³/h/m²	mm	mm	inches	kg
30-40	8	50	500	50	1 ½"	40
40-50	8	50	550	50	1 ½"	60
50-60	8	50	600	50	1 ½"	70
60-75	8	50	650	50	1 ½"	100
75-90	8	50	750	50	1 ½"	130
90-115	8	50	800	50	1 ½"	160
115-130	8	50	850	63	2"	175
130-170	8	50	900	63	2"	300
170-200	8	50	900	63	2"	330

A loyalty club inspired
by rewarding you in being
stronger together.

**30
POINTS**

For example:



START HERE

The Pool Shop qualifies for up to **15 points** and the installer (you) also qualifies for up to **15 points** for this product.

** Pls refer to Points Table
Points vary dependent on product.*



STEP 3

Once the sale has been logged the pool shop will receive **7.5 points** for capturing the sale.



STEP 2

The pool shop needs to log your sale of each product you are purchasing against your name on the Fluidra Pro Club website.

Don't forget to make sure your **SALE** is logged.



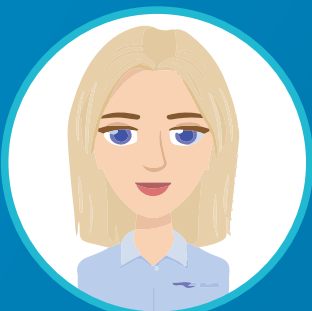
STEP 4

You will also receive **7.5 points** for your purchase from the pool shop.



STEP 5

Next you will receive a sms with a unique serial number for each of the products that you purchased.



Chat with us

☎ Customer care: 0860 004477

📞 WhatsApp us 066 382 5644

✉ Email: info@fluidraproclub.co.za



STEP 7

To receive a further **7.5 points**, you must capture the **serial number** of the products, the consumer's **name and surname**, the consumer's **phone number** and the consumer's **email address**.



STEP 6

***Very important** once you have installed the product, ensure that you complete the consumer's warranty details via the link sent to your phone.

FLUIDRA PRO | CLUB

www.fluidraproclub.co.za

1

Opportunity One



1 Reward Point



**R1 (one ZAR) in value on
selected Fluidra products**

* Providing you pay all of
your invoices on-time
each month.



You must earn

5,000

Rewards Points to unlock
your access and start
redeeming against our
**Fluidra product
rewards.**

2

Opportunity Two



**Pick-up from
Trade Centre**



**Bonus Rewards
Points**

* Valid for
1 pick-up per month



**Bonus Product
Promotions**



To be announced
throughout
the programme

3

Opportunity Three



**Earn bonus
rewards points
on all Africhem
& Pool Lab
Chemicals**



**Spend R5000
or more
to achieve
this reward**



THE **ONLINE** LEARNING PLATFORM FOR FLUIDRA CUSTOMERS



- 1** **Log on to**
www.proacademy.fluidra.com
- 2** **Register**
- 3** **Start learning**



Accessible
Anytime, anywhere



Quick and easy
Greater technical
expertise at your fingertips



Levels
Basic, Intermediate, Advance



Exclusive content
Learn what nobody else knows.
For professionals



The very latest
Be the first to find out about
new market launches



FLUIDRA PRO | ACADEMY

A training platform for Fluidra distribution partners and trade customers. Designed with all of the expertise and tools that you need to sell our products with confidence.

It combines face-to-face and e-learning sessions for all members of the Fluidra family. Access to technical and sales information about our products is quick and easy.

www.proacademy.fluidra.com

REGISTER NOW



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	POOL CLEANERS
2	MANUAL MAINTENANCE
3	WATER TESTING
4	WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT
5	WATER TREATMENT PRODUCTS
6	POOL PUMPS
7	POOL FILTRATION
8	HEATING & COOLING
9	POOL LIGHTS
10	FLUID HANDLING
11	POOL BASIN WHITE GOODS
12	POOL LINING MATERIAL
13	POOL ELECTRICAL
14	POOL ADHESIVES AND PIPES
15	GENERAL POOL HARDWARE
16	SPA EQUIPMENT
17	INTERNET OF POOLS

1 POOL CLEANING



ZODIAC®



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE



SUCTION POOL CLEANERS

COMPARISON TABLE

ZODIAC

PACER
G6
MX6
AX20 ACTIV
CYCLONIC LEAF CATCHER

QUALITY POOL AND SPA

GEMINI

BARACUDA

RANGER
TRACKER

BLU52

AQUASPHERE
SPLASHER
NAVIGATOR

HOSES

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

COMPARISON TABLE

ZODIAC

TX35
VX55 4WD

TX35 + VX55 SPARE PARTS

+ ACCESSORIES

ZODIAC

OT2190 TILE
VOYAGER RE4200
VOYAGER RE4600 iQ
ALPHA RA6300 iQ
ALPHA RA6700 iQ
CNX 4090 iQ
TRX 7700 iQ
ARCO
ARCO MAX

BARACUDA

XA2030
XA4030 iQ

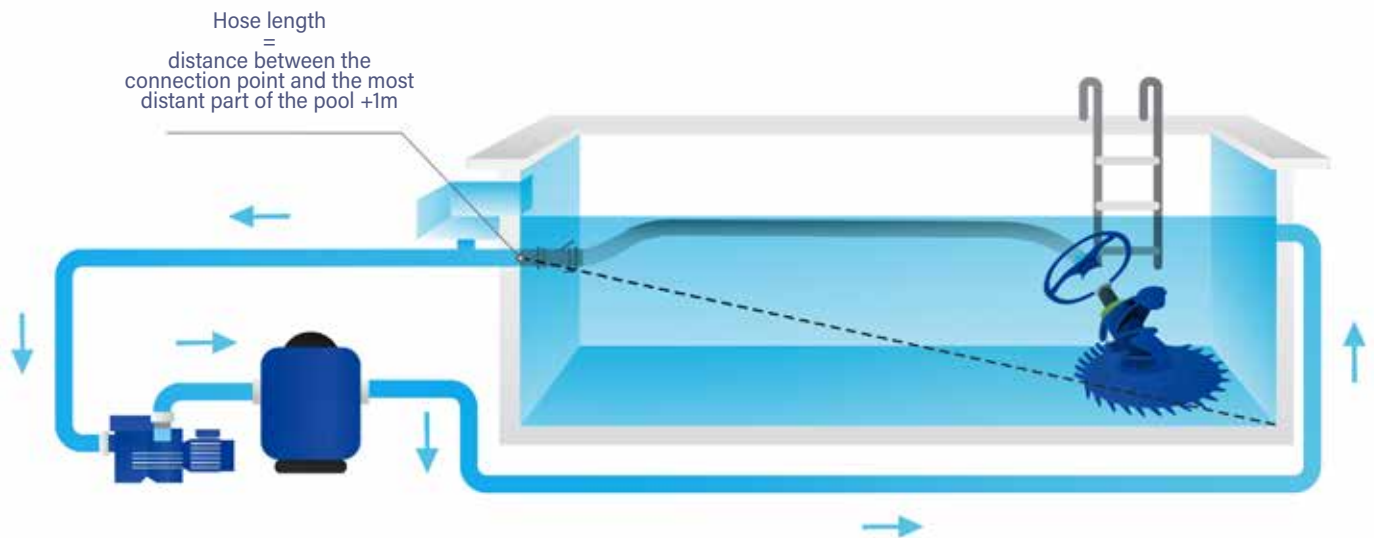
SUCTION POOL CLEANERS



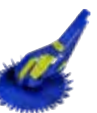
HOW TO INSTALL A SUCTION CLEANER?

STANDARD INSTALLATION

- The suction cleaner is connected directly to the vacuum point or skimmer. No electrical connection required.
- The ideal hose length for the pool equals the greatest distance that the cleaner can cover in the pool from the connection point (skimmer) to the farthest corner of the pool, plus a 1 meter section.
- For optimal installation, perform a flow test and adjust the flow rate using an adjusting valve.



COMPARATIVE TABLE OF SUCTION POOL CLEANERS

BRAND									
PRODUCT NAME	PACER	G6	MX6	AX20 ACTIV	RANGER	TRACKER	SPLASHER	AQUA SPHERE	GEMINI
COMBI PRODUCT CODE	630-0000	630-3029	630-3009	630-3030	630-3033	630-3035	630-9526M	630-4011	630-9529
PRODUCT									
TECHNOLOGY	Diaphragm Pool Cleaner	Diaphragm Pool Cleaner	Mechanical Suction Cleaner	Mechanical Suction Cleaner	Diaphragm Pool Cleaner	Mechanical Suction Cleaner	Diaphragm Pool Cleaner	Diaphragm Pool Cleaner	Hammer Action Pool Cleaner
IN-GROUND POOLS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SIZE OF POOL	10m x 5m	12m x 6m	10m x 5m	12m x 6m	10m x 5m	10m X 5m	10m x 5m	10m x 5m	40 000L +
POOL SURFACES	Suitable for all pool surfaces	Most Tile, Marbelite, Pebblecrete, Quartzon, Fibreglass & Vinyl Surfaces	Most Tile, Marbelite, Polyester Hull, Reinforced PVC	Most Tile, Marbelite, Pebblecrete, Quartzon, Fibreglass & Vinyl Surfaces	Most Tile, Marbelite, Pebblecrete, Quartzon, Fibreglass & Vinyl Surfaces	Most Tile, Marbelite, Pebblecrete, Quartzon, Fibreglass & Vinyl Surfaces	Most Marbelite and Fibreglass pools	Most Marbelite and Fibreglass pools	Most Marbelite and Fibreglass pools
CLEANING AREAS	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls	Floor & Walls
TYPES OF DEBRIS HANDLED	Dirt, debris, bugs, leaves, and even pebbles	Small & medium debris and stringy debris	Fine & medium debris	Small & medium debris and stringy debris	Most leaves and small debris, sand and silt. Not suitable for large debris	Small & medium debris	Small & medium debris and stringy debris	Small & medium debris and stringy debris	Most small to large debris
DISC TYPE	36 Finn Disc	36 Finn Disc	-	-	Multi Fin Disc	-	Multi Fin Disc	Finned Disc	Finned Disc
			-	-		-			
CYCLONIC SUCTION	-	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-
TWIST LOCK HOSE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Flexifit Hose	Unifit Hose	Unifit Hose
HOSE LENGTH	6m x 1m	6m x 1m	6m x 1.2m	6m x 1.2m	6m x 1m	7m x 1m	6m x 1m	9m x 1m	8.4m x 1m



PACER

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac Pacer, with its simple design and excellent performance, has proved itself as one of Zodiac's best pool cleaners. Suited to every size pool, the Pacer is the perfect low maintenance pool cleaner. Available as a head only.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxHxW)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Pacer Combi	630-0000	6003042000438	1	5.56	520x205x1000	2 Years*
Zodiac Pacer Head Only	630-0001	6003042000469	1	2.38	480x250x465	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Lightweight, streamlined counterweight assembly which improves speed and maneuverability
- Has no moving parts to jam, wear, or come adrift. No nuts, bolts, screws, gears or wheels to corrode
- Its Innovative Long Life Diaphragm System sucks up dirt, debris, bugs, leaves, and even pebbles
- The Adjustable Inner Body (AIB), increases efficiency and makes Diaphragm maintenance quick and easy
- The ingenious Deflector Wheel virtually eliminates cleaning problems caused by severe angles and pool steps
- The Zodiac Pacer pool cleaner will quickly and quietly clean any average size pool



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED Combi only

6 x 1m Long-Life Twist Lock Hoses



36 Fin Disc



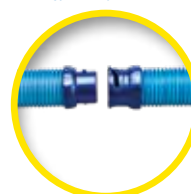
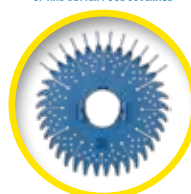
Deflector Wheel



C-clip Hose Weight



1 x Automatic Weir Valve





G6

DESCRIPTION

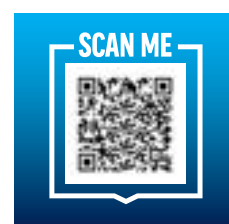
The Zodiac G6 pool cleaner features a quick release cassette system, which allows for quick access to the diaphragm for easy maintenance as well as a deflector wheel to improves maneuverability.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac G6 Combi	630-3029	6003042003439	1	6.4	1000x200x516	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Quick Release Cassette System ensures quick access to the diaphragm for easy maintenance
- Deflector Wheel improves maneuverability in difficult areas and assists the cleaner not to get stuck
- 36 fin disc ensures increased debris pick up for better pool coverage
- The long-life twist lock hoses improves connection between each hose and the cleaner head to be airtight and secure fit



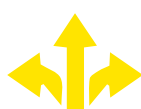
ACCESSORIES INCLUDED Combi only

6 x 1m Long-Life Twist Lock Hoses	
36 Fin Disc	
Deflector Wheel	
C-Clip Hose Weight	
1 x Automatic Weir Valve	
1 x Hose Protector	



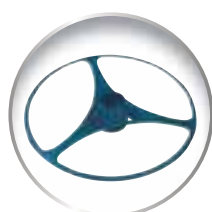
Quick Release Cassette System

Quick access to the diaphragm and easy maintenance



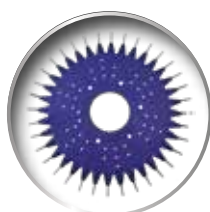
Deflector Wheel

Improves manoeuvrability in difficult areas



36 Fin Disc

Increased debris pick up and better pool coverage



Twist-Lock Hoses

Improves connection between each hose and the cleaner head





MX6

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac MX6 is compact yet demonstrates powerful cleaning performance. It is a highly efficient mechanical cleaner that displays great maneuverability and provides thorough pool coverage.

Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight [kg]	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
 Zodiac MX6 Combi	630-3009	6003042001831	1	7.85	1185x265x330	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

COMPACT YET POWERFUL. ALL IN ONE.

The MX6 is compact in size, yet demonstrates a powerful clean with its cyclonic vacuum technology. This highly efficient mechanical cleaner displays great maneuverability and provides a thorough pool coverage with its X-Drive Navigation intelligent cleaning program. The MX6 is ultra-efficient and user friendly.

CYCLONIC SUCTION

PROVIDES POWERFUL SUCTION AND AGGRESSIVE WALL CLIMBING.

X-DRIVE NAVIGATION

INTELLIGENT NAVIGATION TO THOROUGHLY CLEAN FLOOR, WALLS AND WATERLINE OF SMALLER POOLS.

LOW-FLOW ENERGY EFFICIENT DESIGN

ULTRA EFFICIENT OPERATION. BEST CHOICE FOR VARIABLE-SPEED AND 2-SPEED PUMPS AND SOLAR.

FLEX POWER TURBINE

ARTICULATING TURBINE BLADES PROVIDE ULTRA-EFFICIENT OPERATION, EVEN ON LOW-FLOW PUMPS.

TWIST LOCKING HOSE

PROVIDES SIMPLE CONNECTION AND REDUCES VACUUM LOSS.



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for most in-ground and above-ground pools with rigid walls. Maximum 10mx5m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for painted concrete, tiles, lines, polyester hull, reinforced PVC
Cleaning areas	Floors and walls
Technology	Mechanical suction cleaner: turbine
Types of debris handled	Fine and medium



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED Combi only.

6 x 1.2m Long-Life Twist Lock Hoses



1 x Flow Regulator Valve



1 x Hose Float



1 x Auto Weir Valve with 90° degree elbow



1 x Hose Protector





AX20 ACTIV

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac AX20 ACTIV's new technology engine design ensures the ultimate cleaning experience with the ability to handle sand & small debris to long, stringy debris. The AX20 ACTIV comes with cyclonic scrubbing brushes that remove algae and fine particles, as well as hard, stuck-on dirt which other cleaners may leave behind. AX20 ACTIV also features a new track guard, ensuring the cleaner climbs without traction loss and prevents track slipping. The Max-Drive Navigation 360° with dual drive assembly delivers efficient cleaning experience like nothing else.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac AX20 ACTIV Combi	630-3030	6009626402865	1	8.7	1200x380x250	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

AX20 ACTIV's patented new engine design ensures the ultimate cleaning experience with the ability to handle from sand & small debris to long, stringy debris.

MAX-DRIVE NAVIGATION 360°

MAXIMUM POOL COVERAGE THANKS TO THE 360° NAVIGATION DUAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY AND WIDE CLEANING PATH OF 35CM.



NEXT GEN ENGINE

NEXT GEN ENGINE WITH NEW DESIGN AND CAPABILITY TO HANDLE LONG STRINGY DEBRIS AS WELL AS SANDY DEBRIS



CYCLONIC SCRUBBING ACTION

A DEEPER CLEAN WITH DUAL ACTIVE SCRUBBERS. CYCLONIC SCRUBBING ACTION TACKLES FINE, STUCK-ON DEBRIS



NEW TRACK GUARDS

TRACK GUARDS TO KEEP TRACKS IN PLACE WHILE THE CLEANER MOVES AROUND THE POOL AND CLIMBS WALLS



CONVERTIBLE DEBRIS INLET

ADJUSTABLE INLET OPENING DEPENDING ON WHETHER TO CAPTURE SMALL OR LARGE DEBRIS UP TO 4CM



FLOW REGULATOR VALVE

CONTROLS HIGH FLOW CONDITIONS THROUGH CLEANER FOR OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE AND LONGEVITY.



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for most in-ground pools up to 12m X 6m (Depending on location of skimmer box)
Pool surfaces	Suitable for concrete, pebblecrete, quartzon, tile, fibreglass, vinyl surfaces
Cleaning areas	Floors and walls
Technology	Mechanical suction cleaner
Types of debris handled	Best suited for small and medium debris, as well as better at managing stringy debris

SCAN ME



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED Combi only.

7 x 1.2m Long-Life Twist Lock Hoses



1 x Flow Regulator Valve



1 x Hose Float



1 x Auto Weir Valve with 90° degree elbow



1 x Hose Protector





CYCLONIC LEAF CATCHER

DESCRIPTION

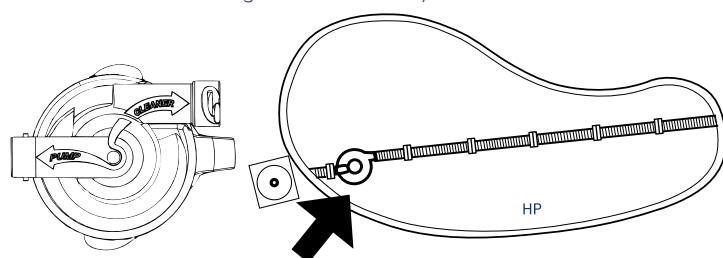
This is a next generation leaf eater to enhance pool cleaning satisfaction. The Zodiac Cyclonic Leaf Catcher uses an innovative vortex collection method to trap leaves and debris before they reach the weir or filter basket.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight [kg]	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Cyclonic Leaf Catcher	630-7210	6003042001329	1	1.4	240x200x290	2 Years*

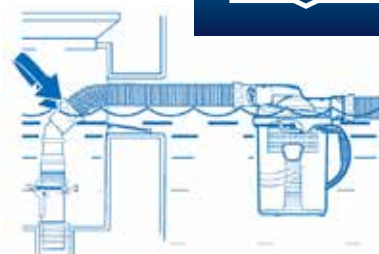
FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Cyclonic Suction** – Maximum suction power with no additional strain on the pump
Even when the basket is full of debris
- **Large And Transparent Canister** – Offers easy control and maintenance with less frequent debris removal
- **Compatible with all suction pool cleaners** – Suitable for Twist Lock and Standard pool hoses
- **2 Year** Manufacturing Defects Warranty



Install at the first hose connection closest to skimmer/or suction line.
Ensure correct orientation using guides (Pump/Cleaner) on Leaf Catcher lid.

TIP!
Accessories included in the pack: Standard hose and Twist Lock hose adaptors



Easy release twist lock top.



Never touch debris with easy clean strainer basket.



Automatic drain valve for lightweight handling.



Vertical orientation. Goes virtually unseen in pool.



GEMINI

DESCRIPTION

The Gemini Twin Sweep automatic swimming pool cleaner is durable and made to last in the harsh African conditions. This automatic swimming pool cleaner works with the suction power of your swimming pool. It consists of three moving parts in total and is therefore quite cost effective to maintain in the long run. The hammer action pool cleaner that is easy to install and maintain. It also includes a UV stabilized hose and UV protected body and the wide suction mouth to capture large and small debris for a spotless clean pool.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Gemini Combi Pack	630-9500	1	4.92	785x320x210	2 Years*
Gemini Head Only	630-9503	1	2.2	740x180x180	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Easy to install and maintain
- Excellent value for money
- Gemini requires less suction, whilst ensuring optimum performance and reducing wear and tear on your pump
- A unique swinging float arm for more varied cleaning patterns
- Patented one piece body design for strength and stability
- Suitable for most plastered and fiberglass type pools

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Ideal for pools 40 000L and bigger
Pool surfaces	Most plastered and fiberglass type pools
Cleaning areas	Floor and partial walls
Technology	Suction Pool Cleaner - Hammer Action
Types of debris handled	Large and small debris



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

8.4m
Hose



1 x Control
Valve



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

ranger

Automatic Pool Cleaner



QUICK RELEASE
CASSETTE
SYSTEM



DEFLECTOR
WHEEL



36 FIN
DISC



TWIST-LOCK
HOSES



EASY TO
INSTALL



2 YEAR
WARRANTY*

ranger

Automatic Pool Cleaner



BARACUDA
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

RANGER

DESCRIPTION

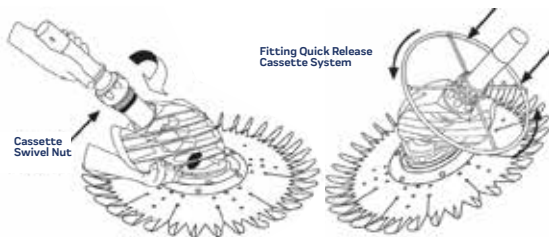
The Baracuda Ranger is a simple but reliable, easy to maintain solid performer, specifically designed for any household pool. A proven workhorse with a robust design, it is a highly efficient suction cleaner with great maneuverability.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Baracuda Ranger Automatic Pool Cleaner	630-3033	6009626403749	1	7.2	1000x200x516	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Quick Release Cassette System**
Quick access to the diaphragm and easy maintenance
- **Deflector Wheel**
Improves maneuverability in difficult areas
- **36 Fin Disc**
Increased debris pick up and better pool coverage
- **Twist-Lock Hoses**
Improves connection between each hose and the cleaner
- **Easy to Install** User-friendly installation



SCAN ME



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

6 x 1m Pearl White Twist Lock Hoses	
1 x C-Clip Hose Weight	
1 x 90° Twist Lock Elbow	
1 x Weir Valve	
1 x Hose Protector	



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for all in-ground pools 10m X 5m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for tile, concrete, pebblecrete, quartzon, fibreglass and vinyl
Cleaning areas	Floors and walls
Technology	Automatic pool cleaner
Types of debris handled	Picks up most leaves and small debris. Ideal for sand and silt. Not suitable for large debris such as twigs, gum nuts and eucalyptus leaves

BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

tracker

Automatic Pool Cleaner



X-DRIVE
TECHNOLOGY

FLEX POWER
TURBINE
ENGINE

X'TRAX

CONSTANT
SUCTION
POWER

SUITABLE
FOR ALL
POOLS

CYCLONIC
SUCTION

2 YEAR
WARRANTY*

tracker

Automatic Pool Cleaner



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

TRACKER

DESCRIPTION

It's compact in size yet demonstrates an ultra powerful and efficient clean. The maneuverability of the Tracker enables it to reverse in and out of tight corners where traditional disc cleaners may become stuck. The Tracker simply connects to the skimmer box similarly to other suction pool cleaners.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Baracuda Tracker Automatic Pool Cleaner	630-3035	6009626403756	1	7.5	1005x260x319	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Constant Cyclonic Suction Power** Constant suction power technology enables the Tracker to capture maximum debris whilst maintaining a high level of suction power for maximum cleaning efficiency
- **Tracker X-Trax** The superior design of the tracks allows the Tracker to grip on to all surfaces of the pool
- **Flex Power Turbine Engine** The turbine engine automatically drives the pool cleaner to clean the pool floor and climb walls whilst operating at an efficient flow rate
- **Easy to Operate** Light weight and easy to operate with little maintenance makes the Tracker user friendly
- **Certified to South African safety standards**



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

7 x 1m Pearl White Twist Lock Hoses	
1 x Flow Regulator Valve	
1 x Hose Float	
1 x 90° Twist Lock Elbow	
1 x Weir Valve	
1 x Hose Protector	



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for all in-ground pools 10m x 5m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for tile, concrete, pebblecrete, quartzon, fibreglass and vinyl
Cleaning areas	Wall and floor
Technology	Turbine driven automatic pool cleaner
Types of debris handled	Small to medium debris



AQUASPHERE

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Aquasphere Pool Cleaner offers innovation that simplifies life. Suitable for all residential pool surfaces. It features a long life diaphragm and has excellent cleaning coverage. The results are clear.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Aquasphere Combi	630-4011	6003042003453	1	5.7	1040x170x430	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Long Life Diaphragm** This technology allows debris to pass freely through the pool cleaner
- **Low Level Noise** Due to the diaphragm technology this cleaner can operate at a lower noise level
- **Excellent Coverage** The deflector wheel improves maneuverability in difficult areas
- **User Friendly** Easy to install and maintain
- **Suits All Pool Surfaces**
- **Finned Disc** This allows for increased debris pickup and greater pool coverage



**LONG LIFE
DIAPHRAGM**



**LOW NOISE
LEVELS**



**EXCELLENT
COVERAGE**



USER-FRIENDLY



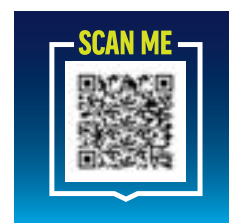
**SUITS ALL
POOL SURFACES**



**MULTI FINNED
DISC**

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for in-ground pools 10x5m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for all residential pool surfaces.
Cleaning areas	Walls and floors
Technology	Cassette chamber, Long-Life Cassette Diaphragm
Types of debris handled	Fine and sandy debris, Small leaves



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

6 x 1m Flexible Hoses	
1 x Multi Fin Disc	
1 x Weir Valve with 90° degree elbow	
1 x C-Clip Hose Weight	



SPLASHER

DESCRIPTION

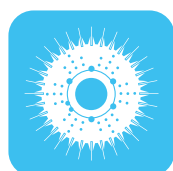
The Splasher all-in-one automatic pool cleaner is easy to use and quick to install and requires low maintenance. It also features a technologically advanced diaphragm to improve life and use as well as a swinging float arm for improved agility.



	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) LxWxH	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Splasher Pool Cleaner	630-9526M	6009632779364	1	5,6	1040x170x380	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Technologically advance diaphragm:** To improve life and use of your cleaner
- **Swinging Float Arm:** For improved agility
- **Tough Exterior:** The Splasher is designed for hard work and to withstand tough use
- **UV-Stabilized hose:** Durable yet attractive hose that can withstand intense sunlight and keep working
- **Easy to Use:** Quick and easy to install with low maintenance
- **Aerodynamic Design:** To remove dirt, debris, bugs, twigs and sand
- **Easy out jogger:** Helps to get out of difficult corners



**SILENT
FINNED DISK**



**9 x 1m
UNIFIT HOSES**



**FLOW
CONTROL VALVE**



**EASY OUT
JOGGER**



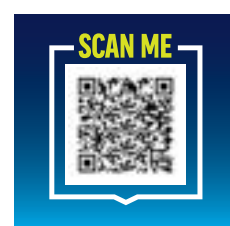
**LONG LIFE
DIAPHRAGM**



**DEFLECTOR
WHEEL**

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	All pool sizes 6mx10m
Pool surfaces	All types of inground pools
Cleaning areas	Walls and floors
Technology	Automatic Suction Pool Cleaner
Types of debris handled	Removes dirt, debris, bugs, twigs and sand



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

9 x 1m Unifit Hoses	
1x Finned Disc	
1x Easy Out Jogger	
1x Flow Control Valve	
1x Long Life Diaphragm	
1x Deflector Wheel	



NAVIGATOR

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Navigator automatic pool cleaner is an affordable cleaner suitable for most residential applications and features a unique swinging float arm for enhanced mobility.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Navigator Combi	630-9528	6001457004515	1	4.58	750x210x390	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Diaphragm Style Cleaner**
Requires less suction which reduces overall wear and tear on both the cleaner and pool pump
- **Swinging Float Arm**
Allows for enhanced mobility
- **Deflector Wheel**
Steers the cleaner away from steps and obstacles preventing the cleaner from getting stuck
- **UV stabilised hose and UV protected body**
- **Quiet**
- **Diaphragm is the only moving part and is easy to replace**
- **Suitable on all pool surfaces**



**LONG LIFE
DIAPHRAGM**



**DEFLECTOR
WHEEL**



**LONG LIFE
DIAPHRAGM**



**EASY OUT
JOGGER**



**SUITS ALL
POOL SURFACES**



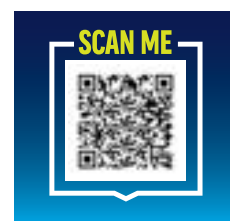
**LOW NOISE
LEVELS**



USER-FRIENDLY

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for in-ground pools 10x5m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for all residential pool surfaces.
Cleaning areas	Walls and floors
Technology	Cassette chamber, Long-Life Cassette Diaphragm
Types of debris handled	Fine and sandy debris, Small leaves



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

8.4m Pool Hose	
1x Finned Disc	
1x Control Valve	
1x Hose Weight	
1x Easy Out Jogger	



HOSES



BLU52 HOSES



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 HOSE UNIFIT/REPLACEMENT 1m WHITE	630-6272	10	1 Year*
BLU52 HOSE UNIFIT/REPLACEMENT 1m BLUE	630-6273	10	1 Year*
BLU52 HOSE UNIFIT/REPLACEMENT 1m SILVER	630-6276	10	1 Year*



QUALITY HOSES



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
GEMINI HOSE 1m WHITE	630-6206	1	6 Months*
GEMINI HOSE 0.7m WHITE	630-6207	1	6 Months*
QUALITY HOSE CONNECTOR 38mm	570-1024	1	6 Months*
VACUUM HOSE 38mmx10m	570-1041	1	6 Months*
VACUUM HOSE 38mmx12m	570-1042	1	6 Months*
VACUUM HOSE 38mmx15m	570-1043	1	6 Months*



UNIFIT HOSES

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
HOSE UNIFIT 1m WHITE	630-6201	1	1 Year*
HOSE UNIFIT 1.2m PEARL BLUE	630-6203	1	1 Year*
HOSE UNIFIT 1.2m WHITE	630-6204	1	1 Year*



HOSES



ZODIAC HOSES

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
HOSE 1.2m COBALT BLUE LONG LIFE	630-6001	1	6 Months*
HOSE 1.2m CORAL LONG LIFE	630-6002	1	6 Months*
HOSE 1.2m T BLUE LONG LIFE	630-6003	1	6 Months*
HOSE 1.2m WHITE	630-6011	1	6 Months*
LEADER HOSE PEARL WHITE	630-6014	1	6 Months*



ZODIAC TWIST LOCK HOSES

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
ACTIVE 20 TWIST LOCK HOSE PEARL / GREY / BLUE	630-6055	1	2 Years*
TWIST LOCK HOSE 1.2m PEARL WHITE LONG LIFE	630-6012	1	2 Years*
TWIST LOCK HOSE 1.2m PEARL BLUE LONG LIFE	630-6013	1	2 Years*
TWIST LOCK HOSE 1.2m PEARL GREY LONG LIFE	630-6016	1	2 Years*



ACCESSORIES



CYCLONIC LEAF EATER SPARE PARTS

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
SEAL BLACK	630-7211	1	6 Months*



ZODIAC DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE YELLOW LONG LIFE	630-7305	1	2 Years*
DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE CLEAR	630-7306	1	2 Years*
DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE BEIGE	630-7326	1	2 Years*



ZODIAC DIAPHRAGM ANGLED

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
DIAPHRAGM ANGLED CLEAR	630-7309	1	2 Years*
DIAPHRAGM ANGLED YELLOW LONG LIFE	630-7308	1	2 Years*



UNIFIT DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE BEIGE

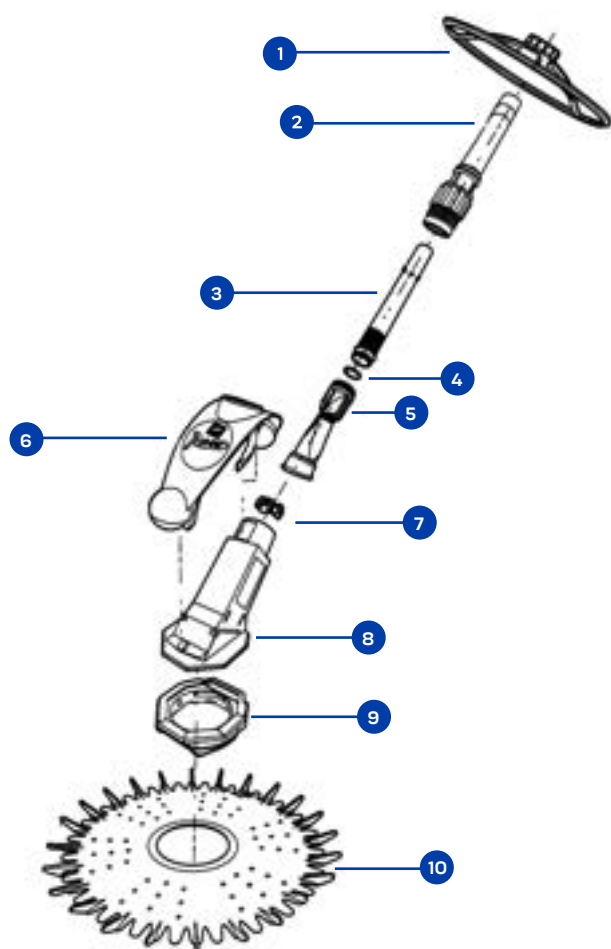
Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
UNIFIT DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE BEIGE	630-7307	1	1 Year*



UNIFIT DIAPHRAGM ANGLED BEIGE

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
UNIFIT DIAPHRAGM ANGLED BEIGE	630-7310	1	1 Year*

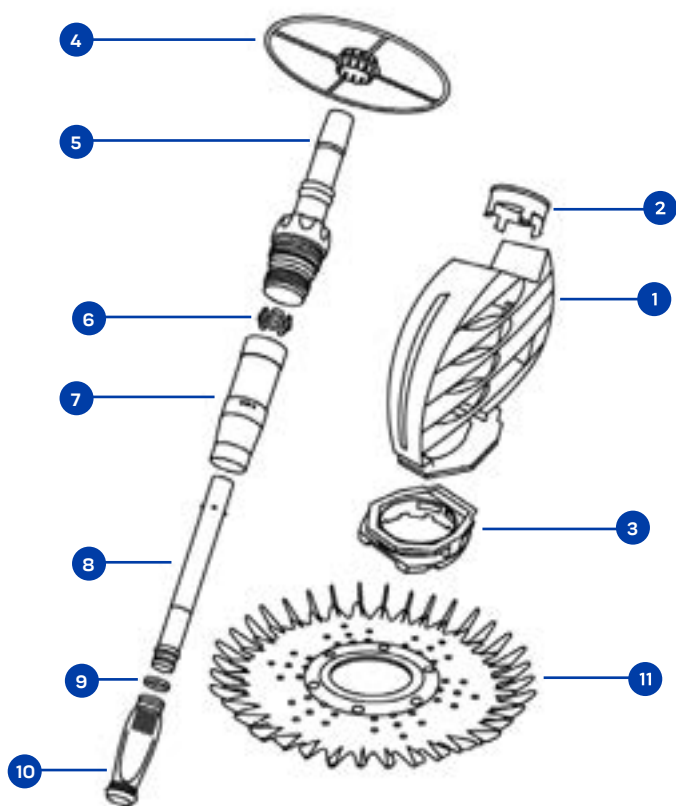
SPARE PARTS



Zodiac Pacer Pool Cleaner

Nr	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	ZODIAC PACER COMBI WHEEL YELLOW	630-1096	1
2	ZODIAC PACER OUTER EXTENSION PIPE TWIST LOCK T BLUE	630-7200	1
3	ZODIAC INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE	630-7058	1
4	ZODIAC RETAINING RING WHITE	630-7090	1
5	ZODIAC DIAPHRAGM ANGLED YELLOW LONG LIFE	630-7308	1
6	ZODIAC PACER SPRINTSWEEP WITH YELLOW WEIGHT	630-1115	1
7	COMPRESSION RING GREY	630-7008	1
8	ZODIAC PACER BODY COMPLETE PEARL BLUE	630-1113	1
9	FLEXIFOOT PACER SG YELLOW - 20	630-1259	1
10	ZODIAC PACER/G2 DISC PEARL BLUE	630-7018	1

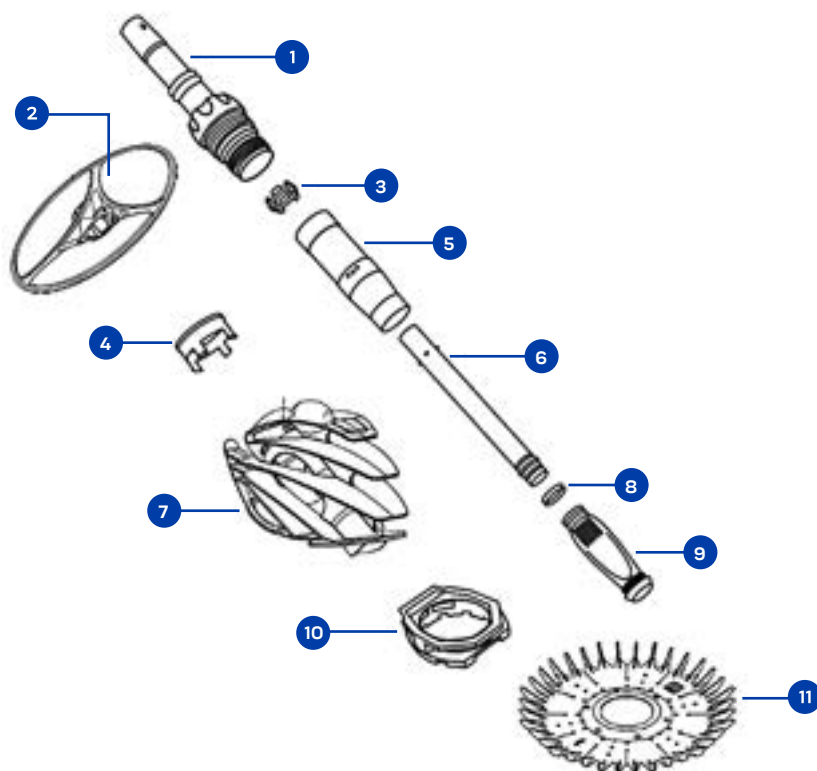
SPARE PARTS



Zodiac G2 Pool Cleaner

Nr	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	GENIE2 FRAME ONLY CLASSIC BLUE	630-1107	1
2	ZODIAC G2/G6 LOCKING COLLAR	630-7147	1
3	ZODIAC G2 FLEXI FOOT BLUE	630-7145	1
4	ZODIAC G2 WHEEL MEDIUM BLUE	630-7146	1
5	ZODIAC G2 OUTER EXTENSION PIPE COMPLETE BLUE/YELLOW	630-7201	1
6	COMPRESSION RING GREY	630-7008	1
7	ZODIAC G3 CASSETTE CHAMBER ASSEMBLY YELLOW	630-7143	1
8	ZODIAC INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE	630-7058	1
9	ZODIAC RETAINING RING WHITE	630-7090	1
10	ZODIAC DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE YELLOW LONG LIFE	630-7305	1
11	ZODIAC PACER/G2 DISC PEARL BLUE	630-7018	1

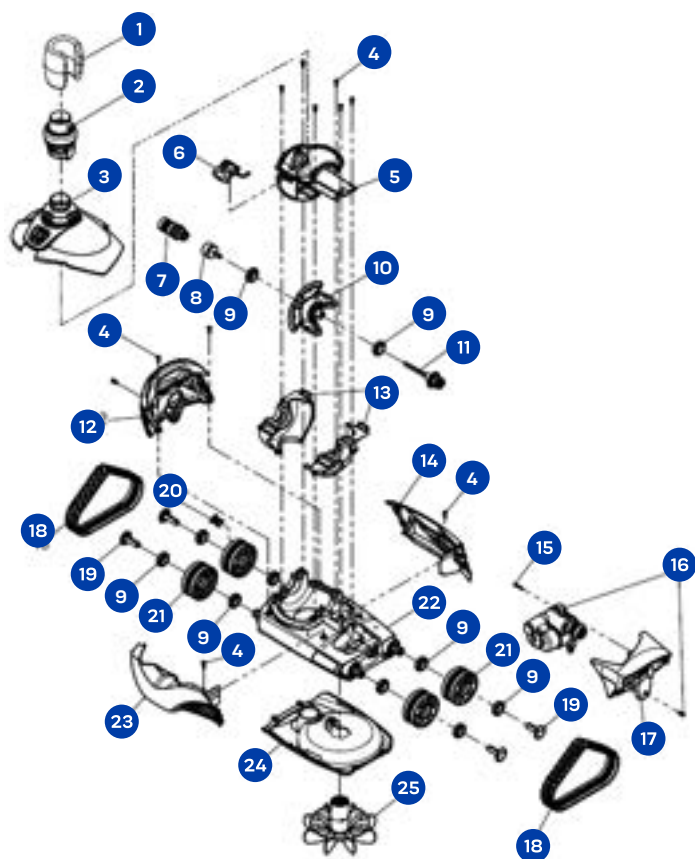
SPARE PARTS



Zodiac G6 Pool Cleaner

Nr	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	ZODIAC G6 OUTER EXTENSION PIPE COMPLETE TWIST LOCK	630-2313	1
2	ZODIAC G6 WHEEL DEFLECTOR	630-2297	1
3	COMPRESSION RING GREY	630-7008	1
4	ZODIAC G2/G6 LOCKING COLLAR	630-7147	1
5	ZODIAC G4/G6 CASSETTE CHAMBER ASSEMBLY DARK BLUE	630-2312	1
6	ZODIAC INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE	630-7058	1
7	ZODIAC G6 FRAME	630-2291	1
8	ZODIAC RETAINING RING WHITE	630-7090	1
9	ZODIAC DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE YELLOW LONG LIFE	630-7305	1
10	ZODIAC G6 FLEXI FOOT BLUE	630-7025	1
11	ZODIAC G6 36 FIN DISC W/RAMP NO LOGO	630-2314	1

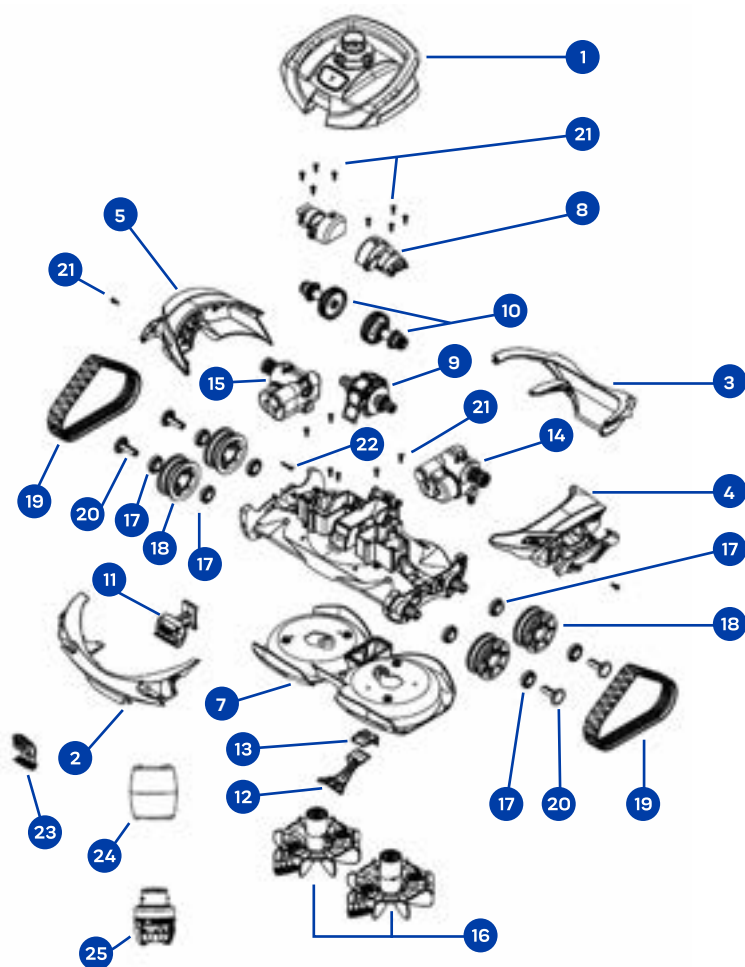
SPARE PARTS



Zodiac MX6 Pool Cleaner

Nr	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 HOSE FLOAT BLUE	630-7190	1
2	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 FLOW REGULATOR VALVE C	630-7045	1
3	ZODIAC MX6 BODY TOP SWIVEL ASSEMBLY	630-7071	1
4	ZODIAC MX8 SCREWS, M4X12mm	630-1344	1
5	ZODIAC MX6 MIDDLE ENGINE HOUSING	630-7213	1
6	ZODIAC MX6 COVER LATCH	630-7104	1
7	ZODIAC MX6 PULLEY DRIVE ASSEMBLY	630-2325	1
8	ZODIAC MX6 PULLEY COUPLER ASSEMBLY	630-7123	1
9	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 BEARING	630-7063	1
10	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 ENGINE	630-7159	1
11	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	630-7052	1
12	ZODIAC MX6 BODY PANEL LEFT	630-1365	1
13	ZODIAC MX8 ENGINE HOUSING LOWER A (SIDE)	630-7048	1
13	ZODIAC MX8 ENGINE HOUSING LOWER B (SIDE)	630-7049	1
14	ZODIAC MX6 BODY PANEL REAR	630-1364	1
15	ZODIAC MX8 SCREWS, TREAD FORMING	630-1345	1
16	ZODIAC MX8/MX7 GEARBOX SIDE A	630-7207	1
17	ZODIAC MX6 BODY PANEL RIGHT	630-1363	1
18	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 TRACK BLACK	630-7191	1
19	ZODIAC MX8 WHEEL PIN REV	630-1357	1
21	ZODIAC MX8 WHEEL	630-1340	1
22	ZODIAC MX6 CHASIS BLUE	630-7029	1
23	ZODIAC MX6 BODY PANEL, FRONT	630-1366	1
24	ZODIAC MX6 LOWER BODY HOUSING	630-7216	1
25	ZODIAC MX6 SCRUBBER ASSEMBLY BLUE	630-7196	1

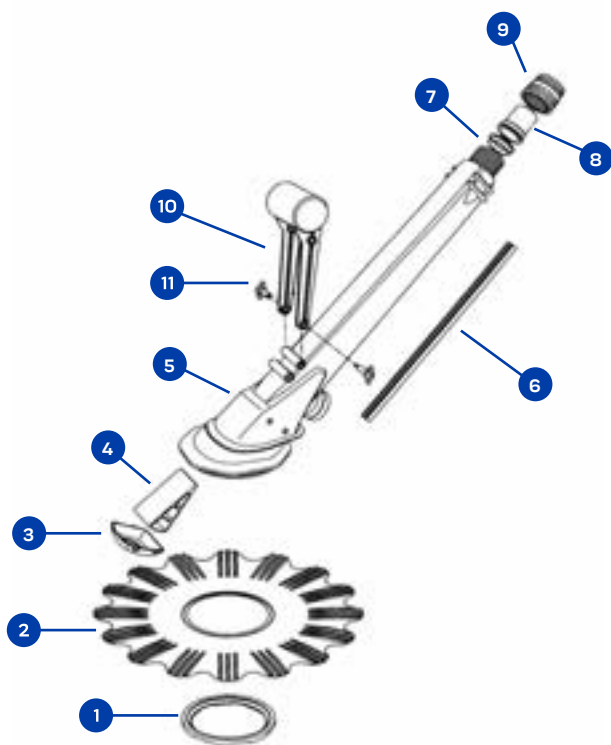
SPARE PARTS



Zodiac AX20 ACTIV Pool Cleaner

Nr	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	ZODIAC AX20 BODY TOP SWIVEL ASSY	630-7530	1
4	ZODIAC AX20 LEFT TRACK GUARD PANEL	630-7531	1
5	ZODIAC AX20 RIGHT TRACK GUARD PANEL	630-7532	1
6	ZODIAC AX20 CHASSIS ASSY	630-7533	1
7	ZODIAC AX20 BODY TRAY CLEAR	630-7534	1
8	ZODIAC AX20 UPPER ENGINE HOUSING	630-7535	1
9	ZODIAC AX20 ENGINE ASSY	630-7536	1
10	ZODIAC AX20 DRIVE SHAFT EACH	630-7538	1
11	ZODIAC AX20 LID LATCH SILVER	630-7539	1
13	ZODIAC AX20 INLET REDUCER	630-7540	1
14	ZODIAC AX20 GEARBOX SIDE A	630-7541	1
15	ZODIAC AX20 GEARBOX SIDE B	630-7542	1
16	ZODIAC AX20 SCRUBBER ASSY BLACK GREY PER SET	630-7543	1
17	ZODIAC AX20 BEARINGS	630-7544	1
18	ZODIAC AX20 WHEEL	630-7545	1
19	ZODIAC AX20 TRACK	630-7546	1
20	ZODIAC AX20 WHEEL PIN SILVER	630-7547	1
21	ZODIAC AX20 SCREW M4 X 12mm	630-7548	1
22	ZODIAC AX20 SCREW THREAD FORMING	630-7549	1
23	ZODIAC AX20 SCRUBBER BRUSHES SET OF 4	630-7550	1
24	ZODIAC AX20 HOSE FLOAT SILVER	630-7552	1
25	ZODIAC AX20 FLOW REGULATOR VALVE NAVY BLUE	630-7551	1

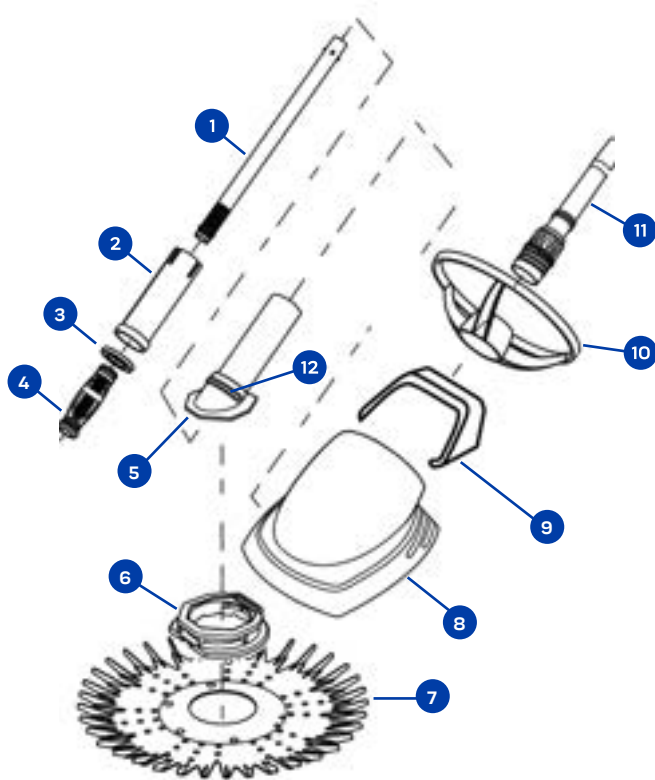
SPARE PARTS



Gemini Pool Cleaner

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	GEMINI FOOT PAD	630-9010	1
2	GEMINI SKIRT	630-9017	1
3	GEMINI HAMMER CHAMBER COVER PLATE	630-9011	1
4	GEMINI HAMMER	630-9012	1
5	GEMINI T.S BODY	630-9001	1
6	GEMINI BUMP STRIP	630-9004	1
7	GEMINI SWIVEL RINGS	630-9018	1
8	GEMINI SWIVEL SET (2 PIECE)	630-9018	1
9	GEMINI SWIVEL LOCK NUT	630-9018	1
10	GEMINI FLOAT ARM SET WHITE	630-9008	1
11	GEMINI FLOAT AXEL (ASS) - BLUE	630-9007	1

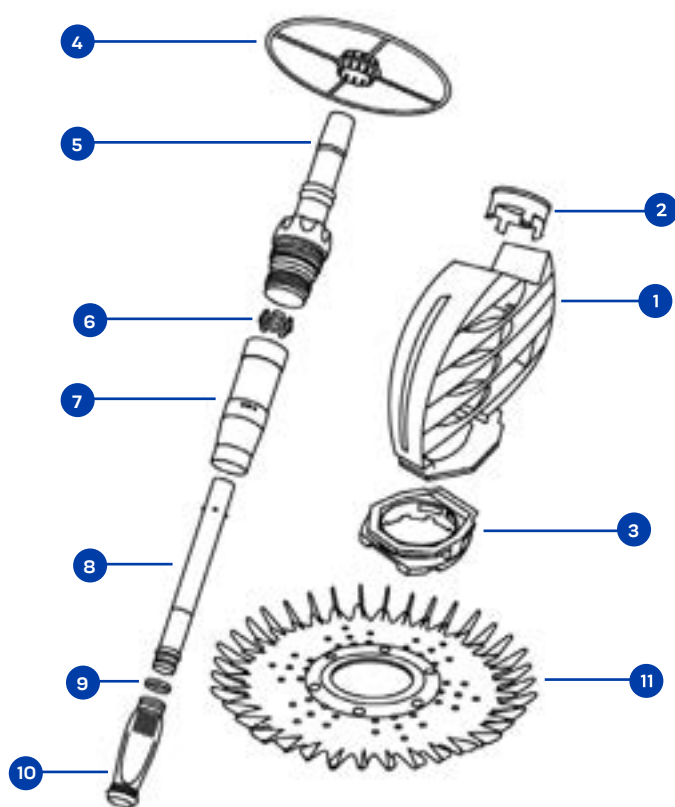
SPARE PARTS



Quality Q-Vac Pool Cleaner

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	ZODIAC INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE	630-7058	1
2	QUALITY Q-VAC CARTRIDGE WHITE	630-9187	1
3	BLU52 SPLASHER INLET PLATE BLACK	630-9069	1
4	UNIFIT DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE BEIGE	630-7307	1
5	QUALITY Q-VAC MAIN BODY WITH HOLE	630-9226	1
6	FLEXI FOOT SC SWEEPA	630-9405	1
7	DISC FINNED DARK BLUE	630-9186	1
8	QUALITY Q-VAC SHROUD HOSE WHITE	630-9190	1
9	QUALITY Q-VAC HOOD DARK BLUE	630-9191	1
10	QUALITY Q-VAC RING DARK BLUE	630-9189	1
11	QUALITY Q-VAC OUTER EXTENSION PIPE COMPLETE WHITE (SHORT)	630-9567	1
12	QUALITY Q-VAC/BLU52 SPLASHER C-CLIP	630-9077	1

SPARE PARTS

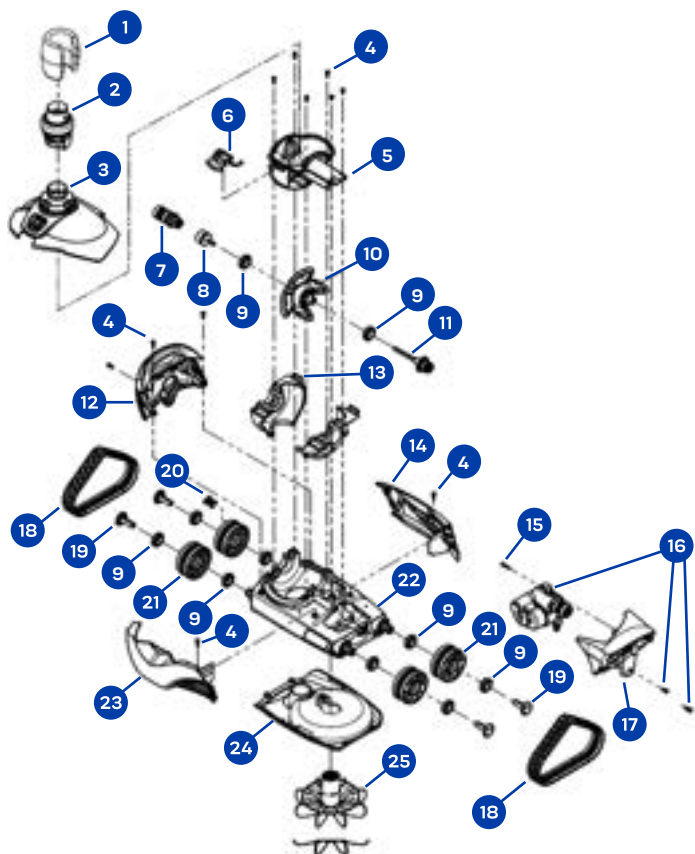


BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

Baracuda Ranger Pool Cleaner

Nr	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	BARACUDA RANGER FRAME ONLY	630-1396	1
2	G2/G6 LOCKING COLLAR	630-7147	1
3	BARACUDA RANGER FLEXI FOOT	630-1403	1
4	BARACUDA RANGER DEFLECTOR WHEEL	630-1404	1
5	BARACUDA RANGER OUTER EXTENSION PIPE COMPLETE	630-1405	1
6	COMPRESSION RING GREY	630-7008	1
7	BARACUDA RANGER CASSETTE CHAMBER ASSEMBLY	630-1402	1
8	ZODIAC INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE	630-7058	1
9	ZODIAC RETAINING RING WHITE	630-7090	1
10	ZODIAC DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE LONG LIFE YELLOW	630-7305	1
11	BARACUDA RANGER DISC	630-1401	1

SPARE PARTS

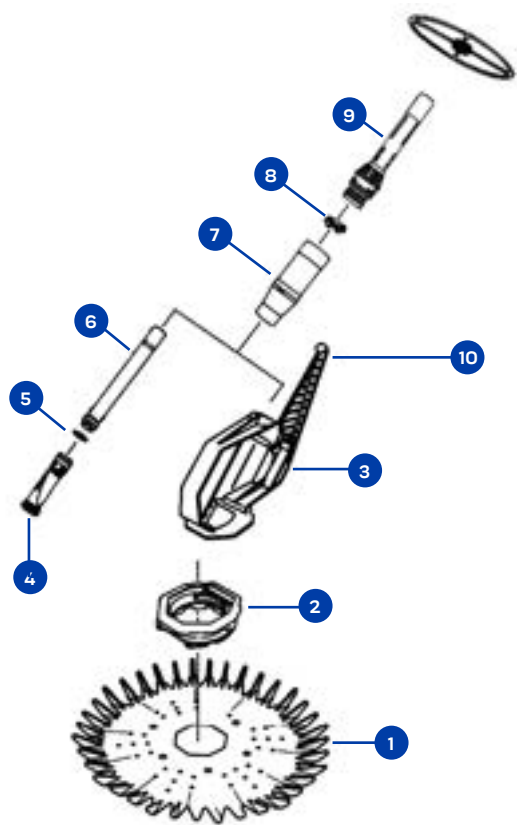


BARACUDA
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

Baracuda Tracker Pool Cleaner

Nr	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 HOSE FLOAT BLUE	630-7190	1
2	FLOW REGULATOR VALVE WHITE	630-4020	1
3	BARACUDA TRACKER BODY TOP SWIVEL ASSEMBLY	630-4021	1
4	ZODIAC MX8 SCREWS, M4X12mm	630-1344	1
5	ZODIAC MX6 MIDDLE ENGINE HOUSING	630-7213	1
6	BARACUDA TRACKER COVER LATCH	630-4022	1
7	ZODIAC MX6 PULLEY DRIVE ASSEMBLY	630-2325	1
8	ZODIAC MX6 PULLEY COUPLER ASSEMBLY	630-7123	1
9	ZODIAC MX8/MX6 BEARING	630-7063	1
10	ZODIAC MX6/MX8 ENGINE	630-7159	1
11	ZODIAC MX6/MX8 DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	630-7052	1
12	BARACUDA TRACKER BODY PANEL LEFT	630-4023	1
13	ZODIAC MX8 ENGINE HOUSING LOWER A (SIDE)	630-7048	1
14	ZODIAC MX8 ENGINE HOUSING LOWER B (SIDE)	630-7049	1
15	BARACUDA TRACKER BODY PANEL REAR	630-4024	1
16	ZODIAC MX8 SCREWS, TREAD FORMING	630-1345	1
17	ZODIAC MX8/MX7 GEARBOX SIDE A	630-7207	1
18	BARACUDA TRACKER BODY PANEL RIGHT	630-4025	1
19	ZODIAC M8/MX6 TRACK BLACK	630-7191	1
20	BARACUDA TRACKER WHEEL PIN REV	630-4026	1
21	BARACUDA TRACKER WHEEL	630-4027	1
22	BARACUDA TRACKER CHASSIS	630-4028	1
23	BARACUDA TRACKER BODY PANEL FRONT	630-4029	1
24	BARACUDA TRACKER LOWER BODY HOUSING	630-4030	1
25	ZODIAC MX6 SCRUBBER ASSEMBLY BLUE	630-7196	1

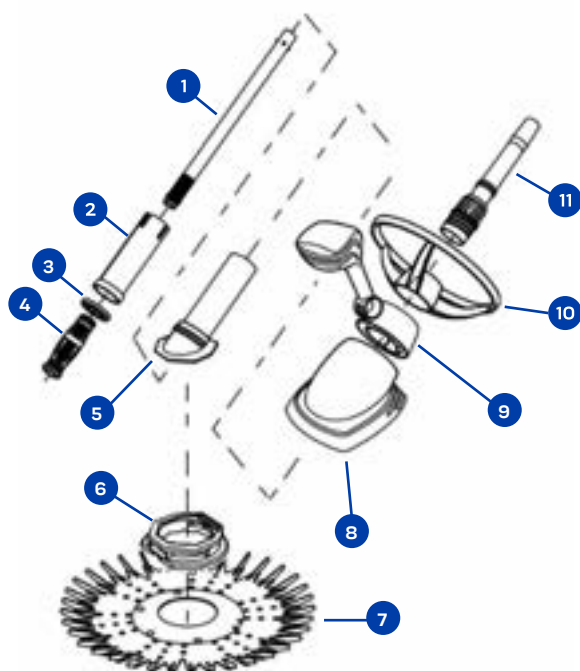
SPARE PARTS



BLU52 Aquasphere Pool Cleaner

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	DISC 36 FINNED	630-7288	1
2	FLEXI FOOT	630-7289	1
3	FRAME ONLY	630-7287	1
4	ZODIAC DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE YELLOW LONG LIFE (MNF)	630-7314	1
5	RETAINING RING SC SWEEPA	630-9409	1
6	INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE	630-7058	1
7	CASSETTE CHAMBER ASSEMBLY LIME	630-7286	1
8	COMPRESSION RING GREY	630-7008	1
9	OUTER EXTENSION PIPE COMPLETE	630-7285	1
10	BUMPER FIN	630-7284	1

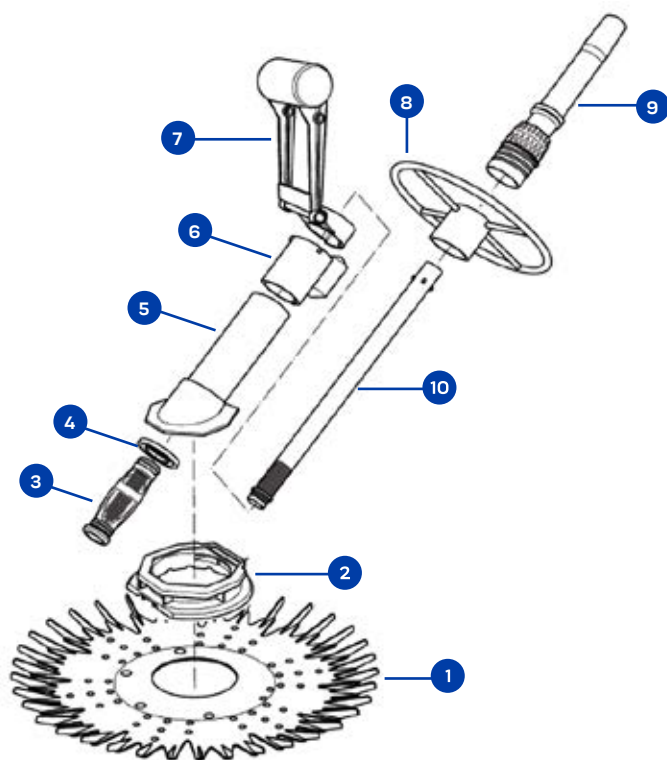
SPARE PARTS



BLU52 Splasher Pool Cleaner

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	ZODIAC INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE	630-7058	1
2	BLU52 SPLASHER CARTRIDGE	630-9079	1
3	BLU52 SPLASHER INLET PLATE BLACK	630-9069	1
4	UNIFIT DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE BEIGE	630-7307	1
5	BLU52 SPLASHER MAIN BODY	630-9083	1
6	BLU52 SPLASHER FLEXI FOOT	630-9070	1
7	BLU52 SPLASHER DISC FINNED CYAN BLUE	630-9071	1
8	BLU52 SPLASHER SHROUD	630-9073	1
9	BLU52 SPLASHER FLOAT ARM	630-9078	1
10	BLU52 SPLASHER DEFLECTOR	630-9072	1
11	BLU52 SPLASHER OUTER EXTENSION PIPE COMPLETE CYAN BLUE	630-9565	1
12	QUALITY Q-VAC/ BLU52 SPLASHER C-CLIP	630-9077	1

SPARE PARTS



BLU52 Navigator Pool Cleaner

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	BLU52 NAVIGATOR DISC 36 FINNED T BLUE	630-9469	1
2	FLEXI FOOT T BLU	630-9470	1
3	UNIFIT DIAPHRAGM CASSETTE BEIGE	630-7307	1
4	INLET PLATE SC ACROBAT YELLOW	630-9028	1
5	SC ACROBAT MAIN BODY WHITE	630-9229	1
6	SC ACROBAT WEIGHT SLEEVE WHITE	630-9230	1
7	FLOAT ARM SET TRANS BLU NAVIGATOR	630-9183	1
8	ROTATING WHEEL T BLU	630-9472	1
9	OUTER EXTENSION PIPE COMPLETE WHITE NAVIGATOR	630-9566	1
10	INNER EXTENSION PIPE WHITE ZODIAC	630-7058	1



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS



3 TECHNOLOGIES FOR SWIMMING POOL CLEANING

To clean a pool, multiple parameters must be considered when choosing automatic cleaning equipment: **shape and lining of the pool, pool size, cleaning expectations, etc.**

High technology robotic cleaners match the different features of a pool and the cleaning time.

3 types of technologies are currently available: **electric cleaning, hydraulic cleaning and suction pool cleaning.**

> ELECTRIC ROBOTIC CLEANERS: A HIGH-PERFORMANCE, STAND-ALONE SYSTEM

Separate from the filtration system and simply connected to the power point, they are Plug&Play and **stand-alone equipment**.

With no action required and **programmable** (cleaning time, area to be covered, etc.), they reach every corner of the pool, climb the walls, clean the water line and collect impurities in their own filter basket.

There are different models for all types of pools and spas.



> AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL: POWERFUL HIGH-SUCTION CLEANING

These cleaners use the swimming pool's filtration pump as a power source for even more efficient and precise high-suction cleaning.

Mechanical cleaners are connected to the pool's skimmer and work through the pool's filtration system.

> SUCTION POOL CLEANERS: A SIMPLE AND AFFORDABLE SOLUTION

Suction pool cleaners can be easily installed in the pool filtration system. In fact, they work on the energy produced by your pump. Pool cleaners capture debris by suction and accumulate it in the weir basket.

More affordable than mechanical cleaners, hydraulic cleaners are connected to a pool vacuum point or a skimmer and are **particularly suitable for the simplest pools** (with a flat floor or gentle slope or above-ground pools).



To optimise the efficiency of these pool cleaners, it is essential to **ensure they are compatible with the pool lining, filtration equipment, environment, etc.**

ELECTRIC ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

A stand-alone and efficient solution

The electric robots combine **the best of Zodiac technology**.

Thanks to the embedded cyclone suction, a patented Zodiac technology, **the cleaning performance is maintained throughout the cleaning cycle**.

They even capture the finest debris without filter clogging.

Separate from the filtration system, these Plug&Play devices trap debris in their own filter basket, making them stand-alone.



> TORNAX, EFFICIENCY PURE & SIMPLE

The Tornax robotic cleaner guarantees **efficient cleaning** of your pool, completely autonomously, thanks to its smart movement and its rotating brush, which removes debris before collecting it. Tornax is the **lightest** (5.5kg) of all the Zodiac Robotic Cleaners. It is feather-light, meaning it is quick, easy and **effortless** to operate. Tornax is designed not only to be easy to use but also easy to maintain, as the filter can be accessed from the top so it can be rinsed without touching the debris.



VOYAGER **ER** RE4200
VOYAGER **ER** RE4600 **iQ**

> VOYAGER RANGE - EXCEPTIONAL AGILITY

With its patented cyclonic suction, the VOYAGER range adapts to all pools and all coatings. Thanks to **embedded sensors** such as gyroscope or accelerometer, the robotic cleaner offers **excellent coverage of each pool**. Also remotely accessible via the iAqualink™ application. Its helical brushes, its **dual-stage filter canister** (60 and 150 microns) and its large suction inlet of 23cm allow a thorough cleaning of all areas of the pool.



> CNX 4090 IQ - CONTROL FROM ANYWHERE, ANYTIME

The new Zodiac CNX 4090 iQ Robotic Pool Cleaner is designed to **work in all pool shapes** or surfaces with **exceptional agility** with an optimal cleaning performance due to its cyclonic suction, patented lift system, Helix shaped brushes and progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ. **Control your cleaner anywhere, anytime** through the intuitive interface of the iAquaLink™ App and is upgradable thanks to possible optimisations and automatic remote updates over the air.



Alpha **iQ** RA6300 **iQ**
Alpha **iQ** RA6700 **iQ**

> ALPHA RANGE - ULTRA-EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH INTELLIGENCE

With its Sensor Nav System™, the ALPHA iQ range identifies the configuration of your pool **to optimise movements** and cleaning time. The patented cyclone suction guarantees **extremely powerful and long-lasting suction**. Thanks to its patented **Lift System**, ALPHA iQ range is lighter when removing it from the water. Monitor cleaning progress at any time through the **intuitive interface** of the iAqualink™ application. ALPHA iQ range is **upgradeable** thanks to possible optimisations and automatic remote updates.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF ROBOTIC CLEANERS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		ZODIAC® OT 2190 TILE 630-3017	ZODIAC® TX35 630-1385	ZODIAC® RE 4200 630-3007	BARACUDA® XA 2030 630-3001	ZODIAC® RE 4600 iQ 630-3012	BARACUDA® XA 4030 iQ 630-3002
							
TYPES OF POOLS	Surfaces	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles (if dedicated brushes)	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Diamond shape / Round Pool	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Size	8 x 4 m (14m cable)	9 x 4m (16m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	10 x 5 m (15m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)
PERFORMANCE	Traction	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 1 motor	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors	Tracks 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor	Floor / Walls	Floor or Floor / Walls / WL	Floor or Floor / Walls / WL	Floor or Floor / Walls / WL	Floor or Floor / Walls / WL
	Cyclonic Suction	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	Fine 100µ	Fine 100µ	Dual 150µ / 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	Dual 150µ / 60µ Or coarse 150µ only
	Filter capacity	3L	3L	4L	4L	4L	4L
	Suction inlet width	17 cm	17 cm	23 cm	23 cm	23 cm	23 cm
	Swivel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Wall Detection	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sensor Nav System™	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	via app	via app
	Pressure sensor	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of cycles	1	1	2	2	2	2
CYCLES	Cleaning cycles	Floor only	Floor / Walls	- Floor / walls / water line - Floor only	- Floor / walls / water line - Floor only	- Floor / walls / water line - Floor only	- Floor / walls / water line - Floor only
	Manual time adjustment	-	-	-	-	via app	via app
	iAqualink app control	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
EASE OF USE	Start/Stop a cycle	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Canister LED	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access
	Dry Weight w/o cable	5,5 kg	5,5 kg	8 kg	8 kg	8 kg	8 kg
	Trolley (included)	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Power Usage per hour	100 Watt per hour	100 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour
	Water temperature	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrared Sensor	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADVANCED APP FEATURES	Spot cleaning mode	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 + 1 Years*	2 + 1 Years*
OTHERS	Cleaning time	2h30	3h	1h30 - 2h30	1h30 - 2h30	1h30 - 2h30	1h30 - 2h30
	Control box	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Brushes	Standard	Standard	All Surfaces, Helix	All Surfaces, Helix	All Surfaces, Helix	All Surfaces, Helix

ZODIAC®	ZODIAC®	ZODIAC®	ZODIAC®	ZODIAC®	ZODIAC®	ZODIAC®
CNX 4090 iQ	VX55 4WD	RA 6300 iQ	RA 6700 iQ	Vortrax 7700iQ	Arco	ArcoMax
630-3018	630-3010	630-3004	630-3005	630-3014	630-3015	630-3016
						
Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyl, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete
Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, freeshape	Rectangular, oval, freeshape	Rectangular
✓	✓	✓	✓	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape	Flat, gentleslope, composite slope, diamond shape	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
12 x 6 m (18m cable)	15 x 7 m (21m cable)	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	15 x 7 m (21m cable)	30m	30m	40m
Tracks 2 motors	4WD 2 motors	4WD 2 motors	4WD 2 motors	Tracks system drive - 2 motors	Tracks system drive -2 motors	Tracks system drive -2 motors
Floor or Floor / Walls / WL	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls	Floor / walls
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
Dual 150µ / 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	200µ	Dual 150µ / 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	Dual 150µ / 60µ Or coarse 150µ only	• Stainless Steel Canister 150µ • Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Dual bag filter with access under the cleaner	Dual bag filter with access under the cleaner
4L	5L	5L	5L	-	-	-
23 cm	24,5 cm	24,5 cm	24,5 cm	-	-	-
-	✓	✓	✓	anti-tangle compass system	-	-
✓	-	-	-	✓	-	-
-	-	✓	✓	✓	Gyroscope and compass smart navigation system	Gyroscope and compass smart navigation system
via app	-	-	via app	Remote control mode (with app)	Yes (Bluetooth®)	Remote control for manual use
-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
2	Multiple	2	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
- Floor / walls / water line - Floor only	- Floor / walls / water line - Floor only - Waterline	- Quick (Floor only) - Smart (Floor / Walls / Waterline)	- Quick (Floor only) - Smart (Floor / Walls / Waterline) - Ultra (Floor / Walls / Waterline) - Waterline only	Multiple from 0h30 to 6h00 with preset cycles: -Quick: floor only 1h15 -Smart: floor / walls / waterline (calculated time) -Ultra: floor / walls / waterline (2h45)	Multiple with preset cycles -Floor Mode: floor -Wall and floor mode: floor walls and waterline/ -Delayed start: the 2 cleaning modes will start with 3 hours delayed	Multiple with preset cycles -Floor Mode: floor -Wall and floor mode: floor walls and waterline/ -Delayed start: the 2 cleaning modes will start with 3 hours delayed
via app	Control Box	-	✓	7-days timer / Up to 3h delayed start	Up to 3h delayed start	Up to 3h delayed start
✓	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-
✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-
Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access	Rigid / top access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner	Dual bag filter with access under the cleaner	Dual bag filter with access under the cleaner
8 kg	9,5 kg	10 kg	10 kg	13 kg	9 kg	18 kg
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour	150 Watt per hour
-	-	-	via app	-	-	-
-	-	-	via app	✓	✓	✓
-	-	-	via app	-	-	-
2 Years*	3 Years*	3 + 1 Years*	3 + 1 Years*	2 Years*	2 Years*	2 Years*
1h30 - 2h30	from 0h30 to 3h30	1h15 to 2h45	from 0h30 to 3h30	Multiple from 0h30 to 6h00	Multiple with preset cycles	Multiple with preset cycles
All Surfaces, Helix	All Surfaces, Contact+	All Surfaces, Contact+	All Surfaces, Contact+	Yes (Contact + Zz Brushes)	PVA	PVA



CYCLONIC SUCTION

Patented technology for powerful cleaning

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

Thanks to its unique design, Vortex cleaners feature **Cyclonic Suction** : the flow is **keeping debris in suspension inside the filter** and allows a longer lasting suction while **limiting the clogging**.

Robotic cleaners equipped with cyclonic suction can be found here:

**Voyager RE4200, VOYAGER RE4600, ALPHA RA6700 iQ,
ALPHA RA6300 iQ and CNX 4090 iQ**



LIFT SYSTEM

Patented innovation for easier removal from the water

> 20% LESS EFFORT

The robotic cleaner positions itself on the chosen wall and cleans right up to the water line. Then a powerful waterjet propels it from the water: **which means you can remove the robot from the water with just 20% of the effort**.

Robotic cleaners equipped with Lift system:

**Voyager RE4200, RE4600iQ, Alpha RA6300iQ, RA6700iQ,
CNX4090iQ and Vortrax 7700iQ**



SENSOR NAV SYSTEM™

Smart navigation system for efficient and customized cleaning

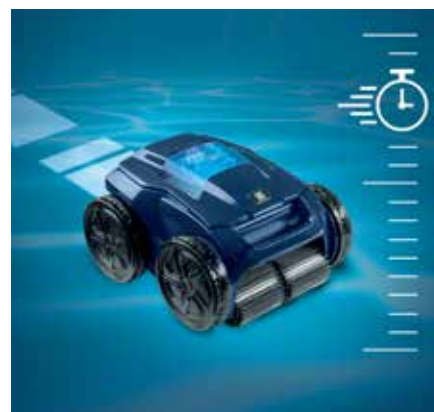
> PERSONALISED CLEANING OF EACH POOL

Sensor Nav System™ gathers different embedded features which enable the robotic cleaners to learn all about each pool and to adapt its cleaning in the smartest way.

- Recognition and analysis of the pool dimensions and shape to provide an optimized navigation pattern and cleaning time for each pool.
- Focusing on common dirty areas such as bottom of the walls or flat areas of the pool

Robotic cleaners equipped with Smart Nav system™:

Alpha RA6300 iQ and Alpha RA6700 iQ





SWIVEL

Avoid cable tangling

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

Automatic swivel system prevents cable tangling during cleaner operation in the pool.

The cleaner efficiency is optimized and the cable storage is easier.

Robots equipped with Swivel:
Alpha RA6300 iQ and Alpha RA6700 iQ



4-WHEEL DRIVE (4WD)

Effective cleaning of all surfaces

> GETTING OVER OBSTACLES MORE EASILY

Equipped with **4-wheel drive**, robots adapt to all situations.

> OPTIMAL COVERAGE AND PERFECT GRIP

Thanks to their excellent grip, robots get into the tiniest corners of the pool and clean **all kinds of surface**. The robots ensure **the pool is cleaned perfectly**.



Robotic cleaners equipped with 4 Wheel-drive:
Alpha RA6300 iQ and Alpha RA6700 iQ



DUAL STAGE FILTRATION

Finer filtration and long lasting suction

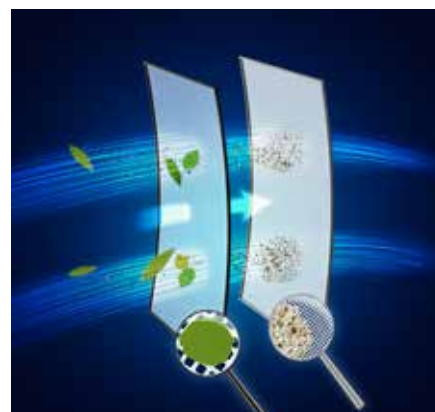
> 2 FILTERS FOR LONG LASTING SUCTION AND FINER DEBRIS PICK UP

These 2 combined filters offer a larger mesh surface that a standard filter which allows to postpone the clogging effects. This unique design also allows the ability to use the larger mesh filter alone, which can be very useful at the beginning of the season

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

2 imbricated filters : the dirty water flows through a coarse layer first (150μ) and a finer one after (60μ). The coarse filter will retain the larger debris and the finer one will then allow a finer filtration.

Robotic cleaners equipped with Dual-stage filtration:
CNX 4090 iQ, ALPHA RA6700 iQ, ALPHA RA6300 iQ and VOYAGER RE4600 iQ





TX35

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac TX35 Robotic Pool Cleaner has effortless cleaning ability paired with a lightweight machine, the TX35 ensures your pool tiles and walls remain sparkling clean. Store the TX35 in the easy to assemble transport and storage caddy. Easy to remove cleaner from the water with large handle.

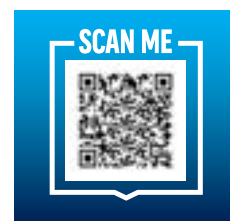


Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac TX35 Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-1385	6003042003385	1	5.5	430x480x270	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



- **Floor and wall cleaning:** Covers both the pool floor and walls hassle free during its 2.5 hour cleaning cycle. Front scrubbing brushes quickly brush and remove debris from floor and stuck on walls for a deep clean
- **Transport and storage Caddy:** Easily transport and store the TX35. Storage caddy is easy to assemble with no tools required
- **Convenience:** Easy top access to filter canister with large handle. Easy-to-clean filter canister means no contact with debris. Transparent window to view debris collected
- **Effortless Handling:** Easy to remove cleaner from the water with large handle. The TX35 is light weight with the body only weighing 5.5kg



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1 x Power Cable	
1 x Control Unit	
1 x Transport and storage caddy assembly components	

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for most shapes of in-ground pools up to 10m x 5m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for most pool surfaces including; concrete, fiberglass, pebblecrete, quartzon and vinyl surfaces. Not suitable for tile pools
Cleaning areas	2.5 hour floor and wall cleaning cycle
Technology	Robotic pool cleaner
Types of debris handled	Suitable for small, medium and large debris. Extra large debris such as sticks, may need to be manually removed from pool.
Easy Installation:	Plug & play
Number of motors:	2



VX55 4WD VORTEX

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac VX55 4WD Vortex Robotic Cleaner now comes with NEW Cable Tangling Prevention Technology. Engineered to provide the ultimate pool cleaning experience, the VX55 4WD is equipped with the best technology the industry has to offer. The super responsive kinetic remote makes pool cleaning easier, ultra-efficient and fun.



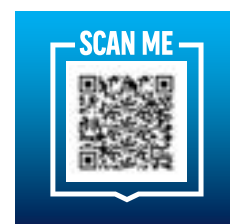
Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac VX55 4WD Vortex Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3010	1	9.5	19	560x560x460	3 Years* + 1 Year* warranty on filter canister only

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- The 21m floating cable with swivel now offers **Cable Tangling Prevention Technology**
- **Waterproof Kinetic Remote:** The remote lets you drive the cleaner to where you want it to go, or just have fun! The remote is waterproof and it even floats
- **eBox:** The improved electronic control box, or eBox, makes it easy to operate the cleaner at the touch of a button. The ebox allows you to program the cleaner to run each day for up to 7 days when you go on holiday. It indicates when the filter canister is full and it also allows you to activate the patented Lift System
- **Patented Lift System:** Enjoy easier removal of the cleaner with 20% less effort
- **Patented Vortex Vacuum Technology:** Vortex technology provides powerful and constant cyclonic suction. This allows the Vortex Robotic Cleaner to capture large debris such as gum nuts, twigs and eucalyptus leaves whilst not losing suction power
- **Vortex-Pro 4-Wheel Drive :** 4-wheel automotive drive system, the cleaner overcomes all obstacles with an amazing agility making sure all areas of your pool, such as floor, walls, steps and waterline are perfectly cleaned
- **Extra large suction mouth and brushes:** The new Contact+ brushes and large opening mouth underneath adapt to all kinds of debris for deep cleaning of floor, walls and waterline
- **Large easy to clean filter canister:** Never touch debris again thanks to the easy access and hygienic design of the filter canister. Clean and remove debris in a matter of minutes with minimum fuss
- **Plug & Play Simple Installation:** Simply plug the power cord into a regular 240V wall socket and press START on the control box. The Zodiac VX55 4WD starts cleaning whilst you relax

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

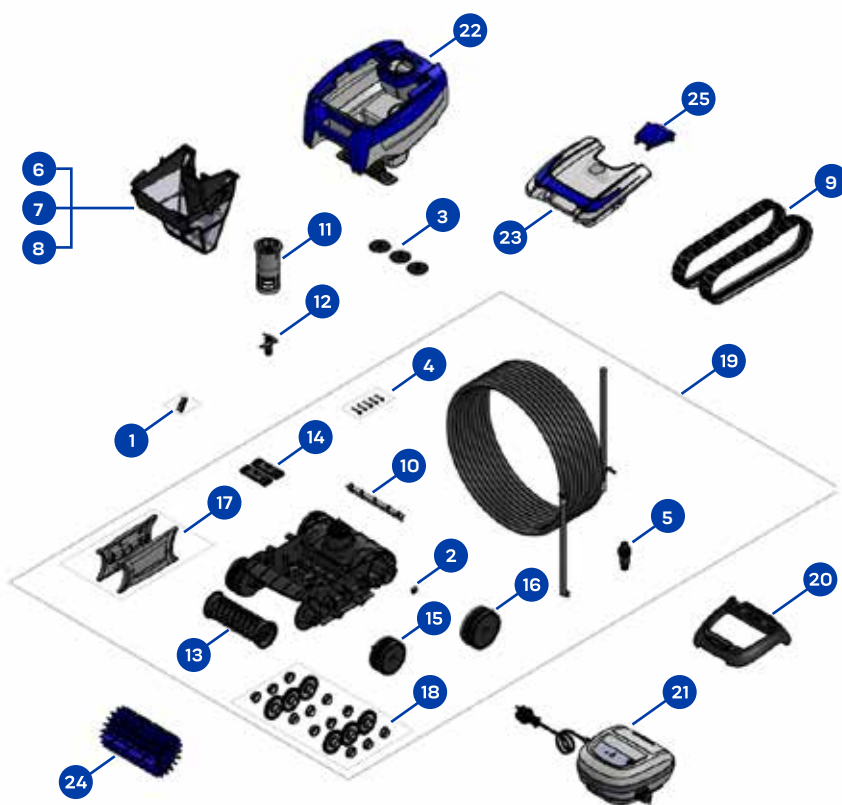
Types of pools	Suitable for most shapes of in-ground pools up to 15m x 7m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for concrete, pebblecrete, quartzon, tile, fibreglass, vinyl surfaces
Cleaning areas	Floor only or floor/walls/waterline or waterline only.
Energy consumption:	150 watts per hour which is less than running a LCD TV for 1 hour
Number of motors:	3



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

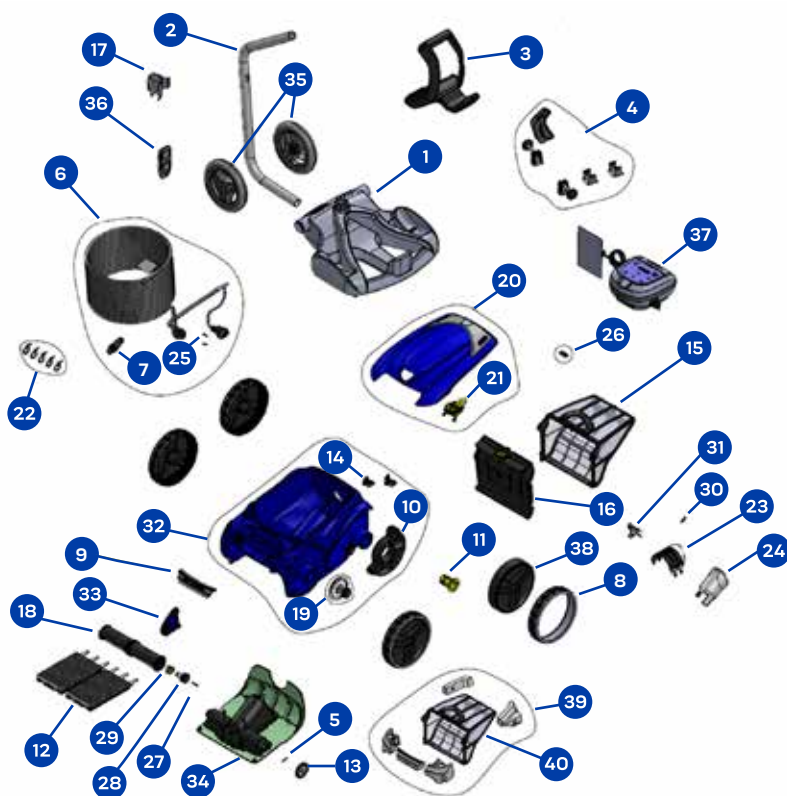
1x Control Unit	
1x Remote Control	
1x Transport and storage caddy assembly components	

SPARE PARTS



Zodiac TX35 Robotic Pool Cleaner

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	MOTOR BLACK SHAFT PIN SET 5 TX35 ZODIAC	630-1038	1
2	MOTOR BLOCK SHAFT PIN	N/A	1
3	EXHAUST VALVE (SET OF 3) TX35 ZODIAC	630-1028	1
4	SCREW 4X25MM	N/A	1
5	FLOATING CABLE PLUG	N/A	1
6	FINE FILTER TX35 ZODIAC	630-1043	1
7	LARGE FILTER TX35 ZODIAC	630-1044	1
8	ULTRA FINE FILTER	N/A	1
9	TRACKS (SET OF 2) TX35 ZODIAC	630-1047	1
10	BLADES (SET OF 5) TX35 ZODIAC	630-1048	1
11	INTERNAL FLOW OUTLET TX35 ZODIAC	630-1049	1
12	IMPELLER TX35 ZODIAC	630-1050	1
13	BRUSH HOLDER TX35 ZODIAC	630-1051	1
14	BALLAST (SET OF 2) TX35 ZODIAC	630-1052	1
15	COMPLETE FRONT WHEELS SET OF 2 TX35 ZODIAC	630-1054	1
16	COMPLETE BACK WHEELS SET OF 2 TX35 ZODIAC	630-1055	1
17	FLANGES	N/A	1
18	COMPLETE GEARS KIT TX35 ZODIAC	630-1056	1
19	COMPLETE TX-35 CHASSIS ZODIAC	630-1053	1
20	CONTROL UNIT BASE	N/A	1
21	CONTROL BOX SA TX35 ZODIAC	630-1042	1
22	COMPLETE BODY	N/A	1
23	COMPLETE COVER TYPE 10 TX35 ZODIAC	630-1045	1
24	BRUSH R9022 TX35 ZODIAC	630-1046	1
25	EXTERNAL FLOW OUTLET	N/A	1
-	FLOATING CABLE PLUG TX35 ZODIAC	630-1026	1



Zodiac VX55 4WD Vortex Robotic Pool Cleaner

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	CADDY BASE	N/A	1
2	CADDY TUBE	N/A	1
3	CADDY HANDLE	N/A	1
4	CADDY ACCESSORIES	N/A	1
5	MOTOR BLOCK SHAFT PIN, 5 PACK	N/A	1
6	FLOATING CABLE + SWIVEL 21M VX55 ZODIAC	630-1041	1
7	FLOATING CABLE PLUG ZODIAC	630-1026	1
8	TIRE VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-1266	1
9	HANDLE RAL9022 LS	N/A	1
10	WHEEL COVER	N/A	1
11	WHEEL BUSHING YELLOW VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-7083	1
12	BRUSH V4 R9022 VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-1265	1
13	28 TEETH GEAR WHITE ZODIAC VX55 4WD SET OF 2	630-7115	1
14	ROLLER (SET OF 2)	N/A	1
15	FILTER CANISTER 200 MICRO VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-7069	1
16	FILTER SUPPORT VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-1262	1
17	REMOTE CONTROL HOLSTER	N/A	1
18	BRUSH ROLLER VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-1269	1
19	TRANSMISSION KIT RV4400 ZODIAC	630-1021	1
20	HOOD BLUE SPOILER	N/A	1
21	COVER LATCH GRIP PMS108	N/A	1
22	FLOATING CABLE CLAMP, 5 PACK	N/A	1
23	MOTOR SCREEN	N/A	1
24	FLOW OUTLET	N/A	1
25	SCREW 4*16mm (SET OF 5)	N/A	1
26	SCREW 4*12 (SET OF 5)	N/A	1

Zodiac VX55 4WD Vortex Robotic Pool Cleaner – continue

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
27	SCREW 4*25mm (SET OF 5)	N/A	1
28	SET OF GEARS (17 GEARS) VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-7079	1
29	OUTER BEARING WHITE ZODIAC VX55 4WD	630-7117	1
30	SCREW 2.9*9.5mm (SET OF 5)	N/A	1
31	PROPELLER	N/A	1
32	MAIN HOUSING 4WD BLUE	N/A	1
33	ROLLER SUPPORT BLU/BLACK ZODIAC VX55 4WD	630-7122	1
34	MOTOR BLOCK TYPE D	630-1036	1
35	CADDY WHEEL (*2)	N/A	1
36	REMOTE CONTROL ZODIAC VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-1261	1
37	CONTROL BOX SA VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-1263	1
38	RIM - BLACK VX55 4WD ZODIAC	630-1267	1
39	FLOAT	N/A	1
40	FILTER CANISTER 100 MICRO ZODIAC VX55 4WD	630-7094	1



VX55 / TX35 ACCESSORIES

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac weather protection cover is waterproof and will protect your robotic pool cleaners against the weather elements such as dust, wind, rain and frost. Suitable for the TX35 and the VX55 4WD robotic pool cleaner.



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Weather Protection Cover	630-7214	1	6 Months*



OT2190 TILE

DESCRIPTION

The ZODIAC OT2190 Tile is an electric robotic cleaner that cleans your pool autonomously without being connected to the filtration system. It is simply connected to the mains and traps debris in its own filter basket. Equipped with true artificial intelligence, it can reach every corner of the pool. Lightweight and easy to handle.

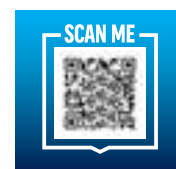


Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac OT2190 Tile Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3017	1	5.5	370x290x300	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

EQUIPPED WITH TRUE ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

- **EFFICIENT FLOOR CLEANING** Fitted with a smart motion system, the cleaner **covers the entire pool, hassle free**. Its brush feature ensures optimum cleaning as it quickly removes stuck debris before sucking it up. Concentrated Zodiac expertise, for the utmost efficiency.
- **LIGHT FOR EFFORTLESS HANDLING** Feather-light, weighing just 5.5 kg, OT 2100 TILE is **one of the lightest on the market**. This makes it simple, quick and effortless to handle.
- **EASY-TO-CLEAN FILTER** The filter can be easily accessed from the top of the robot, making things **simpler** for you and meaning you don't come into contact with the debris.



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1x Control box



1x Fine Filter canister 100µ



1x Control box base



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Suitable for most in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 8 x 4 m
Pool surfaces	Suitable for most pool surfaces including; Liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles
Cleaning areas	1 cycle - Floor : 2h30
Technology	Electric Robotic pool cleaner
Surface area of filter	480 cm2 / 100 microns
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Number of motors:	2



VOYAGER RE4200

DESCRIPTION

The new Voyager RE4200 offers integrated agility due to the new patented Helix shaped brush and compact body. Featuring dual stage filtration that is capable of picking up small and large debris, and is designed to run in all types of pools. With the patented Lift System™ and unique design, it is capable of expelling water very quickly making it very easy to operate and remove from the water. The RE4200 has superior wall detection without the need for tilting making it very efficient in covering the pool.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Voyager RE4200 Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3007	6009626403787	1	9.5	19	560x560x370	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



Integrated Agility

With its embedded smart sensors and unique design, the Voyager offers excellent coverage of the pool and limitless agility. It is, therefore, ideal for all pool shapes and surfaces.

Filtration

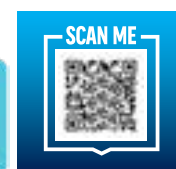
Ultra Fine 100µ filter canister for collection of both large and medium debris.

Suction Efficiency

With patented continuous cyclonic suction power, the Voyager sets the benchmark in debris collection.

Ease of Use

The ergonomically design makes for an easy pool cleaning experience.



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	For in-ground pools up to 10 x 5m
Pool surfaces	All shapes and surfaces
Cleaning modes	1 – Quick mode for floor only modes 2 – Smart mode for floor/walls/waterline
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Technology	Robotic pool cleaner
Filter	Filter canister – Simple filter 100 µ
Power	Robot voltage – 30 V DC Main power supply – 220-240VAC; 50Hz Max power – 150 W

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1x15m cable	
1X Control Box + a base	
1 X 100 Micron Filter	



VOYAGER RE4600 iQ

DESCRIPTION

With new patented Helix shaped brush and compact body, the new Voyager RE4600 iQ offers integrated agility. Featuring dual stage filtration (150µ/60µ) that is capable of picking up small and large debris, and is designed to run in all types of pools. It has superior wall detection without the need for tilting making it very efficient in covering the pool.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Voyager RE4600 iQ Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3012	6009626403794	1	9.5	19	555x555x470	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



Propeller brushes

With its propeller brushes, the Voyager sucks up even the smallest debris more effectively, without pushing it out.

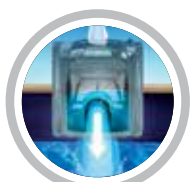
Integrated Agility

With its embedded smart sensors and unique design, Voyager offers excellent coverage of the pool and limitless agility. It is, therefore, ideal for all pool shapes and linings.



Suction Efficiency

Combining the constant power of its patented Cyclonic Suction with an impressive dual-stage filtration system, the Voyager collects all types of debris with ease.



Ease of Use

The ergonomically designed the Voyager makes for an easy pool cleaning experience.



Intuitive App Navigation

Simplified user interface through the intuitiveness of the iAquaLink™ application.



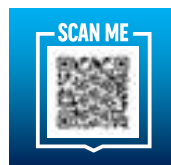
Transparent Canister Window with Led Illumination

The LED light and transparent window make it easy to see inside, even while submerged.



Dual-Stage Filtration

New two-layer progressive filtration system (150µ/60µ micron) collects both large and small debris.



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1x18m cable



1X Control Box



1X Trolley



1X 150 Micron/ 60 Micron Dual Filter



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	For in-ground pools up to 12 x 6 m
Pool surfaces	All shapes and surfaces
Cleaning modes	1 – Quick mode for floor only modes 2 – Smart mode for floor/walls/ waterline
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Technology	Robotic pool cleaner
Filter	Two-layer dual-stage filtration system (150µ/60µ) with 4L capacity
Power	Robot voltage – 30 V DC Main power supply – 220-240 VAC; 50 Hz Max power – 150 W



ALPHA RA6300 iQ 630-3004

DESCRIPTION

With its Sensor Nav System™, the new Zodiac Alpha RA6300 iQ robotic range identifies the configuration of your pool to optimise the cleaning path and cleaning time. The patented cyclone suction guarantees extremely powerful and long-lasting suction. Thanks to the patented Lift System™, it is much lighter when removing it from the water. Control your cleaner anywhere, anytime through the intuitive interface of the iAquaLink™ App and is upgradable thanks to possible optimisations and automatic remote updates over the air. The Alpha RA6300 iQ now feature dual stage filtration (150µ/60µ) to capture both small and large debris.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Alpha RA6300 iQ Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3004	6009626403763	1	10	21	555x555x470	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



Easy to Use Light and effortless when it is removed from the water. With easy access to the filter and the visibility of a transparent window, it makes for the ultimate pool cleaning experience.

Suction Efficiency Combining the constant power of its patented Cyclonic Suction with an impressive filtration system, it sets the benchmark in debris collection.

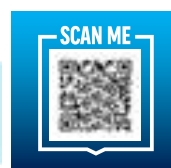
Customised Cleaning Equipped with a Sensor Nav System™, the cleaner learns your pool's configuration to fully optimise the cleaning path and cleaning time. The pressure sensor also delivers efficient wall climbing and waterline cleaning by measuring the depth of the pool.

Intuitive App Navigation Control and monitor the progress of the cleaning cycle anytime, anywhere, using the intuitive interface of the iAquaLink™ application.

Transparent canister window with LED illumination Makes it easy to see inside, even while submerged.

Dual Stage Filtration With easy access and smart canister design, cleaning and removing debris has never been more easier with dual filters to capture both small and large debris.

Swivel Cable The swivel mechanism helps prevent the cable from tangling while submerged.



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1 x 18m Swivel Cable



1 X Control Box



1 X Trolley



1 X 150 Micron/ 60 Micron Dual Filter



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	All pool types up to 15 x 7m (18m cable)
Pool surfaces	Concrete, pebblecrete, quartzon, fibreglass, vinyl and tiles
Cleaning modes	Multiple
Cleaning cycles	1 – Quick mode for floor only. 2 – Smart mode for floor/walls/ waterline. 3 – Ultra deep clean mode for floor/walls/waterline. 4 – Waterline only mode.
Technology	iAquaLink™ app control
Filtration level	Dual Filter Canister 150µ/ 60µ
Traction	4-wheel drive



ALPHA RA6700 iQ

DESCRIPTION

The new Zodiac Alpha RA6700 iQ robotic pool cleaner identifies the configuration of your pool to optimise the cleaning path and cleaning time. The patented cyclone suction guarantees extremely powerful and long-lasting suction. Thanks to the patented Lift System™, it is much lighter when removing it from the water. Control your cleaner anywhere, anytime through the intuitive interface of the iAquaLink™ App and is upgradable thanks to possible optimisations and automatic remote updates over the air.

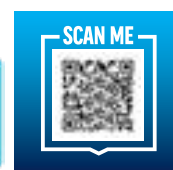


Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac ALPHA RA 6700 iQ Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3005	6009626403770	1	10	21	430x480x270	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



- **Easy to Use**
- **Suction Efficiency**
- **Customised Cleaning**
- **Intuitive App Navigation**
- **Transparent canister window with LED illumination**
- **Dual Stage Filtration**
- **Swivel Cable**



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1 x 21m Swivel Cable



1 X Control Box



1 X Trolley



1 X 150 Micron/ 60 Micron Dual Filter



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	All pool types up to 15m x 7m (21m cable)
Pool surfaces	Concrete, pebblecrete, quartzon, fibreglass, vinyl and tiles
Cleaning modes	Multiple
Cleaning cycles	1 – Quick mode for floor only. 2 – Smart mode for floor/walls/ waterline. 3 – Ultra deep clean mode for floor/walls/waterline. 4 – Waterline only mode.
Technology	iAqualink™ app control
Filtration level	150 Micron/ 60 Micron Dual Filter
Traction	4-wheel drive



CNX 4090 iQ

DESCRIPTION

The new Zodiac CNX 4090 iQ Robotic Pool Cleaner is designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces with exceptional agility with an optimal cleaning performance due to its cyclonic suction, patented lift system, Helix shaped brushes and progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ. Control your cleaner anywhere, anytime through the intuitive interface of the iAquaLink™ App and is upgradable thanks to possible optimisations and automatic remote updates over the air.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac CNX 4090 iQ Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3018	1	8	15.5	555x555x470	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

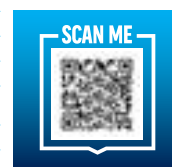
EXCEPTIONAL AGILITY

- + Optimal cleaning performance : Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
- + Integrated agility : Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAqualink® app : advanced features
- + Ease of use : Top access filter / transparent window / trolley



DESCRIPTION	
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	2 cycles: - Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks - 2 motors
Transmission	Gear transmission
Pressure sensor	No
Brushes	Yes - front and rear brushes
Lift System	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes via the app
Water temperature measurement	No
Safety	Deck system, out of water safety, diagnostic, electronic motor protector
Filtration system / access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?	
Types of pools	Most in-ground pools and above-ground pools with rigid walls, maximum 12 x 6 m
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape
All Floors	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, concrete and marbelite plaster
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Number of motors	3
Control box supply	200-240 VAC; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	30 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	18m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Cleaner weight	8 kg
Packaging weight	15 kg
Filtration surface and level	1066 cm ² 150/60µ
Filtration capacity	4L
Inlet suction size	23 cm



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1X Control Box	
1X Trolley	
1X 150 Micron/ 60 Micron Dual Filter	



TRX 7700 iQ

DESCRIPTION AND FEATURES

The Zodiac VORTRAX TRX 7700 iQ automatic pool vacuum cleaner is designed to clean any type of pool with a maximum length of 25 meters. With built-in sensors and a unique design, the TRX vacuum cleaner provides thorough cleaning of the entire pool and unlimited ability to overcome obstacles. It is ideal for all pool shapes and all surfaces. It is designed for heavy use in small and medium-sized public pools. Its features include durability and ultra performance.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Vortrax TRX 7700 iQ	630-3014	1	12	20	430x480x270	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



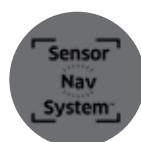
PATENTED CYCLONE SUCTION
Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction



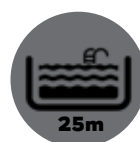
ULTRASONIC SENSOR
To detect walls and obstacles



TRACKS TRACTION
Heavy-duty materials
Built to last



SENSOR NAV SYSTEM
Intelligent and personalised cleaning
anti-tangle compass system without the need of swivel



SMALL TO MEDIUM COMMERCIAL POOLS



TYPES OF POOLS	
Surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete
Shapes	Rectangular, oval, freeshape
Diamond shape / Round Pool	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
Size	30m

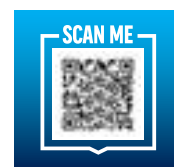
PERFORMANCE	
Traction	Tracks system drive - 2 motors
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cyclonic Suction	✓
Filtering level	· Stainless Steel Canister 150µ · Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ
Filter capacity	-
Suction inlet width	-
Swivel	anti-tangle compass system
Wall Detection	✓
Sensor Nav System™	✓
Remote control	Remote control mode (with app)
Pressure sensor	✓

CYCLES	
Number of cycles	Multiple
Cleaning cycles	Multiple from 0h30 to 6h00 with preset cycles: - Quick: Floor only 1h15 - Smart: Floor / walls / waterline (calculated time) - Ultra: Floor / walls / waterline (2h45)
Manual time adjustment	7-days timer / Up to 3h delayed start

EASE OF USE	
iAqualink app control	✓
Start/Stop a cycle	-
Lift System	✓
7-day timer	-
Full filter indicator	✓
Transparent window	-
Canister LED	-
Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister with access over the cleaner
Dry Weight w/o cable	13kg
Trolley (included)	✓
Power Usage per hour	150 Watt per hour

ADVANCED APP FEATURES	
Water temperature	-
Infrared Sensor	✓
Spot cleaning mode	-

OTHER	
Warranty	2 Years*
Cleaning time	Multiple from 0h30 to 6h00
Control box	
Brushes	Yes (Contact + Zz Brushes)





ARCO

DESCRIPTION AND FEATURES

The Zodiac ARCO Max is designed for a heavy-duty and intensive use in medium and big commercial pools with a Infrared sensor to detect walls and obstacles. The gyroscope and compass ensures a smart navigation system with a heavy-duty traction system with tracks for intensive use and a ultra-powerful suction. The ARCO Max has a remote control for manual use. Designed for a professional use in medium and big public swimming pools for swimming centers, institutional pools, sports centers and camp-sites.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac ARCO Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3015	1	9	22	430x430x540	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



INFRARED SENSOR



DELAYED START



TRACKS TRACTION



SMART NAVIGATION



MEDIUM & LARGE COMMERCIAL POOLS



TURBO MODE



FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Medium commercial pools (sports centers, institutional pools, hotels) with rigid walls, up to 30 m length
Pool shapes	Rectangular, oval, freeshape
All Floors	Flat, gentleslope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	«Multiple with preset cycles -Floor Mode: floor -Wall and floor mode: floor walls and waterline/ -Delayed start: the 2 cleaning modes will start with 3 hours delayed»
Delayed start	Yes up to 3 hours
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V main supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks system drive -2 motors
Transmission	Belt: transmission with reinforced components
Infrared sensor	Yes
Brushes	PVA
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Yes (Bluetooth®)
Filtration system / access	Dual bag filter with access under the cleaner

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	110-240 VAC; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	24 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	30 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	43 x 43 x 54 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	80 x 40 x 60 cm
Cleaner weight	9 kg
Packaging weight	22 kg
Filtering capacity	3,1 kg
Max Depth	5 m
Inlet suction size	40 cm

SCAN ME





ARCO MAX

DESCRIPTION AND FEATURES

The Zodiac Arco Max is designed for a heavy-duty and intensive use in medium and big commercial pools with a Infrared sensor to detect walls and obstacles. The gyroscope and compass ensures a smart navigation system with a heavy-duty traction system with tracks for intensive use and a ultra-powerful suction. The Arco Max has a remote control for manual use. Designed for a professional use in medium and big public swimming pools for swimming centers, institutional pools, sports centers and camp-sites.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Robot Weight [kg]	Box Weight [kg]	Dimensions [mm] (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac ARCO MAX Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3016	1	18	28	800x430x540	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



INFRARED SENSOR



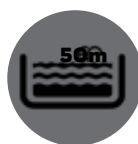
DELAYED START



TRACKS TRACTION



SMART NAVIGATION



MEDIUM & LARGE COMMERCIAL POOLS



TURBO MODE



FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Medium and big commercial pools (swim and sports centers, institutional pools) with rigid walls, up to 50 m length
Pool shapes	Rectangular
All Floors	Flat, gentleslope, composite slope, diamond shape
Pool surfaces	Tiles, liner, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete

DESCRIPTION

Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Number / Length of cleaning cycles	«Multiple with preset cycles -Floor Mode: floor -Wall and floor mode: floor walls and waterline/ -Delayed start: the 2 cleaning modes will start with 3 hours delayed»
Delayed start	Yes
Power supply	Autonomous, connected to 230V main supply before the transformer
Steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks system drive -2 motors
Transmission	Belt transmission with reinforced components
Infrared sensor	Yes
Brushes	PVA
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Yes (Bluetooth®)
Filtration system / access	Dual bag filter with access under the cleaner

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Control box supply	110-240 VAC; 50 / 60 Hz
Power supply	24 VDC
Operating power	150 W
Cable length / Hose length	40 m
Cleaner size (L x W x h)	80 x 43 x 54 cm
Packaging size (L x W x h)	90 x 51 x 62 cm
Cleaner weight	18 kg
Packaging weight	28 kg
Filtering capacity	5,1 kg
Max Depth	5 m
Inlet suction size	80 mm

SCAN ME



BARACUDA®

THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

WITH
iAquaLink™
CONTROL



2 YEAR
WARRANTY*

SCAN ME



EXCEPTIONAL AFTER SALES SUPPORT

We have a trained team on hand to help walk you through how to set up your cleaner and equipment. For installation and troubleshooting questions, please directly contact Baracuda® After Sales. To register your warranty and to read the full warranty terms and conditions, visit: www.baracuda.co.za Happy Swimming!

For more information visit:
www.baracuda.co.za or call 086 088 7665



Xa4030iQ

Robotic Pool Cleaner

**MOST
IN-GROUND
POOLS**

12m x 6m

ADAPTED TO ALL SURFACES AND POOLS

The Baracuda XA4030 iQ is suitable for most in-ground pools, whether rectangular or oval, with vinyl, fibreglass, pebblecrete, marbelite and tiles.

**EASY TO
ASSEMBLE
CADDY**

LIFT SYSTEM

Assistance when removing from the water

CONTROL VIA iAQUALINK™ APP

Remote control (Wi-Fi); Manual remote control mode; Cleaning cycle status follow up; Robotic cleaner optimisations with automatic updates; Cycle time adjustment;

**iAquaLink™
CONTROL**

OPTIMAL CLEANING PERFORMANCE

Patented cyclonic suction and helix brushes

**POWERFUL
CYCLONIC
SUCTION**

OPTIMAL COVERAGE

Smart sensors embedded

**SMART
ELECTRONICS**
FOR OPTIMAL COVERAGE OF
FLOOR & WALLS

**ENERGY
EFFICIENT
150W/h**

**EASY TO
ACCESS
LARGE CAPACITY
CANISTER**

EASY FILTER ACCESS & DEBRIS VISIBILITY

Top access, transparent window, illuminated filter

FILTRATION QUALITY

Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ



xa2030

Robotic Pool Cleaner



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

XA2030

DESCRIPTION

The Baracuda XA2030 patented cyclonic suction is powerful and long-lasting. Its helix brushes and advanced double-level filtration allow more efficient debris collection, including the finest. With XA2030, your pool is spotless all year round.

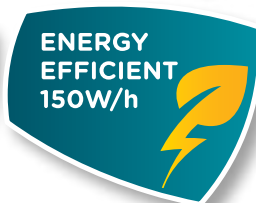


Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Baracuda XA2030 Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3001	6009626403701	1	12.5	560x560x370	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

The Baracuda XA2030 is suitable for most in-ground pools, whether rectangular or oval, with vinyl, fibreglass, marble, pebblecrete or tiles.

- **OPTIMAL CLEANING PERFORMANCE** | Patented cyclonic suction/helix brushes
- **OPTIMAL COVERAGE** | Smart sensors embedded
- **FILTRATION QUALITY** | 100µ Micron Filter
- **ADAPTED TO ALL SURFACES & POOLS** | Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces
- **EASY REMOVAL FROM THE WATER** | Quick water release
- **EASY FILTER ACCESS & DEBRIS VISIBILITY** | Top access, transparent window, illuminated filter
- **2 CLEANING CYCLES** | Floor only and floor/walls/waterline



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1x 15m Floating Power Cable



1x E-Box



1x E-Box Holder



xa4030iQ

Robotic Pool Cleaner



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

XA4030 iQ

DESCRIPTION

The Baracuda XA 4030 iQ is a Plug & Play robotic pool cleaner that features cyclonic suction power technology, ideal for medium size debris. Front and rear brushes can scrub hard stuck debris for a better cleaning of the pool. For everyday ease of use, it also comes with a trolley for effortless mobility and storage and



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Robot Weight (kg)	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Baracuda XA4030 iQ Robotic Pool Cleaner	630-3002	6009626403718	1	8	15.5	555x555x470	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Optimal Cleaning Performance:**
Patented cyclonic suction and helix brushes
- **Powerful Ciclonic Suction**
- **Optimal Coverage:** Smart sensors embedded
- **Filtration Quality:** Progressive dual stage 150/60µ
- **Adapted To All Surfaces And Pools:**
Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces,
- **Lift system:** assistance when removing from the water
- **Easy Filter Access And Debris Visibility:**
Top access, transparent window, illuminated filter
- **Control Via iAqualink™ App:** Remote control (Wi-Fi);
Manual remote control mode; Cleaning cycle status follow up; Robotic cleaner optimisations with automatic updates; Cycle time adjustment
- **Energy efficient** 150W/h

WITH
iAqualink™
CONTROL

EASY TO
ASSEMBLE
CADDY

SMART
ELECTRONICS
FOR OPTIMAL COVERAGE OF
FLOOR & WALLS

POWERFUL
CYCLONIC
SUCTION

EASY TO
ACCESS
LARGE CAPACITY
CANISTER

ENERGY
EFFICIENT
150W/h

MOST
IN-GROUND
POOLS
12m x 6m

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Technology	Robotic pool cleaner	Remote Control	✓
Types of pools	Suitable for most in-ground pools	Manual Time Adjustment	✓
Pool Surfaces	Vinyl, concrete and tiles	iAqualink app control	✓
Pool Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Start / Stop a cycle	✓
Pool Size	12 x 6 m (18m cable)	Lift System	✓
Cleaning Cycles	1. Floor only 2. Floor+Walls +Waterline	Transparent window	✓
Cyclonic Suction	✓ with helix brushes	Canister LED	✓
Filter capacity	4L	Trolley	✓

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

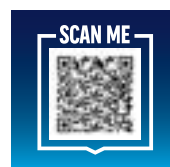
1 x 18m
Floating
Power Cable



1 x E-Box



1 x Storage
Caddy





2

MANUAL MAINTENANCE



MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT

BLU52

MANUAL VACUUM CLEANING SET
MANUAL CLEANING ADAPTER
MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT

QUALITY POOL AND SPA

MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT
MANUAL CLEANING ADAPTER

MANUAL CLEANING SPARE PARTS

FLOATING SKIMMERS

POOLSKIM POOL SKIMMER

POOL SKIMMER SPARE PARTS



MANUAL POOL VACUUM CLEANING SET

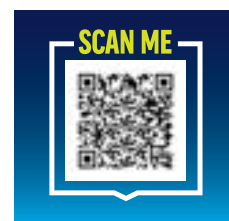
DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Manual Pool Vacuum Cleaner connects to your garden hose and telescopic pole. The water from the hose passes through the unique vacuum head creating suction, pulling debris and leaves into the convenient debris bag.

	Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (g)	Product Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Outer Pack Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Box Weight (kg)	Outer Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
	BLU52 Manual Pool Vacuum Cleaner	570-0413	6009626403817	12	388g	240x80x315	543x330x330	6.38	16009626403814	1 Year*
	BLU52 Manual Pool Vacuum Cleaner Set	570-0414	6009626403848	12	532g	280x80x340	560x330x360	6.38	16009626403845	1 Year*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Made of premium and high quality material, which ensures **maximum durability**
- **Simple design** and no tools required to install, easy and convenient to use
- **Fits for any standard** retractable pole, easy to clean leaves and other debris
- **Comes with a quick hose connector**, easy to connect it with any standard garden hose
- This vacuum cleaning tool is perfect for cleaning a small swimming pool, spa, pond, above ground pools and hot tub, etc



MANUAL CLEANING ADAPTER

DESCRIPTION

PATENTED DESIGN. The BLU52 Manual Cleaning Adapter is a one fitting solution for our cleaning accessories to attach twist lock hoses to the accessory. This manual cleaning twist lock adaptor will fit on the following cleaning accessories: 8 Wheel Sweeper, 8 Wheel Sweeper with side brushes and Hi-Vac Sweeper.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Manual Cleaning Adapter	6009626403947	570-0415	1	1 Year*



MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT



8 Wheel Sweeper



DESCRIPTION

A manual cleaner ideal for manual cleaning of floors. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 8 Wheel Sweeper 350mm	6009626401110	570-0400	1	10	16009626401117	1 Year*



Hi-Vac Sweeper



DESCRIPTION

A manual vacuum with brushes ideal for manual cleaning walls and floors. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Hi-Vac Sweeper	6009626401226	570-0412	1	10	16009626401223	1 Year*



Leaf Skimmer



DESCRIPTION

A shallow net for skimming debris and leaves off the pool surface. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Leaf Skimmer	6009626401127	570-0401	1	10	16009626401124	1 Year*



Leaf Rake



DESCRIPTION

A deep net for scooping debris from the floor. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Leaf Rake	6009626401103	570-0402	1	10	16009626401100	1 Year*



Wall Brush Stainless Steel 150mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for small pools and ponds. Bolt on or quick connect. Soft stainless steel bristles.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Wall Brush Stainless Steel 150mm	6009626401172	570-0405	1	10	16009626401179	1 Year*



Wall Brush Stainless Steel 250mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for small pools and ponds. Bolt on or quick connect. Soft stainless steel bristles.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Wall Brush Stainless Steel 250mm	6009626401189	570-0408	1	10	16009626401186	1 Year*



Wall Brush 150mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for small pools and ponds. Bolt on or quick connect. Soft bristles.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Wall Brush 150mm	6009626401134	570-0406	1	10	16009626401131	1 Year*



Wall Brush 250mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for small pools and ponds. Bolt on or quick connect. Soft bristles.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Wall Brush 250mm	6009626401141	570-0407	1	10	16009626401148	1 Year*



Wall Brush 450mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for those hard to reach places. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Wall Brush 450mm	6009626401158	570-0404	1	10	16009626401155	1 Year*



Wall Brush 500mm



DESCRIPTION

A utility brush that is suitable for all pool surfaces. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Wall Brush 500mm	6009626401165	570-0403	1	10	16009626401162	1 Year*



Telescopic Poles



DESCRIPTION

Used in conjunction with all vacuum sweepers, leaf rakes and leaf skimmers. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Barcode	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Outer Pack Barcode	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Telescopic Pole 2 x 1.2 m	6009626401219	570-0411	1	8	16009626401216	1 Year*
BLU52 Telescopic Pole 2 x 1.8 m	6009626401202	570-0410	1	8	16009626401209	1 Year*
BLU52 Telescopic Pole 2 x 2.4 m	6009626401196	570-0409	1	8	16009626401193	1 Year*

MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT



8-Wheel Sweeper 350mm



DESCRIPTION

A manual cleaner ideal for manual cleaning of floors. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality 8-Wheel Sweeper 350mm	570-0800	1	10	1 Year*



8-Wheel Sweeper 350mm with Side Brushes



DESCRIPTION

A manual cleaner ideal for manual cleaning walls and floors. Side brushes for extra cleaning support. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality 8-Wheel Sweeper 350mm with Side Brushes	570-0801	1	10	1 Year*



Hi-Vac Sweeper



DESCRIPTION

A manual vacuum with brushes ideal for manual cleaning walls and floors. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Hi-Vac Sweeper	570-0019	1	10	1 Year*



Leaf Skimmer



DESCRIPTION

A shallow net for skimming debris and leaves off the pool surface. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Leaf Skimmer	570-0802	1	10	1 Year*



Leaf Rake



DESCRIPTION

A deep net for scooping debris from the floor. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Leaf Rake	570-0803	1	10	1 Year*

MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT



Wall Brush Stainless Steel 150mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for small pools and ponds. Bolt on or quick connect. Soft stainless steel bristles.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Wall Brush Stainless Steel 150mm	570-0806	1	10	1 Year*



Wall Brush Stainless Steel 250mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for small pools and ponds. Bolt on or quick connect. Soft stainless steel bristles.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Wall Brush Stainless Steel 250mm	570-0809	1	10	1 Year*



Wall Brush 150mm



DESCRIPTION

Ideal brush for small pools and ponds. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Wall Brush 150mm	570-0807	1	10	1 Year*



Wall Brush 450mm



DESCRIPTION

An ideal brush for those hard to reach places. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Wall Brush 450mm	570-0805	1	10	1 Year*



Wall Brush 500mm



DESCRIPTION

An utility brush that is suitable for all pool surfaces. Bolt on or quick connect.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Wall Brush 500mm	570-0804	1	10	1 Year*

MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT



Telescopic Poles



DESCRIPTION

Used in conjunction with all vacuum sweepers, leaf rakes and leaf.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Telescopic Pole 2 x 1.2 m	570-0812	1	8	1 Year*
Quality Telescopic Pole 2 x 1.8 m	570-0811	1	8	1 Year*
Quality Telescopic Pole 2 x 2.4 m	570-0810	1	8	1 Year*



Manual Cleaning Adapter



DESCRIPTION

PATENTED DESIGN. The Quality Manual Cleaning Adapter is a one fitting solution for our cleaning accessories to attach twist lock hoses to the accessory. This manual cleaning twist lock adaptor will fit on the following cleaning accessories: 8 Wheel Sweeper, 8 Wheel Sweeper with side brushes and Hi-Vac Sweeper.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Manual Cleaning Adapter	570-0816	1	1 Year*

CLEANING EQUIPMENT PARTS

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BOLT S/S M6X50	570-2018	1	6 Months*
KWIK CONNECTOR 2 PIN WHITE	570-2019	1	6 Months*
WINGNUT S/S M6	570-2022	1	6 Months*
ALUMINIUM HANDLE 2M ANODISED	570-2023	1	6 Months*
ALUMINIUM HANDLE 3M ANODISED	570-2024	1	6 Months*
ALUMINIUM HANDLE 4M ANODISED	570-2025	1	6 Months*
ALUMINIUM HANDLE 5M ANODISED	570-2026	1	6 Months*
QUALITY BRUSH ALGAE 14"	570-0001	1	6 Months*
EASY OUT	570-0007	1	6 Months*
BRASS WING NUTS & SCREWS	570-0149	1	6 Months*
ZINC PLATED WING NUTS & SCREWS	570-0150	1	6 Months*
QUALITY SCREW & WINGNUT SET CARDED	570-2032	1	6 Months*



FLOATING SKIMMERS



POOLSKIM POOL SKIMMER

DESCRIPTION

The Poolskim prevents the debris from going into your filter or pump, causing a blockage.



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim White	660-1000	1	1 Year*
Poolskim Black	660-1009	1	1 Year*
Poolskim Cut Down White	660-1014	1	1 Year*
Poolskim Cut Down Black	660-1015	1	1 Year*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Award-winning automatic pool skimmer
- Connects to 38mm threaded outflow return jet—where water flows back into pool
- Self-adjusting to water level
- Reduces workload on filtration system
- Cleaning made easy

FLOATING SKIMMERS PARTS



Poolskim Hat

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Hat White	660-1016	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Hat Black	660-1017	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Hat Ring Blue

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Hat Ring Blue	660-1019	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Bag

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Bag White	660-1006	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Bag Black	660-1007	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Bag Black - Extra Large	660-1008	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Bumper

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Bumper	660-1011	1	6 Months*



Poolskim 45 Degree Elbow

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim 45 Degree Elbow White	660-1002	1	6 Months*
Poolskim 45 Degree Elbow Black	660-1003	1	6 Months*



Poolskim 90 Degree Elbow

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim 90 Degree Elbow White	660-1004	1	6 Months*
Poolskim 45 Degree Elbow Black	660-1005	1	6 Months*

FLOATING SKIMMERS PARTS



Poolskim Clip

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Clip	660-1013	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Insert

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Insert Black Quality	660-1020	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Insert Poolquip	660-1021	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Insert Quality	660-1022	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Insert Sanded	660-1023	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Insert Treaded Collins	660-1026	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Bung

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Bung	660-1012	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Union

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Union 40mm	660-1027	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Union 50mm	660-1028	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Insert With Bung

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Insert with Bung Black	660-1032	1	6 Months*
Poolskim Insert with Bung White	660-1033	1	6 Months*



Poolskim Screws

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Poolskim Screws	660-1030	1	6 Months*



3

WATER TESTING



BLU52

EASY TEST STRIPS

AQUACHEK

AQUACHEK SALT
AQUACHEK YELLOW
TRUTEST DIGITAL TEST STRIPS
AQUACHEK COPPER
AQUACHEK PRO
AQUACHEK SILVER

WATERLINK

WATERLINK SPIN DISK

LOVIBOND

LOVIBOND TEST TABS

WATER TESTING



BLU52 Easy Test Strips



DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Easy Test Strips are a fast effective test for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity and Cyanuric Acid. The test pads on the strip change colour to indicate the levels in your pool or spa water.

Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
580-6047	6009632779203	1	12	0.05	205x170x45	6 Months*



AquaChek Salt



DESCRIPTION

AquaChek's Test For Salt gives pool owners an easy, accurate way to test their system for its specific sodium chloride level, which is critical to maintaining your chlorine generators efficiency. Without enough salt in your system, your chlorinator cannot produce enough chlorine to protect your pool, creating potential health problems and foul water. Using a small water sample, salt test strips give you a highly precise measurement within minutes.

Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
610-0009	6009632776622	1	20	0.2	100x50	6 Months*



AquaChek Yellow



DESCRIPTION

Tests for: Free Chlorine, pH, Total Alkalinity, Stabilizer (Cyanuric Acid) Get 4 important test results in just one dip! Just dip an AquaChek Yellow strip in your pool or spa water for one second and remove it immediately. You get test results in seconds! To keep your pool at its best, test at least twice a week and test your spa before each use. It's a good idea to write down your results each time so you can track changes.

Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
610-0013	6009632771979	1	20	0.2	10x50	6 Months*



AquaChek TruTest Digital Test Strips



DESCRIPTION

Test for: Free Chlorine/Bromine, pH and Total Alkalinity. AquaChek TruTest Digital Test Strips is intended to provide a convenient alternative to visual colour matching, with the ease of a digital display.

Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
610-0017	-	1	1	0.2	10x50	6 Months*

WATER TESTING



AquaChek Copper



DESCRIPTION

Test strips are designed for use with mineral purification or copper ionization systems. Will also measures pH and Total Alkalinity levels which helps guard against troublesome scale formation and/or corrosion that can occur with sudden changes in your water's pH.

Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
610-0000	-	1	20	0.2	10x50	6 Months*



AquaChek Pro



DESCRIPTION

Test for: Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, pH, Total Alkalinity, Total Bromine

Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
610-0007	-	1	20	0.2	10x50	6 Months*



AquaChek Silver



DESCRIPTION

Test Strips For pH, Total Chlorine, Free Chlorine, Bromine, Alkalinity, Total Hardness, and Cyanuric Acid

Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
610-0011	-	1	20	0.2	10x50	6 Months*



WaterLink Spin Disk



DESCRIPTION

This WaterLink Spin Touch Lab photometer is designed for in-store testing with the included In-Store Kit. This is the most advanced system for precise use of wet chemistry methods ever produced! Now pool professionals can achieve precision readings. This ground-breaking analysis system is so simple, anyone can use it!

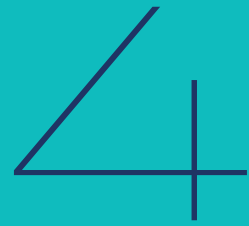
Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
610-0024	6009626401356	1	-	5	600x400x150	6 Months*



Lovibond Test Tabs

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Outer Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Test Tabs Chlorine DPD No1 Acumen / Professional Labs	610-1030	1	10	0.1	10x50	6 Months*
Test Tabs Cyanuric Acid Acumen / Professional Labs	610-1039	1	10	0.1	10x50	6 Months*
Test Tabs pH Phenol Red Acumen / Professional Labs	610-1045	1	10	0.1	10x50	6 Months*





WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT



ZODIAC®



WATER TREATMENT

ZODIAC

pH PERFECT™ CHEMICAL SYSTEM

SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

ZODIAC

eXO IQ MINI

eXO IQ MIDI

eXO IQ MAXI

pH LINK

Ei CLASSIC MINI

Ei CLASSIC MIDI

QUALITY POOL & SPA

Q-SERIES Q15

Q-SERIES Q25

SALTLOGIC

SALTLOGIC LITE RANGE

ELECTRODES

SPARE PARTS

CONSUMABLES

WATER TREATMENT PRODUCTS

Water is an unstable and continually changing element, particularly in a swimming pool. Physico-chemical treatment of the water is therefore necessary to make it healthy, clear, balanced, disinfected and antibacterial.

Zodiac® offers a few product families to free swimming pool owners from the burdens of water treatment:

- **Stand-alone pH regulators** to provide the optimum pH whatever the type of disinfection used
- **Stand-alone ORP regulators** to manage chlorine disinfection automatically
- **Easy-to-Install, long-lasting and upgradeable salt chlorinators** (specific models with regulations, or optional add-ons regulation modules on certain models), offered in 3 different levels of range.

Disinfection

Water disinfection that adapts to every need and every budget.

pH regulation

The basis of water treatment, adapted to each Zodiac® disinfection or chlorinator solutions.



PH REGULATION SYSTEMS

For perfect water balance

Zodiac pH regulation systems incorporate proportional dosing technology to **maintain an ideal pH automatically** for the comfort of bathers. For optimal water balance, it includes a function to adjust injection cycles depending on the total alkalinity (TAC) of the water. **A choice of 3 settings is available:**

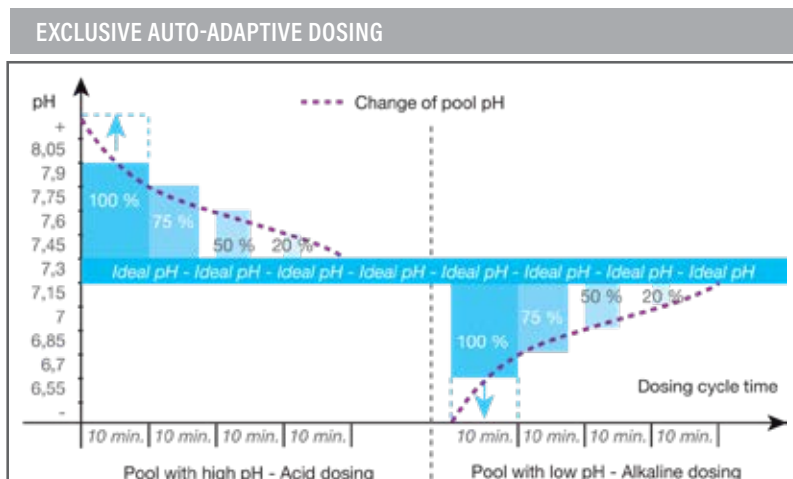


> SAFE, AUTO-ADAPTIVE OPERATION

Depending on the value measured by the sensor, Zodiac® pH regulation systems automatically adjust the pH of the swimming pool up or down, using a peristaltic dosing pump.

The dosing time depends on **the difference between the pH of the swimming pool and the ideal pH (set point value)**. The water balance in the swimming pool is maintained at the desired value without taking any action.

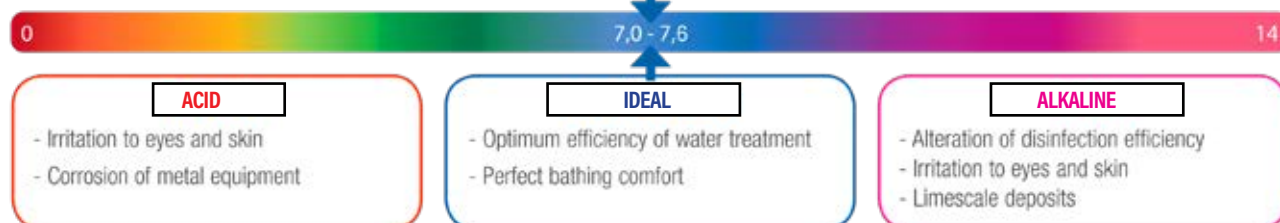
Zodiac® pH regulation systems are equipped **with an exclusive overdosing safety device** (called 'OFA') to prevent excessive injection. The safety device is adjustable and operates in 3 steps to determine whether or not it is necessary to inject correcting product.



> FOR GREATER COMFORT

For the comfort of bathers, the pH of the swimming pool must be kept between 7.0 and 7.6:

- Below 7.0, the water is too acid
- Above 7.6, larger doses of disinfectant are needed to maintain healthy water and combat the growth of algae
- The ideal pH for the swimming pool water is also the average pH of the human body and more especially the blood, which is between 7.35 and 7.45





pH Perfect

To maintain pool health the most critical element is pH balance, without it everything else will be unstable. **pH Perfect** was designed to give your pool perfect balance everyday.

*automated liquid
pH corrective feeder*



pH PERFECT™

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac **pH Perfect™** automated control system allows you to regulate the pH of your pool simply and perfectly. The ideal complement to a Salt Chlorinator, the **pH Perfect™** is the hassle free, no fuss solution to monitoring and maintaining the pH level of your pool. pH balance is fundamental to a healthy pool. To maintain pool health, the most essential element is pH balance.



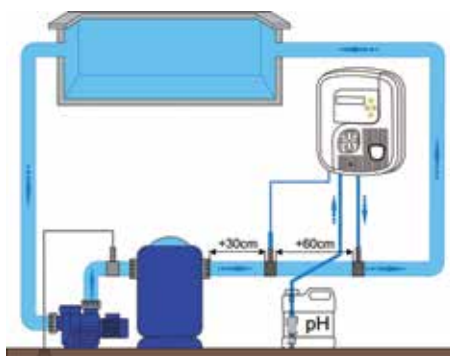
Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
pH Perfect™ CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM	620-6000	1	1.7	235x200x85	1 Year*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Accurate sensors** provide real time feedback to ensure perfect sanitation and balance of your pool whenever the filtration circuit is operating.
- **Over-feed protection** prevents too much acid being added to the water.
- **Zodiac's unique 'proportional feed system'** is the fastest and most efficient way to reach the required set point without wasting excessive solution.
- **Easy installation** with Zodiac POD housing both sensors and feed point.
- **Ideal to use with any saltwater chlorinator**
- **pH Perfect will keep your pH level reliably constant** Using a pH sensor located inline providing real time instant feedback to the control as to when it needs to add corrective solution. This means no waste and accurate dosing every time and best of all it means you don't need to handle the dangerous chemicals.
- **pH Perfect can be used to deliver either liquid pH up or pH down** It will all depend on your pool's needs. If you use a Salt chlorinator pH Perfect is an absolute must have, one the natural occurrences with any saltwater device is the tendency for pH to creep upwards. pH Perfect will compensate for this and always keep your pool sparkling clean and perfectly balanced.
- **pH Perfect is suitable to combine with any sanitiser** pH Perfect uses an intelligent 'proportional feed system' that regardless of any type of pool surface or finish that the set point is reached in the quickest possible time with the least amount of corrective solution, saving time and money.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Power Consumption	9 W
Power feed 50Hz	220-240 V AC/50 Hz 12W
Maximum Dispense Rate	1.5L per hour
Maximum Back Pressure	1.5 bar
pH Control Range	0.0 - 14.0 pH
Accuracy	+/- 0.1 pH



pH Expert installation diagram

SCAN ME



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1x pH Sensor



1x Buffer solutions kit



1x Plumbing kit



1x Wall mounting kit



1x Suction Pipe



SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

Automatic, easy and efficient disinfection

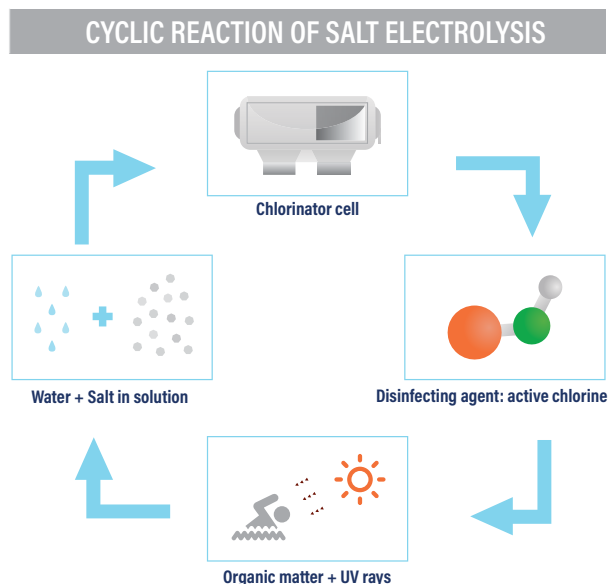
Simple to install and use, salt water chlorinators provide complete treatment with reduced maintenance.

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

The principle of salt electrolysis is simple. The swimming pool water is very slightly saline (from 2 to 4 g/L, meaning from 9 to 18 times less than sea water). By an electrolysis reaction across the cell of the system, chloride ions - from the salt dissolved in the water - are converted to chlorine gas, a powerful disinfectant that dissolves in the water instantaneously. **The resulting active chlorine (HOCl) destroys all the micro-organisms in the cell and provides an adequate level of free chlorine in the pool.** The active chlorine, which is removed by combining with organic matter and under the effect of UV rays in sunlight, is continuously renewed by the cell without action by the user.

For optimum efficiency of the chlorinator, **the pH of the swimming pool must be kept between 7.0 and 7.6.**

All Zodiac® chlorinators have cells with **high quality, long-lasting titanium electrodes**, ensuring peace of mind for the user.



> A UNIQUE INTERFACE FOR PERFECT CONTROL



SIMPLE
MAINTENANCE

EASY TO USE



eXO® iQ

WATER CONTROL WITH A DOSE OF SERENITY

The eXO® salt water chlorinator solutions



The eXO® platform is an efficient and automatic disinfection solution.

Easy to use, it offers complete water treatment, controlling the pool's equipment for optimal water quality.



All-in-one control

All pool water quality management functions are centralised in a single interface: automatic pH and chlorination regulation (Redox method) with the complementary pH Link & Dual Link modules pool device control: filter pump, heater, lighting, etc.



Peace of mind

With its long-lasting electrode and high-quality sensors, the eXO® solution offers optimal water quality all the time. As proof of reliability, the chlorinator comes with a 3-year unconditional warranty⁽¹⁾.



Built-in Wi-Fi

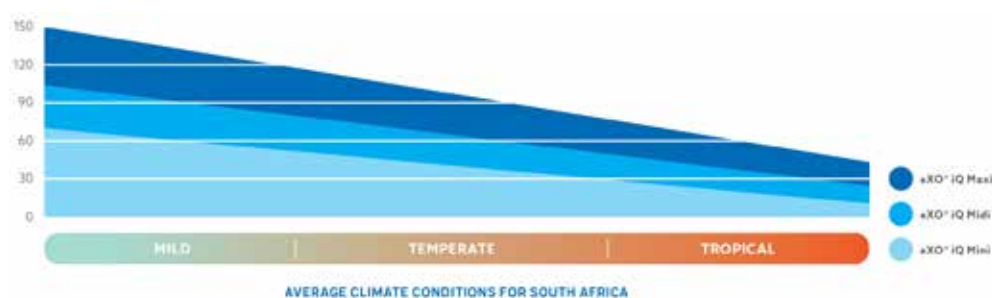
The iAquaLink™ app allows you to have remotely and real-time control of your water quality and your pool's equipment⁽²⁾ from your smartphone or tablet.

⁽¹⁾ 3 years unconditional (device), 2 years (pH sensor), 1 year (ORP sensor)

⁽²⁾ Connected to the eXO® solution.

> SELECT THE RIGHT SIZE SALT WATER CHLORINATOR FOR YOUR POOL:

	eXO® iQ Mini	eXO® iQ Midi	eXO® iQ Maxi
Recommended pool size	50 000L	75 000L	100 000L
Nominal chlorine production	18 g/h	25 g/h	35 g/h Operating mode(s)



The Next Generation in Chlorinators

3
YEARS
WARRANTY



DOWNLOAD OR UPDATE
the iAqualink app from



eXO®

*'The sole purpose of Zodiac
Next Gen chlorinators is for the
home owner to save time, save
money and take the guesswork
out of maintaining a healthy pool'*



eXO iQ MINI



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Power Pack Dimensions (mm) (HxWxD)	RP Cell Dimensions (mm)	Power Pack 6 Cell Warranty	Probes, Tubing and Consumables Warranty
Zodiac eXO iQ Mini + PH (Probe Included)	620-7528	1	12	250x250x400	160x320x110	3 Years*	1 Year*
Zodiac eXO iQ Mini (Pool Size 50 000L MAX)	620-7532	1	12	370x320x100	160x320x110	3 Years*	1 Year*

eXO iQ MIDI



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Power Pack Dimensions (mm) (HxWxD)	RP Cell Dimensions (mm)	Power Pack 6 Cell Warranty	Probes, Tubing and Consumables Warranty
Zodiac eXO iQ Midi + pH (PROBE INCLUDED)	620-7529	1	12	250x250x400	160x320x110	3 Years*	1 Year*
Zodiac eXO iQ Midi (Pool Size 75 000L MAX)	620-7533	1	12	370x320x100	160x320x110	3 Years*	1 Year*

eXO iQ MAXI



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Power Pack Dimensions (mm) (HxWxD)	RP Cell Dimensions (mm)	Power Pack 6 Cell Warranty	Probes, Tubing and Consumables Warranty
Zodiac eXO iQ Maxi + pH (PROBE INCLUDED)	620-7530	1	12	250x250x400	160x320x110	3 Years*	1 Year*
Zodiac eXO iQ Maxi (Pool Size 100 000L MAX)	620-7534	1	12	370x320x100	160x320x110	3 Years*	1 Year*



eXO pH Link + eXO Dual Link

DESCRIPTION

The pH Link for quick and easy connection to the device. Water Treatment pH Link. Ph Regulation.



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight [kg]	Dimensions (mm) [LxWxH]	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac eXO Dual Link + 2 probes	620-7535	1	1	200x100x100	1 Year*
Zodiac eXO pH Link + pH Probe	620-7536	1	1	200x100x100	1 Year*



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **Plug & Play**
- **The pH Link for quick and easy connection to the device**
- **Ph Regulation**
- **Intended mainly for eXO® iQ, eXO® iQ LS and Hydroxinator® iQ products**, this module measures the pH of the water and injects correction product if required, automatically regulating the acid dose pH level. For optimal water balance
- **Easy To Install**
- **With the POD Kit supplied, sensor installation is easier and measurements are more accurate**
- **Reliable measurement using the POD's built-in measuring chamber**

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

1x pH Sensor



1x ORP sensor



1x pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions x3



1x 470 mV ORP buffer solutions x3



1x 22 mm hole saw



1x Plumbing kit



1x POD Kit





Ei CLASSIC MINI

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac Ei Classic MINI Salt chlorinator generate the chlorine necessary to keep your pool free of bacteria and algae. It also produces a small amount of ozone which gives your pool that added sparkle and freshness. The result is healthier water that looks great and feels great too and you can take comfort in the knowledge that your pool is being sanitized even when you aren't around. The Ei Classic MINI Salt chlorinator is perfect for a swimming pool up to 60 000 L.



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Ei Classic Mini Chlorinator (Pool Size 60 000L Max)	620-1007	1	10	405x125x285	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Automatic Reverse Polarity (Self Cleaning)
- Low Maintenance
- User Friendly Output
- User Friendly Interface
- Long Lasting , Titanium Electrodes with and exclusive alloy coating
- Incremental Chlorine output level selection
- Warning display LEDs: No Flow, Low Salt and Output
- Compact & great looking

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types Of Pools	All types of in-ground pools and all surfaces
Maximum Pool Size	Up to 60 000L
Switch Mode or Transformer Based	Transformer
Grams per hour (max)	12gram per hour
Colour	Grey with Clear Electrode
Reverse Polarity	Every 5 hours
Cell Housing	Transparent
Interface	LEDs
Salinity Required	4g/L
Power Consumption	70W
Nominal Output Current	2.5A
Nominal Chlorine Production	12g/h
Equipment Control: Filter Pump	Any single speed pump or Zodiac Variable Speed pump
Equipment Control: Lights	Any single colour light or any Zodiac sequence multi-coloured light





Ei CLASSIC MIDI

DESCRIPTION

After years of development and researching the must haves for pool owners, Zodiac Next Generation of Chlorinators has arrived. Absolutely feature packed and combines the essentials of pool automation with premium level pool water chemistry management. The Ei Classic MIDI Salt chlorinator is perfect for a swimming pool up to 90 000L maximum.



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Box Size (mm)(LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Ei Classic Midi Chlorinator (Pool Size 90 000L Max)	620-1008	1	10	405x125x285	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Automatic Reverse Polarity (Self Cleaning)
- Low Maintenance
- User Friendly Output
- User Friendly Interface
- Long Lasting, Titanium Electrodes with an exclusive alloy coating
- Incremental Chlorine output level selection
- Warning display LEDs: No Flow, Low Salt and Output
- Compact & great looking

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types Of Pools	All types of in-ground pools and all surfaces
Maximum Pool Size	up to 90 000L
Switch Mode or Transformer Based	Transformer
Grams per hour (max)	20gram per hour
Colour	Grey with Clear Electrode
Reverse Polarity	Every 5 hours
Cell Housing	Transparent
Interface	LEDs
Salinity Required	4g/L
Power Consumption	110W
Nominal Output Current	4.0A
Nominal Chlorine Production	20g/h
Equipment Control: Filter Pump	Any single speed pump or Zodiac Variable Speed pump
Equipment Control: Lights	Any single colour light or any Zodiac sequence multi-coloured light





Q-SERIES

DESCRIPTION

FOR CLEAN, PURE AND SILKY POOL WATER, JUST ADD SALT

Your pool is your backyard oasis. With the Q-Series Salt Water Chlorinators from Quality Pool & Spa you can turn it into a spa-like experience with crystal-clear water that feels smooth and silky to the touch. The Q-Series Chlorinator will convert ordinary table salt into pure chlorine – safely, effectively and automatically. You'll be able to see and feel the difference. Available in two model sizes to fit the chlorine needs of any pool.

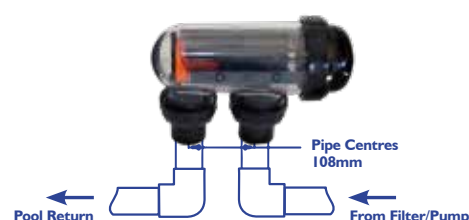
	Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
	Q-Series Chlorinator Q15 Pool Size 55 000L	620-3009	1	9	400x300x150	1 Year*
	Q-Series Chlorinator Q25 Pool Size 110 000L	620-3010	1	9	400x300x150	1 Year*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **COMPACT AND AFFORDABLE**
- **EFFORTLESS CHLORINATION** – Electrolytic chlorine generation is the most convenient way to keep your pool clean. Simply adjust the control to achieve the optimal level of chlorine. The Q-Series Chlorinator does the rest, automatically producing a steady stream of pure chlorine to help keep your poolwater clean, clear and free of bacteria and other contaminants. What could be easier?
- **PURE CHLORINE. NONE OF THE DRAWBACKS.** No more buying, carrying, storing or handling chlorine. No more spills, odor, stinging eyes or irritated skin
- **EASY OPERATION** – Choose from one of five sanitizing levels. Push the button and you're done. Intelligent automatic reverse cycling helps prevent scale buildup.
- **LOW MAINTENANCE** – Automatic reverse polarity
- **HOW DOES IT WORK?** Your Quality Q-Series chlorinator works by converting some of the salt (sodium chloride) in your pool into chlorine which starts to destroy algae and bacteria and sanitises your pool. As part of the process, the chlorine is converted back into salt and hence salt is not consumed



**CRYSTAL
CLEAR WATER
AT THE TOUCH
OF A BUTTON**



SALTLOGIC LITE



DESCRIPTION

The new generation of SALTLOGIC Chlorinators have been designed to operate at optimal salt concentrations ensuring superb bather comfort, reduced operating costs, the elimination of corrosion to pool surfaces and equipment, and more eco-friendly backwash water, while still maintaining high levels of chlorine efficiency. All models are self-cleaning and are almost maintenance free.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **EFFICIENCY**
Power Supply peak efficiency better than 90%, resulting in reduced electricity costs and longer equipment life.
- **SERVICING**
Single electronic card common to all models ensures quick and easy servicing.
- **WEATHERABILITY**
All aluminium enclosure for light weight and corrosion resistance.
- **INSTALLATION**
Easy and quick to fit, saving time and money.
- **OUTPUT PROTECTION**
Short circuit and overload protected - cannot be damaged by overdosing with salt.
- **CONTROL**
Automatic salt concentration and cell function monitoring to maximize cell life.
- **PROTECTION ALARM**
Low salt level alarm and shutdown to protect electrodes from damage and premature failure.
- **CHLORINE CONTROL**
Variable current-controlled output, allows chlorine output to be accurately adjusted.
- **CELL PROTECTION**
Soft-start operation to protect electrode coating at switch-on.
- **SELF CLEANING**
Advanced reversal circuitry which:
 - Remembers its 'run' status even without power
 - Affords maximum electrode protection during the reversal sequence
 - Is adjustable to suit local water conditions

All models are self-cleaning and are almost maintenance free.

Five models are available comprising a single mains safety isolating transformer and single pcb power and control card for ease of servicing and reduced spares inventory.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Product Name	LITE 40 ADVANCED CHLORINATOR	LITE 50 CHLORINATOR	LITE 75 CHLORINATOR	LITE 100 CHLORINATOR	SL-150 CHLORINATOR
					
Product Code	620-9206	620-9201	620-9205	620-9202	620-9204
Maximum Pool Size	40 000L	50 000L	75 000L	100 000L	150 000L
Chlorine Output per hour at 100% Chlorine Output Select	8 g/hr	10 g/hr	15 g/hr	20 g/hr	30 g/hr
Equivalent Granular (cup per every 8 hours)	0.4 cup	0.5 cup	0.75 cup	1.0 cup	1.5 cup
Minimum Flow Rate	45 l/min; 2 700 l/hour				
Maximum Water Temperature through the cell	34°C				
Maximum Operating Pressure	1.5 bar				
Salt Level	5 gram per litre (optimum)				
Maximum Salt Level	35 gram per litre				
Power Requirements	220 V, 0.12 – 0.44 amp draw				
Cell Dimensions (mm)	250x120x120				
Plumbing	50mm PVC				
Power Pack & Cell Limited warranty	12 months				
Power Pack Dimensions (mm)	240x165x70	240x165x70	240x165x70	240x165x70	270x200x90

ELECTRODES

C-SERIES



DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac Clearwater C-Series swimming pool salt water chlorinator electrodes is a non self-cleaning electrode that has to be cleaned once every week to maintain optimal functionality.

		Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
	Zodiac Clearwater C-Series Electrode C110/C140/C170	620-4000	1	1 Year*
	Zodiac Clearwater C-Series Electrode C200/250	620-4002	1	1 Year*

Ei CLASSIC



DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac Clearwater Ei Classic pool salt water chlorinator electrode cells are long lasting and also self cleaning units.

		Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
	Zodiac Clearwater Ei Midi Electrode	620-4025	1	1 Year*
	Zodiac Clearwater Ei 10 Electrode R-Kit Eu	620-4082	1	1 Year*
	Zodiac Clearwater Ei Mini Electrode	620-4027	1	1 Year*
	Zodiac Clearwater Ei Classic Midi Electrode	620-4001	1	1 Year*
	Zodiac Clearwater Ei Classic Mini Electrode	620-4008	1	1 Year*

TRI / eXO IQ



DESCRIPTION

Compatible with Zodiac TRI, TRI Expert y eXO iQ salt chlorinators. Replace your cell and enjoy your Zodiac TRI chlorinator at maximum performance again. Simple and fast replacement by the owner of the chlorinator. Self-cleaning electrodes by polarity reversal for a long useful life without limescale deposits. Titanium alloy construction.

		Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
	Zodiac Tri / eXO iQ Electrode Mini (10g)	620-4029	1	1 Year*
	Zodiac Tri / eXO iQ Electrode Midi (17g)	620-4030	1	1 Year*
	Zodiac Tri / eXO iQ Electrode Maxi (35g)	620-4031	1	1 Year*

SALTLOGIC



DESCRIPTION

Salt Logic chlorinators has four different models of salt water chlorinators, and each salt chlorinator has a unique electrode cell that fits that specific model.

		Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
	Saltlogic Electrode Lite/SL 50	620-9250	1	1 Year*
	Saltlogic Electrode Lite/SL75	620-9251	1	1 Year*
	Saltlogic Electrode Lite/SL100	620-9252	1	1 Year*
	Saltlogic Electrode SL 150	620-9253	1	1 Year*

SPARE PARTS



Zodiac Clearwater Ei Classic

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Transformer Assembly	620-7151	1	1 Year*
Mains Cell Cable Assey	620-7152	1	1 Year*
Mains Cable Assembly	620-7153	1	1 Year*
Terminal Cup	620-7008	1	1 Year*
Label Control Panel	620-7028	1	1 Year*
Main O-Ring x1	620-7161	1	1 Year*
Clamp Top R-Kit	620-7168	1	1 Year*
Locking Collar	620-7170	1	1 Year*
Clamp Bottom	620-7171	1	1 Year*
Pod Gasket (Eu/Sa)	620-7173	1	1 Year*
Keypad Assembly	620-7030	1	1 Year*
PCB	620-7155	1	1 Year*
Pipe Adaptor Eu/Sa	620-7174	1	1 Year*
Set Screw M3x12mm Pan	620-7193	1	1 Year*
22 mm Diameter Hole Saw	620-7224	1	1 Year*
Wrench For Ei Electrode Rem	620-7225	1	1 Year*
Sensor Pod Cap	620-7227	1	1 Year*
Winterizing Cap	620-7228	1	1 Year*
Pod Screw Cap Assy	W043870	1	1 Year*
Breather Tube	620-7538	1	1 Year*

SPARE PARTS



Saltlogic Lite

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Control PCB Lite 40/50/75	620-9255	1	1 Year*
Power PCB SL-100/150	620-9258	1	1 Year*
Output Cable (All Models)	620-9263	1	1 Year*
Control Knob With Snap-Fit Sha	620-9270	1	1 Year*
Power PCB Lite 50/75	620-9257	1	1 Year*

CONSUMABLES



Quality Pool Salt

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Dimensions (mm) (LxWxH)
Quality Pool Sun Salt 25kg	620-0002	1	25	800x200x200
Quality Pool Salt 25kg	620-0009	1	25	800x200x200



Zodiac Clearwater eXO iQ

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Dual Link + 2 Probes	620-7535	1	1 Year*
Ph Link + Ph Probe	620-7536	1	1 Year*



Zodiac Clearwater TRI-Series

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Ph Squeeze Tube 200mm	620-7158	1	1 Year*
Ph Calibration Fluid	620-7159	1	1 Year*
One Way Valve	620-7160	1	1 Year*
Mounting Bracket	620-7163	1	1 Year*
Peristaltic Pump+Motor	620-7166	1	1 Year*
Setscrew M4 x 20mm Pan Phil	620-7190	1	1 Year*
Acid Tube 6mm Od Clear (5)	620-7226	1	1 Year*
Mains Input Cable	620-7237	1	1 Year*
Power Supply Assy	620-7238	1	1 Year*
Control Pcb Assy 8MHZ	620-7239	1	1 Year*
Ph Only Pcb	620-7240	1	1 Year*
Socket RA02 (C)	620-7244	1	1 Year*
Label Tri Control	620-7251	1	1 Year*
Ph Sensor	620-7258	1	1 Year*
Headpump + Peristaltic Hose	620-7260	1	1 Year*

Zodiac Clearwater TRI / Ei / eXO iQ

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Tri / Ei Output Lead	620-7108	1	1 Year*
Tri / eXO iQ Barrel Union Nut	620-7106	1	1 Year*
Tri / eXO iQ Barrel Union Sleeve	620-7107	1	1 Year*
Tri / eXO iQ Barrel Union O-Ring x2	620-7119	1	1 Year*
Tri / eXO iQ Cell Housing	620-7162	1	1 Year*
Tri / eXO iQ Electrode O-Ring	620-7247	1	1 Year*



pH PERFECT

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Tube	620-7071	1	1 Year*
Level Sensor	620-7081	1	1 Year*
Buffer Solution	620-7082	1	1 Year*
Intake Pipe	620-7083	1	1 Year*
Injection Valve	620-7087	1	1 Year*
Probe with 6m Cable	620-7196	1	1 Year*
Pump + Motor	620-7201	1	1 Year*



5 WATER TREATMENT PRODUCTS



BLU52

SANITISING
BALANCING
ALGAECIDES & FLOCCULANTS
SPECIALITY CHEMICALS

ZODIAC POOL LAB

PURE BALANCING
PURE PROTECTION
PURE PERFECTION
SPA LAB

AFRICHEM

CHLORINE SANITISERS
WATER CLARIFIERS
ALGAECIDES
WATER BALANCING
SPECIALISED CHEMICALS
SPA CHEMICALS

POOL MAGIC

CHEMICALS
CLARIFIERS

PROMAX

MOSAIC WONDER
ELARA

WATER SANITISING



ALL-IN-ONE POOL SOLUTION

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 ALL-IN-ONE is simple and effective, providing a pool solution that is straightforward, efficient and safe to use. It's innovative and convenient. It is designed to simplify your life by making pool care easy. Use the small pod for pools up to 50 000L, and use BIG POOL pod for larger pools containing 75 000L or more.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 All-In-One Pool Solution	580-6000	6009696560380	8	1.2	195x115x115
BLU52 All-In-One Big Pool	580-6001	6009608423796	6	1.7	260x115x115



ALL-IN-ONE FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 All-In-One Floater the latest addition to the BLU52 range and has a multi-action booster formula that immediately kills algae, a clarifier that clears cloudy water and sanitising tablets that control bacteria in your pool. The user-friendly product is really easy to use and only requires a once a month application.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 All-In-One Floater	580-6083	6009626402889	8	1.2	240x140x140



BIG EASY FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Big Easy Floater is a multi-functional floater that offers you a monthly solution making your pool cleaning experience a quick and simple task, that is easy to manage.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Big Easy Floater	580-6056	6009626400786	6	1.6	290x140x140



CLEAR SHOCK

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Clear Shock is for the rapid treatment of swimming pools. Clear Shock offers a fast acting solution, killing contaminants like algae and restoring clarity to swimming pool water. With its unique re-sealable ziplock, you only use as much as you need.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Clear Shock	580-6049	6009632779050	12	0.5	250x1150x40



GRANULAR CHLORINE

DESCRIPTION

Is a non-stabilised granular chlorine used for regular chlorination, shock treatment, sanitiser, disinfecting and has a powerful anti bacterial agent. Also used in agricultural applications as disinfecting and cleansing agent.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Granular Chlorine 4kg	580-6057	6009626400793	1	4	180x230x230
BLU52 Granular Chlorine 10kg	580-6059	6009626400816	1	10	250x270x270
BLU52 Granular Chlorine 25kg	580-6060	6001457004089	1	25	480x320x320

WATER CHEMISTRY BALANCING



ALKALINITY INCREASER

DESCRIPTION

It is for total alkalinity which eliminates 'pH bounce', increases sanitizer efficiency, and helps prevent corrosion of surfaces and metal fittings. It is used to adjust pH levels in both marbelite and fiberglass pools. With its unique re-sealable ziplock, you only use as much as you need.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Alkalinity Increaser	580-6053	6009632779791	12	1	250x160x70



SODA ASH

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Soda Ash is used to increase the pH level in swimming pools. Allowing you to maintain the pH level of the water between 6.8 and 7.4.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Soda Ash	580-6048	6009632779180	12	1	235x135x70



HI-STRENGTH POOL ACID

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Hi-Strength Pool Acid is used in regulating the acidity in the water, adjusting high pH levels in the pool water and adjusting total alkalinity. It contains a minimum of 30% hydrochloric acid. It has an anti-glug feature for easy pouring. Childproof lid ensures safety first.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Hi-Strength Pool Acid	580-0029	6009632779784	2	5	290x190x120



STABILISER

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Stabiliser acts as a UV protectant for the chlorine in your pool. Add the BLU52 Stabiliser to your pool once at the beginning of the season. Check stabiliser level before calculating required dosage.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Stabiliser	580-6078	6009626401097	12	1	240x140x90

ALGAECIDES & FLOCCULANTS



ACTIVE ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Active Algaecide is a preventative monthly algae solution that kills algae and clarifies pool water, enabling pool chemical efficiency and reducing monthly chlorine consumption. For use in swimming pools only.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Active Algaecide	580-6052	6009632779067	6	2	250x170x70



TURBO CLEAR

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Turbo Clear is a rapid flocculant and clarifier designed to coagulate particles in the swimming pool water for easy, more efficient removal by the filter. BLU52 Turbo Clear will improve the efficiency of the filtration system ensuring sparkling pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Turbo Clear	580-6054	6009632779807	6	2	260x255x345



DIAMOND SPARKLE GEL

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Diamond Sparkle Gel is an advanced water clarifying gel formula that rapidly clarifies cloudy water and restores crystal clear sparkle to your pool.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Diamond Sparkle Gel	580-230	6009632779708	20	1 Gel	210x120x17



NANO GEL CLARIFIERS

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Nano Gel Clarifiers are ultra-concentrated. Optimal dual-action formula with patented Lanthanum chloride crystals that help fight the phosphates algae lives on. It is user-friendly, fast-acting and convenient. Perfectly optimised for crystal clear water. 3 Long-lasting treatments.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Nano Gel Clarifiers	580-6081	6009626402841	20	0.05	295x125x220



ALUM FLOCCULANT

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Alum Flocculant is a fast acting clarifier and flocculant. Settling agent clears cloudy or muddy water in 24 hours. With best results use with BLU52 All-In-One Pool Solution. Works best at a pH of 8. Pool must be allowed to settle before vacuuming to waste. 1kg of product per 25 000L.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Alum Flocculant	580-6050	6009626401462	12	1	240x140x90

SPECIALITY CHEMICALS



METAL REMOVER

DESCRIPTION

BLU52 Metal Remover is a highly concentrated treatment for metal in pool water. Removes iron, silver, copper and other metals in pool water and quickly restores water clarity. Controls metal stains and scale from bromine and chlorine treated pools reducing scale formation in pool heaters, pumps and salt chlorination cells.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Metal Remover	580-6051	6009632779197	6	2	205x170x45



STAIN REMOVER

DESCRIPTION

Pool water is highly mineralised and under certain conditions such as incorrect pH or other chemical imbalances may trigger a reaction which results in surface stains. BLU52 Stain Remover will assist in the following black, dark brown, dull grey blue and light brown stains.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
BLU52 Stain Remover	580-6084	6009626402421	2	2.5	160X170X170

PURE BALANCE



UV BLOCKOUT

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab UV Blockout extends chlorine life and is used to increase the life of chlorine by protecting it from being dissipated by the sun's ultra-violet rays.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab UV Blockout	580-8435	6003042002852	1	1	200x40x180

PURE BALANCE ONE

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab Pure Balance ONE increases alkalinity levels in pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Pure Balance ONE	580-8425	6003042003194	10	1	200x40x180
Pool Lab Pure Balance ONE	580-8426	6003042002791	6	2	130x350x420

PURE BALANCE TWO

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab Pure Balance TWO raises pH levels in pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Pure Balance TWO	580-8433	6003042002814	6	2	150x110x120

CALCIUM BOOST

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab Calcium Boost increases calcium levels in pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Calcium Boost	580-8431	6003042002838	6	2	220x40x300

POOL ACID

DESCRIPTION

Decrease pH by adding Pool Lab Pool Acid.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Pool Acid	580-0048	6003042002593	1	5	200x180x300
Pool Lab Pool Acid	580-0049	-	1	25	-

PURE PROTECTION



4 IN 1 FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ 4-in-1 Floater is a stabilised chlorine product used as a maintenance product to regularly keep the pool water sanitised. It kills algae and bacteria. Key features include; Sanitiser| Algae Destroyer| Clarifier and Sun Protector.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab 4-in-1 Floater	580-8001	6003042002432	6	1.33	300x290x420



5 IN 1 FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ 5-in-1 Floater is a stabilised chlorine product used as a maintenance product to regularly keep the pool water sanitised. It kills algae and bacteria. Key features include; Sanitiser| Algae Destroyer| Clarifier| Sun Protector and Shock.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab 5-in-1 Floater	580-8002	6003042002463	6	1.5	290x420x300



PURIFIER TABS

DESCRIPTION

Controls algae & bacteria. To be used with pool pill basket. Active Ingredient: Trichloroisocyanuric Acid 990g/kg

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Purifier Tabs	580-8390	6003042002449	9	1.5	290x420x300



POWER BOOST

DESCRIPTION

Controls algae & bacteria and removes organic contaminants.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Power Boost	580-8398	6003042002555	20	0.5	110x120x150



KWIK BOOST

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab Kwik Boost is an effective unstabilised chlorine product used to shock pool water. It kills algae and bacteria.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Kwik Boost	580-8402	6003042002562	20	0.5	150x110x120



SPARKLE BLUE

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Sparkle Blue kills black and green algae as well as clarifies pool water

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Sparkle Blue	580-8412	6003042002661	6	2	280x250x320



POOL CHLORINE BUCKETS

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Pool Chlorine serves to sanitise and kill algae and bacteria in pool water. The recommended dosage for the average pool is 250g daily. The time of dosing must be in the later afternoon or early evening to prevent any loss through dissipation by the sun.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Pool Chlorine	580-8391	6003042002494	1	10	260X290X560



GRANULAR CHLORINE JAR

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Pool Chlorine serves to sanitise and kill algae and bacteria in pool water. The recommended dosage for the average pool is 250g daily. The time of dosing must be in the later afternoon or early evening to prevent any loss through dissipation by the sun.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Granular Chlorine Jar	580-8000	-	6	4	305x305x400



PURE PROTECTION 600

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Pure Protection 600 is stabilised and dissolves totally in water without any residue. This product is highly recommended for areas with high calcium levels in the water supply, as it does not contain calcium

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Pure Protection 600	580-8401	6003042002418	4	4	350x140x140
Pool Lab Pure Protection 600	580-8400	6003042002425	1	10	250x270x270



POWER ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Power Algaecide kills black and green algae in pool water. It contains a higher concentration of quality active ingredients.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Power Algaecide	580-8405	6003042002647	6	2	150x110x120



BLACK & GREEN ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Black & Green kills black and green algae in pool water. It contains high quality active ingredients.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Black & Green Algaecide	580-8410	6003042003026	6	1	150x110x120
Pool Lab Black & Green Algaecide	580-8406	6003042003033	12	1.5	150x110x120
Pool Lab Black & Green Algaecide	580-8408	6003042002654	6	2	280x250x320



METAL MARVEL

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab Metal Marvel removes iron, copper and all other metals from pool water quickly restoring water clarity. Controls metal stains and scale. Reduces scale formation in pool heaters, pumps and salt chlorinator cells.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Metal Marvel	580-8413	6003042002678	8	1.5	285x335x360



MEGA SHOCK

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Mega Shock eliminates algae infestations and assists in removing organic staining.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Mega Shock	580-8445	6003042002982	1	5	320x250x280

PURE PERFECTION



POWER CLARIFIER

DESCRIPTION

Turns cloudy water crystal clear. Removes suspended solids from water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Power Clarifier	580-8416	6003042002692	4	1	120x110x150



CRYSTAL WATERS

DESCRIPTION

Use Pool Lab™ Crystal Waters to clear cloudy water. It removes suspended particles and improves the action of chlorine or any other sanitiser.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Crystal Waters	580-8418	6003042002784	1	0.5	120x110x150



SCALE SOFT

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Scale Soft reduces scale build up on pool surfaces. Scale Soft is used to combat scale formation on the pool surfaces, the circulation system, piping, chlorinator electrodes and heating system caused by high calcium levels in pool water. Regular use will keep the surface and plumbing in good condition.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Scale Soft	580-8424	6003042002777	1	1	220x210x275



SPARKLE TAB

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Sparkle Tab reduces dirt and suspended algae as well as chlorine demand.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Sparkle Tab	580-8421	6003042002739	20	1 tub	110x120x150



EZY CLARIFIER

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Ezy Clarifier settles suspended dust and dead algae.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)
Pool Lab Ezy Clarifier	580-8428	6003042002876	1	2	420x350x130



POWER CLARIFIER GRANULES

DESCRIPTION

Pool Lab™ Power Clarifier er Granules settles suspended dust and dead algae.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Pool Lab Power Clarifier Granules	580-8429	6003042002890	1	20	110x120x150

PURE INDULGE SPA



SPA TABLETS

DESCRIPTION

Zodiac® Spa Lab™ Spa Tablets sanitises spa water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Spa Lab™ Spa Tablets	580-8439	6003042002913	6	0.46	150x110x120



SPA FRAGRANCE

DESCRIPTION

Zodiac® Spa Lab™ Cleaner removes grime and dirt.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Spa Lab™ Jasmin Fragrance	580-8437	6003042002975	6	0.44	150x110x120
Spa Lab™ Wild Flower Fragrance	580-8438	6003042002357	6	0.44	150x110x120

CHLORINE SANITISERS

The most efficient way to clean your pool of undesirables is with sanitizers (or chlorines). Pool water is balanced when the pH level is between 7.2 and 7.8, which is when chlorine sanitizers are most effective. The number of free chlorine changes with bather load and weather.



BIG 5 MULTI PERFORMER FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

Chlorine feeder with 90% available chlorine. Shock treatment. Sanitises pool water. Inhibits algae growth. UV protected. Enhances water clarity.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Big 5 Multi Performer Floater	580-1001	9	1.5	150x150x280



GRANULAR CHLORINE

DESCRIPTION

Quick Release for maximum sanitation, enhances water clarity.

	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Granular Chlorine	580-1089	6009649410069	1	4	300x200x300
Africhem Granular Chlorine	580-1090	6009649410991	1	10	400x300x400
Africhem Granular Chlorine	580-1026	6009632779852	1	25	320x320x470

CHLORINE SANITISERS



STABILISED CHLORINE PILLS

DESCRIPTION

90% stabilised chlorine. Sanitises pool water and inhibits algae growth. Maintains chlorine levels. Long lasting, slow releasing. Placed in floating pill basket or skimmer.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Chlorine Pills	580-1069	6009649410083	9	1.6kg	360x390x560



SHOCK

DESCRIPTION

Chlorine shock. Use to remove organic contaminants from pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Shock	580-1010	6009632778930	25	0.5	180 x 165 x 300

WATER CLARIFIERS

Who wouldn't desire a crystal-clear, sparkly pool? Try using Africhem Sparkle Clarifier Tablet regularly to acquire yours – it's so simple to use! You can also use Africhem Liquid Clarifier as a substitute.



WONDER CUBE NANO

DESCRIPTION

Africhem Wonder Cube NANO is an enhanced formulation that's ultra-concentrated, perfectly optimised, and includes a patented new rare-earth mineral additive to aid in removal of phosphates – the key nutrient algae needs for survival. It ensures crystal clear and sparkling water, reduces chlorine consumption, lasts up to 1 month in swimming pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Wonder Cube Nano	580-1008	6009632778732	1	0.016	85x40x85



WONDER CUBE

DESCRIPTION

Africhem Wonder Cube is a gel block that aids the filter to create crystal clear swimming pool water. One Africhem Wonder Cube will last two weeks and can be used after an algae treatment. (Use Africhem Algacide & Africhem Pool Shock) or when the pool water is milky.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Wonder Cube	580-1076	6009649410380	1	0.016	85x40x85



CLEAR & BLUE

DESCRIPTION

Improves water clarity, helps the sand capture smaller particles of dust, ensures crystal clear and sparkling pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Clear And Blue	580-1030	6009649410045	9	2	175x80x250



AQUA SHEEN

DESCRIPTION

Drops suspended material to the pool floor so that dirt can easily be vacuumed out. Ensures crystal clear and sparkling pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Aqua Sheen	580-1007	6009649410175	10	2	230x200x50



FLOC-IT

DESCRIPTION

Drops suspended material to the pool floor so that dirt can easily be vacuumed out. Clears cloudy water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Floc-It	508-1038	6009649410007	9	2	175x85x250

ALGAECIDES

You must prevent algae growth in your pool even with the greatest chlorinating system. Africhem Pool Algaecide is an excellent choice for routine preventative maintenance. Africhem Algae Killer is a wonderful choice if algae are already present in your pool. In the hottest part of the year, it can also be utilised as a preventative measure.



ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Eliminates/ prevents black and green algae, reduces monthly chlorine, built in flocculant to ensure crystal clear water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxD
Africhem Algaecide	580-1002	6009649410021	9	2	180x80x240



ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Eliminates/ prevents black and green algae, reduces monthly chlorine, built in flocculant to ensure crystal clear water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxD
Africhem Algaecide	580-1003	-	1	25	180x80x180



BLUE ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Eliminates mustard algae and inhibits algae growth. Built in flocculant to ensure crystal clear water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxD
Africhem Blue Algaecide	580-1082	6009649410014	9	2	175x85x255



EXTRA STRENGTH ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Eliminates/ prevents black and green algae, reduces monthly chlorine, built in flocculant to ensure crystal clear water. Use for large pools.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxD
Africhem Extra Strength Algaecide	580-1004	6009649410059	9	2	175x85x255



OXIDISE 50% (PEROXIDE)

DESCRIPTION

Complete chlorine replacement product, eliminates green algae, bleaches unsightly stains.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxD
Africhem Oxidise 50% (Peroxide)	580-1041	6009649410052	2	5	290x140x90

WATER BALANCING

The first step to maintaining a healthy pool is to balance the water. Pool water that is in balance has a pH that is compatible with the human body, making it more enjoyable to swim in. Additionally, balanced water lowers the chance of skin and eye irritation. Finally, it prevents equipment and pool surface corrosion, ultimately saving you money.



CALCIUM CHLORIDE FLAKES

DESCRIPTION

Eliminates mustard algae| inhibits algae growth. Built in flocculant to ensure crystal clear water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Africhem Calcium Chloride Flakes	580-1018	6009632770064	1	1	250 × 250 × 175



BOOST & BUFFER

DESCRIPTION

Increases Ph in fiber glass. Increases PH surface pools

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Africhem Boost & Buffer	580-1012	6009649410182	1	1	-
Africhem Boost & Buffer	580-1015	-	10	2	-



DRY ACID

DESCRIPTION

Balances pH and reduces alkalinity levels.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Africhem Dry Acid	580-0002	-	1	3.5	175x172x162



LIQUID ACID

DESCRIPTION

Can be used as an acid wash on very stained swimming pool surfaces.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem Liquid Acid	580-0000	6008689001008	2	2	190x120x280
Africhem Liquid Acid	580-0001	-	1	25	280x230x460



PH INCREASE

DESCRIPTION

Africhem PH Increase is only for plastered pools. Use to raise the PH level to the ideal range of between 7.2 to 7.6.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) HxWxL
Africhem pH Increase	580-1044	6009649410199	1	2	40x220x240



CHLORINE PROTECTOR

DESCRIPTION

The Africhem chlorine protector is specifically designed to help keep chlorine in swimming pool water for longer. It protects your chlorine against the UV rays of the sun. Its like sunblock for swimming pool water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)
Africhem Chlorine Protector	580-1028	-	1	1	650x500x120



SPECIALISED CHEMICALS

You can take care of specific pool maintenance tasks with the aid of Africhem specialized speciality chemicals.



METAL REMOVER

DESCRIPTION

Used to remove metals from the pool water. The presence of metals is usually characterized by discolouration of pool water and surface. A brown colour is too much iron which is caused by rain or rusting metal equipment used. A blue/green colour is too much copper. If granular chlorine is added to water and colour turns neon green it is an indication of high metal levels.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Africhem Metal Remover	580-1040	6009649410335	9	2	175x85x250



DIATOMACEOUS EARTH

DESCRIPTION

Application 1: Diatomaceous earth powder is used in fibreglass pool lining applications. This powder is mixed with resin and hardener to form a putty that is used to fill holes and to smooth rough areas.
Application 2: This white powder is used as filter medium in the old type DE-filters that fitted into fibreglass pool weirs.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Africhem Diatomaceous Earth	580-1032	-	1	1.75	650x500x120
Africhem Diatomaceous Earth	580-1091	6009649410458	1	3	650x500x120



SPA CHEMICALS



SPA TABS

DESCRIPTION

Maintains chlorine levels, Sanitises spa water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Africhem Spa Tabs	508-1065	6009649410120	1	0.5	85x85x110

CHEMICALS

POOL MAGIC®



METAL REMOVER

DESCRIPTION

This metal based chemical helps to prevent stains in swimming pools and assists in removing existing stains.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Metal Remover	580-2120	6001457002085	8	1	31x30x22



POOL MAGIC 5 IN 1

DESCRIPTION

Kills and prevents Green & Black algae Promotes crystal clear water Reduces chemical costs.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic 5 In 1	580-2140	6008471000011	12	0.6	90x210x60



ALL-IN-ONE EVOLUTION

DESCRIPTION

All-in-One 4 week pool care system. Algaecide, Sanitizer, Shock, Clarifier, Sunscreen.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic All-In-One Evolution	580-2149	6001457003935	12	1.2	640x260x220



SODA ASH

DESCRIPTION

Used to increase pH levels in pools.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Soda Ash	580-2163	6001457004225	12	1.5	170x170x245



MICRO SHOCK ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Unique concentrated formula that kills Black and Green Algae.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Micro Shock Algaecide	580-2123	600145700255	1	1	30x30x22



ALKALINITY INCREASER

DESCRIPTION

Increases total alkalinity Controls fluctuating pH Increases the pH in fibreglass and marblite pools.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Alkalinity Increaser	580-2145	6001457004215	10	0.4	170x170x245

CHEMICALS

POOL MAGIC®



POOL BULLET

DESCRIPTION

Sanitiser, algacide, sunscreen, especially designed for pools up to 7000L.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Pool Bullet	580-2156	6001457004799	20	0.08	24x20x26



STABILISER

DESCRIPTION

Protects chlorine from the sun, allowing the chlorine to do its job effectively

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Stabiliser	580-2166	6001457004201	10	1.2	170x170x245



ONE SHOT

DESCRIPTION

Monthly preventative and clarifier Prevents and kills algae.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic One Shot	580-4025	6001457000272	1	2.15	150x150x250



TURBO SHOCK

DESCRIPTION

Granular Shock Treatment. If combined with Turbo Clear Filter Flocculant Gel Shock Treats and Clarifies.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Turbo Shock	580-2195	6001457003822	1	0.53	150x150x250



STAIN REMOVER

DESCRIPTION

Effectively removes stains from pool surfaces

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Stain Remover	720-4059	6008471000028	12	2	240x140x90



BRILLIANT FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

Kills algae and bacteria while maintaining your pool for one month.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Brilliant Floater	580-2205	6001457003419	6	1.5	290x140x90



KLEENKLOR FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

Pool Magic Kleenklor Non-Stabilised Floater disinfects and prevents algae growth in your pool.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Kleenklor Floater	580-4014	6001457000043	1	1.5	140x90x149



HYPOCHLOR TABLETS

DESCRIPTION

Non stabilised chlorine disinfects and maintains balanced stabilised levels

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Hypochlor Tablets	580-2325	6001457000036	12	1.7	92x259x92



SPLASH SMALL POOL FLOATER

DESCRIPTION

Contains Cyanuric Acid – resistant to U.V. rays. Suitable for pools up to 30 000L, Fully adjustable – Small, Medium or Large.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Small Pool Floater	580-2040	6001457003433	8	0.72	135x135x150



BRILLIANT TABLETS

DESCRIPTION

Contains Cyanuric Acid – resistant to U.V. rays. Advanced Multifunction Formula.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Brilliant Tablets	580-2056	6001457003409	12	1.4	316x233x225



TURBO CLEAR

DESCRIPTION

Fast Acting. Clarifier and flocculant. 3 Treatments per bottle.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Turbo Clear	580-2027	6001457003836	10	1	300x300x220



ECLIPSE DUAL ACTION CLARIFIER

DESCRIPTION

Improved Formula, Includes Overnight Rapid Clarifier & Monthly Gel Block, Clarifies Cloudy Water.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Eclipse Dual Action Clarifier	580-2065	6001457002610	20	1	14x12x7



PROMAX SUPREME ALGAECIDE

DESCRIPTION

Supreme Algaecide is effective against black or green algae. Algae appears when a pool has been neglected i.e., pH testing and/ or chlorine levels have not been checked regularly.

Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Pool Magic Promax Supreme Algaecide	580-2172	-	1	2	150x150x200
Pool Magic Promax Supreme Algaecide	580-2174	-	10	25	-

HTH GRANULAR CHLORINE



DESCRIPTION

- Kills algae and bacteria
- Dissolves quickly
- Fast acting
- Can be used as a shock treatment

Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)
HTH Granular Chlorine	580-2007	6001385001624	1	25	-

MOSAIC WONDER



DESCRIPTION

Mosaic Wonder is a tile cleaner that cleans tiles without scrubbing.

Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Size (mm)
Mosaic Wonder	580-4024	-	1	1	150x150x280



HYDRO CLEAN

DESCRIPTION

A water treatment and algaecide for swimming pools.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Elara Hydro Clean	580-4015	16	1	100x950x255



HYDRO SPA

DESCRIPTION

The Elara Hydro Spa 500ml prevents the growth of slime forming organisms and prevents bad odours in spas. It also softens the water and stabilises the pH.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Elara Hydro Spa	580-4017	16	0.5	450x150x280



HYPER FLOC

DESCRIPTION

Elara Hyper Floc is a highly concentrated flocculant for swimming pools. It is effective in a pool with a pH of 7 to 9,5 and it cleans a green or dirty pool quickly. Elara Hyper Floc is completely environmentally and child friendly.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Elara Hyper Floc	580-4019	16	0.5	100x100x250



HYPER FLOC

DESCRIPTION

Elara Hyper Floc is a highly concentrated flocculant for swimming pools. It is effective in a pool with a pH of 7 to 9,5 and it cleans a green or dirty pool quickly. Elara Hyper Floc is completely environmentally and child friendly.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Elara Hyper Floc	580-4020	16	5	100x100x280



STAIN GO

DESCRIPTION

Elara Stain-Go is a highly concentrated bonding agent that binds with metals and calcium. Removes stains from pool surfaces and calcium build-up in filter sand. Contains only food grade chemicals and is therefore safe and environmentally friendly.

Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Unit (L)	Pack Size (mm)
Elara Stain Go	580-4041	1	0.5	150x150x280



6

POOL PUMPS



SINGLE SPEED POOL PUMPS

QUALITY

SWIMFLO 2

SUPERFLO 2

BLU52

SUNFLO 2

BARACUDA

TITAN 2 SS

ZODIAC

FLO EASE

VARIABLE SPEED POOL PUMPS

BLU52

SUNFLO 2 ECO 3

BARACUDA

TITAN2 ECO 3

TITAN2 ECO VS

ZODIAC

FLO PRO VS

POOL PUMP SPARE PARTS

DESIGNED TO ATTRACT YOUR CLIENTS

> STRONG GUARANTEES

86%* of consumers are looking for reliable, long-lasting products

- 2-year warranty all parts
- 3-year warranty on pump body and motor windings

2 YEAR
WARRANTY* ON ALL PARTS

3 YEAR
WARRANTY* ON PUMP BODY
AND MOTOR WINDINGS

> EASY MAINTENANCE

75% of consumers favour the ease of maintenance

- All our pumps come fitted with a very large pre-filter basket (1.9L) for easy maintenance, meaning you can wait longer between cleanings.



**LARGE
CAPACITY
UP TO 117% LARGER**

> ENERGY SAVINGS

66% of consumers want to take control of their energy consumption

- Our variable-speed pumps are incomparably energy-efficient.
- Our single-speed pumps are high-performance, which means you can use less powerful models (depending on the installation).



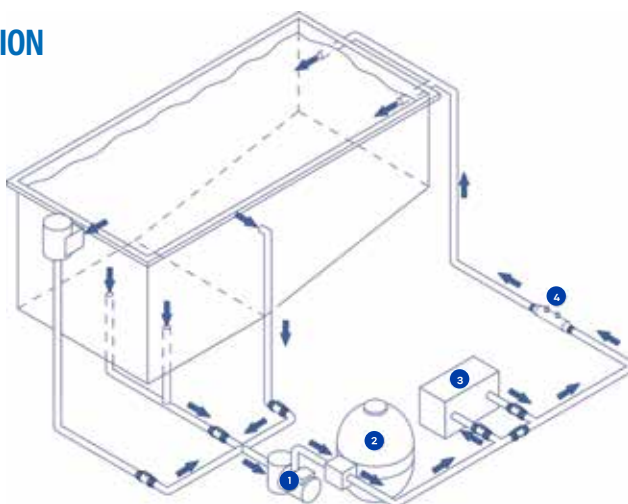
**ECO
FRIENDLY**

*"Use and Attitudes" consumer survey conducted in France in 2015 on a representative sample of 779 people.



> STANDARD INSTALLATION

- 1 Pool Pump
- 2 Pool Filter
- 3 Heating System
- 4 Water Treatment System



EXPLAINING POOL CIRCULATION

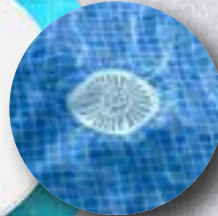


1

The **skimmer** takes the dirty pool water in with suction produced by the pool pump

The **main drain** is another suction point for water to reach the pool pump.

2



3

The **pool pump** provides suction and pressure to keep the water moving.

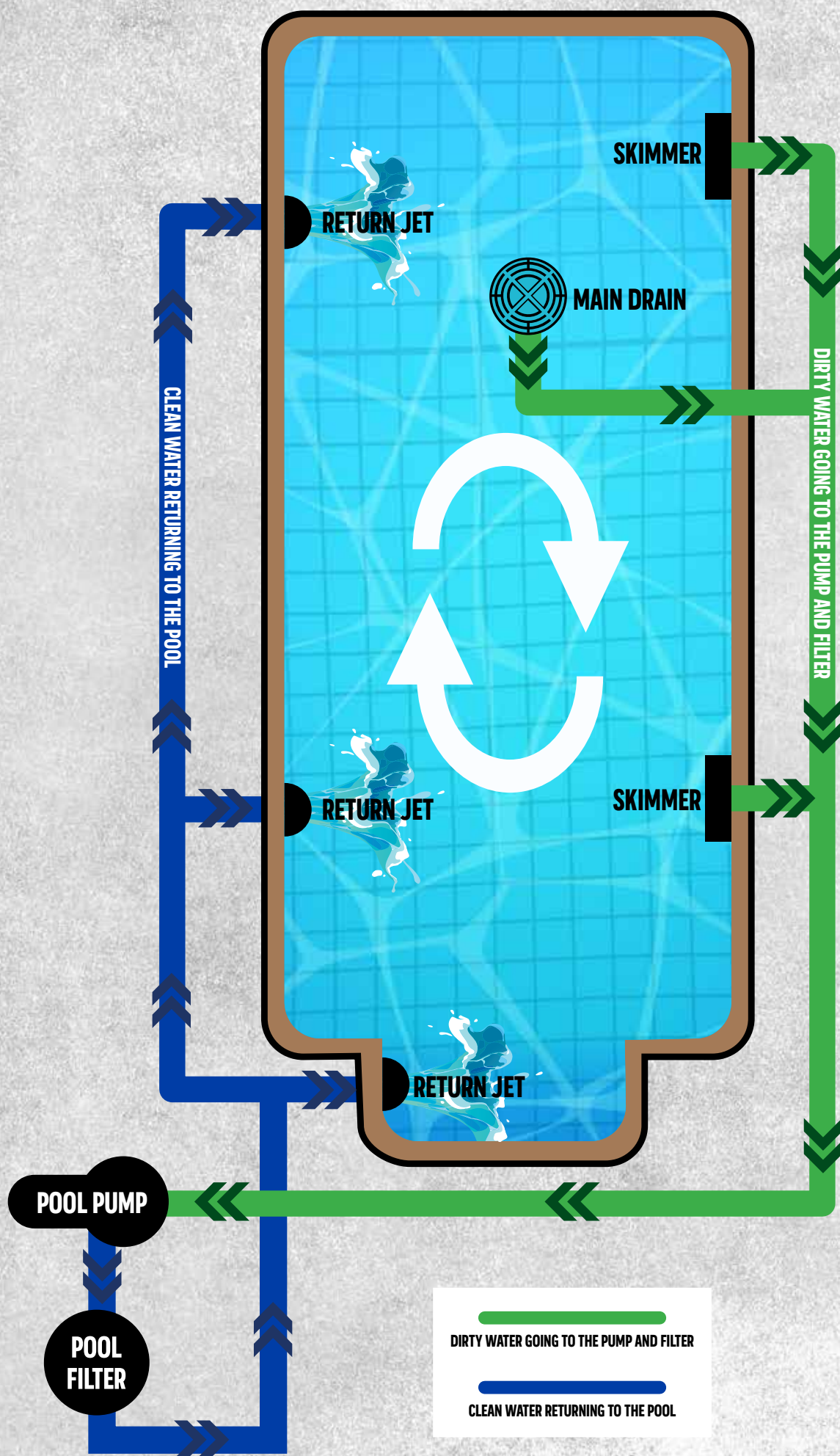
The **pool filter** cleans the pool water by retaining unwanted solids.

4



5

The **returns** are usually small jets that send clean water back into the pool.



PUMP SELECTION GUIDE

How do you select the pump that you need?

The selection of the pump is essential for running a pool's water treatment system.

The pump is the heart of the water facility and provides the energy that makes the water circulate.

Its main use is to filter the water so that it is clear and to ensure its full recirculation.

The main steps for selecting a pump are:

- Selecting the flow rate required depending on the pool's volume and dirt load. The flow rate must always be suitable for the filter fitted. It is very important that it neither be too slow nor too fast.

Setting the pressure required depending on the hydraulic facility's features.

- Taking into account any other units that may have been installed, such as salt chlorinators and heat pumps. For example, if a minimum flow rate is required for a unit to run. Selecting the pump ranges that supply this flow rate and pressure.

- Choosing the pump with the features that are best suited to a pool's requirements and those of its owner.

Pumps also have other uses, such as running water features and massage jets. In such cases, read the specifications for each use and select the right pump.

Variable speed technology delivers the highest levels of comfort and features. It is without a doubt the best choice for the most exacting users.

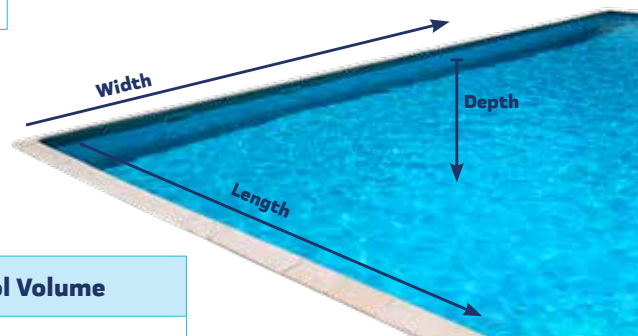
COMPARATIVE TABLE OF POOL PUMPS

BRAND									
PRODUCT NAME	SUPERFLO 2	SWIMFLO 2	SUNFLO 2	SUNFLO 2 ECO 3	TITAN 2 SS	TITAN 2 ECO 3	TITAN 2 ECO VS	FLO EASE	FLO PRO VS
									
MOTOR EFFICIENCY CLASS	IE1	IE1	IE1	IE3	IE2	IE3	IE3	IE1	IE3
230V MODELS	0.55kW 71-Frame 0.75kW 71-Frame 1.10kW 80-Frame	0.37kW 71-Frame 0.55kW 71-Frame 0.75kW 71-Frame 1.10kW 80-Frame	0.55kW 71-Frame 0.75kW 71-Frame 1.10kW 80-Frame	0.75kW	0.37kW 80-Frame 0.55kW 80-Frame 0.75kW 80-Frame 1.10kW 80-Frame	0.75kW	0.75kW	0.55kW 80-Frame 0.75kW 80-Frame 1.10kW 80-Frame	1.23kW
380V MODELS	-	0.75kW 80-Frame 1.10kW 80-Frame 1.50kW 80-Frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
THERMAL PROTECTION	130°C Auto Thermal Reset	130°C Auto Thermal Reset	130°C Auto Thermal Reset	155°C Electronic Thermal Reset	130°C Auto Thermal Reset	155°C Electronic Thermal Reset	155°C Electronic Thermal Reset	130°C Auto Thermal Reset	155°C Electronic Thermal Reset
IP RATING	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP25	IP44	IP25	IP25	IP44	IPX4
MOTORSPEED	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Factory Preset 3-speed	Fixed	Factory Preset 3-speed	Adjustable from 600rpm - 2850rpm	Fixed	Adjustable from 600rpm - 2830rpm
MOTOR CONTROLLER FEATURES	-	-	-	ECO 1400rpm MED 2200rpm HIGH 2850rpm	-	ECO 1400rpm MED 2200rpm HIGH 2850rpm	ECO (user programmable) MED (user programmable) HIGH (user programmable)	-	8-Setting User Programmable incl Timers
PRIMING FEATURES	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓
230V MOTOR AMPS (NOMINAL)	0.55kW @ 3.7A 0.75kW @ 4.5Amp 1.10kW @ 6.5A	0.37kW @ 2.48A 0.55kW @ 3.7A 0.75kW @ 4.5Amp 1.10kW @ 6.5A	0.55kW @ 3.7A 0.75kW @ 4.5Amp 1.10kW @ 6.5A	0.75kW @ 6.5A	0.37kW @ 2.1A 0.55kW @ 3.24A 0.75kW @ 4.1A 1.10kW @ 5.9A	0.75kW @ 6.5A	0.75kW @ 6.5A	0.55kW @ 3.7A 0.75kW @ 4.5A 1.10kW @ 6.5A	1.23kW @ A
380V MOTOR AMPS (NOMINAL)	-	0.75kW @ 1.89A 1.10kW @ 2.2A 1.50kW @ 3.1A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IOT COMPATIBLE		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IAQUALINK COMPATIBLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓
HOME SOLAR SYSTEM COMPATIBLE	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓

HOW TO CALCULATE THE ENERGY CONSUMPTION OF YOUR POOL PUMP?

Amps	x	230V	=	Watts	÷	1000	=	kW	x	Cycle (h)	=	kWh per Cycle
2.1A	x	230V	=	483W	÷	1000	=	0.483kW	x	8h	=	3.864kWh

Electricity Rate	x	kWh per Cycle	=	Cycle Cost
R2.80	x	3.864kWh	=	R10.82



HOW TO CALCULATE THE POOL VOLUME

Length	x	Width	x	Avg. Depth	=	Pool Volume
8m	x	4m	x	1.4m	=	44.8m³



TITAN 2 SS ENERGY CONSUMPTION

				Time & Cost for 2 Cycles							
Titan2 SS		kW	Flow	Pool Volume	Cycles		Flow	Time (hour/s)	Electricity Rate	kW	Total Costs
0.37kW	=	0.483kW	9m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	9m³/h	= 9.95h	x R2.80	= 0.483kW	= R13.46
0.55kW	=	0.736kW	10m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	10m³/h	= 8.96h	x R2.80	= 0.736kW	= R18.46
0.75kW	=	0.943kW	14m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	14m³/h	= 6.40h	x R2.80	= 0.943kW	= R16.90
1.10kW	=	1.357kW	16m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	16m³/h	= 5.60h	x R2.80	= 1.357kW	= R21.28



TITAN 2 ECO 3 ENERGY CONSUMPTION

				Time & Cost for 2 Cycles							
Titan2 ECO 3		kW	Flow	Pool Volume	Cycles		Flow	Time	Electricity Rate	kW	DailyCost
ECO	=	0.116kW	7.4m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	7.4m³/h	= 12.11h	x R2.80	= 0.116kW	= R3.93
MED	=	0.448kW	11.6m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	11.6m³/h	= 7.72h	x R2.80	= 0.448kW	= R9.68
HIGH	=	0.975kW	15m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	15m³/h	= 5.97h	x R2.80	= 0.975kW	= R16.30



TITAN 2 ECO VS ENERGY CONSUMPTION

				Time & Cost for 2 Cycles												
Titan2 ECO VS		kW	Flow	Pool Volume		Cycles		Flow		Time		Electricity Rate		kW		DailyCost
600	=	0.009kW	3.2m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	3.2m³/h	=	28h	x	R2.80	x	0.009kW	=	Increase rpm
650	=	0.012kW	3.4m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	3.4m³/h	=	26.35h	x	R2.80	x	0.012kW	=	Increase rpm
700	=	0.014kW	3.7m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	3.7m³/h	=	24.22h	x	R2.80	x	0.014kW	=	Increase rpm
750	=	0.018kW	3.9m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	3.9m³/h	=	22.97h	x	R2.80	x	0.018kW	=	R1,16
800	=	0.022kW	4.2m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	4.2m³/h	=	21.33h	x	R2.80	x	0.022kW	=	R1,31
850	=	0.026kW	4.5m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	4.5m³/h	=	19.91h	x	R2.80	x	0.026kW	=	R1,45
900	=	0.031kW	4.7m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	4.7m³/h	=	19.06h	x	R2.80	x	0.031kW	=	R1,65
950	=	0.036kW	5.0m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	5.0m³/h	=	17.92h	x	R2.80	x	0.036kW	=	R1,81
1000	=	0.042kW	5.3m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	5.3m³/h	=	16.91h	x	R2.80	x	0.042kW	=	R1,99
1050	=	0.049kW	5.5m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	5.5m³/h	=	16.29h	x	R2.80	x	0.049kW	=	R2,23
1100	=	0.056kW	5.8m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	5.8m³/h	=	15.45h	x	R2.80	x	0.056kW	=	R2,42
1150	=	0.064kW	6.1m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	6.1m³/h	=	14.69h	x	R2.80	x	0.064kW	=	R2,63
1200	=	0.073kW	6.3m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	6.3m³/h	=	14.22h	x	R2.80	x	0.073kW	=	R2,91
1250	=	0.082kW	6.6m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	6.6m³/h	=	13.58h	x	R2.80	x	0.082kW	=	R3,12
1300	=	0.093kW	6.8m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	6.8m³/h	=	13.18h	x	R2.80	x	0.093kW	=	R3,43
1350	=	0.104kW	7.1m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	7.1m³/h	=	12.62h	x	R2.80	x	0.104kW	=	R3,67
1400	=	0.116kW	7.4m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	7.4m³/h	=	12.11h	x	R2.80	x	0.116kW	=	R3,93
1450	=	0.128kW	7.6m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	7.6m³/h	=	11.79h	x	R2.80	x	0.128kW	=	R4,23
1500	=	0.142kW	7.9m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	7.9m³/h	=	11.34h	x	R2.80	x	0.142kW	=	R4,51
1550	=	0.157kW	8.2m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	8.2m³/h	=	10.93h	x	R2.80	x	0.157kW	=	R4,80
1600	=	0.173kW	8.4m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	8.4m³/h	=	10.67h	x	R2.80	x	0.173kW	=	R5,17
1650	=	0.189kW	8.7m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	8.7m³/h	=	10.3h	x	R2.80	x	0.189kW	=	R5,45
1700	=	0.207kW	8.9m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	8.9m³/h	=	10.07h	x	R2.80	x	0.207kW	=	R5,84
1750	=	0.226kW	9.2m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	9.2m³/h	=	9.74h	x	R2.80	x	0.226kW	=	R6,16
1800	=	0.246kW	9.5m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	9.5m³/h	=	9.43h	x	R2.80	x	0.246kW	=	R6,50
1850	=	0.267kW	9.7m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	9.7m³/h	=	9.24h	x	R2.80	x	0.267kW	=	R6,91
1900	=	0.289kW	10.0m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	10.0m³/h	=	8.96h	x	R2.80	x	0.289kW	=	R7,25
1950	=	0.312kW	10.3m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	10.3m³/h	=	8.7h	x	R2.80	x	0.312kW	=	R7,60
2000	=	0.337kW	10.5m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	10.5m³/h	=	8.53h	x	R2.80	x	0.337kW	=	R8,05
2050	=	0.363kW	10.8m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	10.8m³/h	=	8.3h	x	R2.80	x	0.363kW	=	R8,44
2100	=	0.390kW	11.1m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	11.1m³/h	=	8.07h	x	R2.80	x	0.390kW	=	R8,81
2150	=	0.419kW	11.3m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	11.3m³/h	=	7.93h	x	R2.80	x	0.419kW	=	R9,30
2200	=	0.448kW	11.6m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	11.6m³/h	=	7.72h	x	R2.80	x	0.448kW	=	R9,68
2250	=	0.480kW	11.8m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	11.8m³/h	=	7.59h	x	R2.80	x	0.480kW	=	R10,20
2300	=	0.512kW	12.1m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	12.1m³/h	=	7.4h	x	R2.80	x	0.512kW	=	R10,61
2350	=	0.547kW	12.4m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	12.4m³/h	=	7.23h	x	R2.80	x	0.547kW	=	R11,07
2400	=	0.582kW	12.6m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	12.6m³/h	=	7.11h	x	R2.80	x	0.582kW	=	R11,59
2450	=	0.619kW	12.9m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	12.9m³/h	=	6.95h	x	R2.80	x	0.619kW	=	R12,05
2500	=	0.658kW	13.2m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	13.2m³/h	=	6.79h	x	R2.80	x	0.658kW	=	R12,51
2550	=	0.698kW	13.4m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	13.4m³/h	=	6.69h	x	R2.80	x	0.698kW	=	R13,07
2600	=	0.740kW	13.7m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	13.7m³/h	=	6.54h	x	R2.80	x	0.740kW	=	R13,55
2650	=	0.784kW	13.9m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	13.9m³/h	=	6.45h	x	R2.80	x	0.784kW	=	R14,16
2700	=	0.829kW	14.2m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	14.2m³/h	=	6.31h	x	R2.80	x	0.829kW	=	R14,65
2750	=	0.876kW	14.5m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	14.5m³/h	=	6.18h	x	R2.80	x	0.876kW	=	R15,16
2800	=	0.925kW	14.7m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	14.7m³/h	=	6.1h	x	R2.80	x	0.925kW	=	R15,80
2850	=	0.975kW	15.0m³/h	44.8m³	x	2	÷	15.0m³/h	=	5.97h	x	R2.80	x	0.975kW	=	R16,30



SINGLE SPEED



SWIMFLO 2

DESCRIPTION

The new Quality Swimflo 2 swimming pool pump is the Evolution of the hugely successful Quality Superflo with even more features designed to ensure a better performing, more reliable and more efficient experience. With the same high efficiency motors, a composite stainless steel shaft with a 3/4" ceramic shaft seal and featuring a new unique low profile twist-and-lock lid design for an improved and more user friendly experience.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (H x W x L)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Swimflo 2 0.37kW 230V 71F	500-0003	6009626403961	50	1	9	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Swimflo 2 0.55kW 230V 71F	500-1059	6009626403978	50	1	11	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Swimflo 2 0.75kW 230V 71F	500-2063	6009626403992	50	1	12	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Swimflo 2 0.75kW 380V 80F	500-2013	6009626403985	50	1	16	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Swimflo 2 1.10kW 230V 80F	500-3062	6009626404012	50/63	1	18	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Swimflo 2 1.10kW 380V 80F	500-3005	6009626404005	50/63	1	18	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Swimflo 2 1.50kW 230V 80F	500-4002	6009626404029	63	1	18	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Swimflo 2 1.50kW 380V 80F	500-4005		63	1	18	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

A NEW USER FRIENDLY, LOW PROFILE, TWIST-AND-LOCK LID DESIGN FOR EASIER OPERATION

STRONGER FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE WITH A 1.9L LARGE PUMP BASKET

IMPROVED

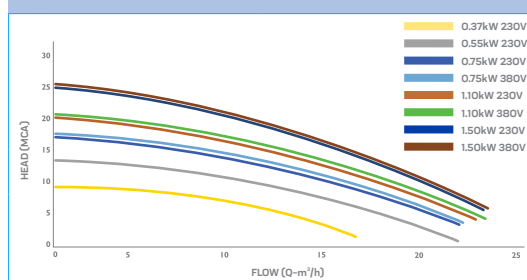
- Impeller and diffuser design resulting in reduced water noise
- Motor shaft size and design aiding lifespan and reduced motor noise
- Integrated self-resetting thermal overload aiding motor lifespan
- Serviceability due to integrated barrel unions on the pump inlet and outlet
- Safety due to complete electrical separation between the motor and the wet end
- Head and flow as a result of the improved motor and wet end design

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Ideal for all Residential Swimming Pool and Spas. In-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features
International Certification	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-41
Certification	NRCS APPROVED



PERFORMANCE CURVES





SUPERFLO 2

DESCRIPTION

Quality's new generation of Superflo 2 Swimming Pool Pumps comes with features designed to ensure a better performing, more reliable and more efficient experience. Ranging from 0.55kW to 1.10kW, this market leader comes with a higher efficiency motor, a composite stainless steel shaft with a new $\frac{3}{4}$ " shaft seal and the original Quality designed quick-closing lid clamp.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Superflo2 Pump 0.55kW 230V 71F	500-1018	6009626401394	50	1	11	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Superflo2 Pump 0.75kW 230V 71F	500-2008	6009626401400	50	1	12	400x245x630	3 Years*
Quality Superflo2 Pump 1.10kW 230V 80F	500-3003	6009626401417	50/63	1	15	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

TRUSTED RELIABILITY

THE ORIGINAL QUALITY SINGLE KNOB QUICK-CLOSING LID CLAMP DESIGN

THE ORIGINAL QUALITY LARGE 1.9LT PUMP BASKET

IMPROVED

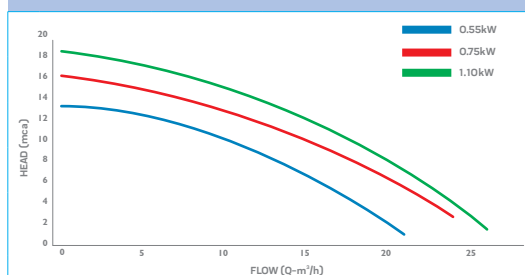
- Impeller and Diffuser design resulting in reduced water noise
- Motor shaft size and design aiding lifespan and reduced motor noise
- Integrated self-resetting thermal overload aiding motor lifespan
- Serviceability due to integrated barrel unions on the pump inlet and outlet
- Safety due to complete electrical separation between the motor and the wet end
- Head and Flow as a result of the improved Motor and Wet End design



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	Ideal for all Residential Swimming Pool and Spas. In-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features
International Certification	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-41
Certification	NRCS APPROVED

PERFORMANCE CURVES



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

titan2ss

Swimming Pool Pump

IE2

HIGH EFFICIENCY
ELECTRICAL
MOTOR



titan2ss

Swimming Pool Pump



BARACUDA
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

TITAN 2 SS

DESCRIPTION

The Baracuda Titan 2 SS range of pool pumps was developed with the primary objective to save the consumer money by reducing the electrical consumption of the motor. The new IE2 high-efficiency electrical motors consume less electricity, but still deliver the high flow rates needed to reduce the overall run time of the swimming pool to achieve optimum filtration in a shorter period.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size(mm) (HxWxD)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Baracuda Titan 2 SS 0.37kW	500-0054	6009626404043	50	1	10	400x245x630	3 Years*
Baracuda Titan 2 SS 0.55kW	500-1060	6009626404050	50	1	12	400x245x630	3 Years*
Baracuda Titan 2 SS 0.75kW	500-2064	6009626404067	50	1	15	400x245x630	3 Years*
Baracuda Titan 2 SS 1.10kW	500-3063	6009626404098	50/63	1	17	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

HIGH EFFICIENCY IE2 ELECTRICAL MOTORS

PEAK FLOW RATES AT LOWER ENERGY CONSUMPTION

SAVE ON YOUR ELECTRICITY BILL

WHY CHOOSE THE TITAN 2 SS SWIMMING POOL PUMP?

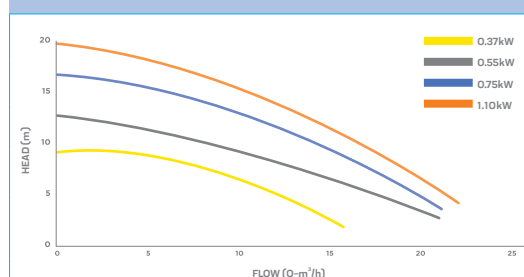
- High flow rates
- Electricity savings
- Easy to operate
- Large pump basket
- Easy opening screw lid
- Supplied with unions
- 3/4" 6-bar ceramic shaft seal



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	For residential swimming pools and spas only. Ideal for in-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features.
International Certification	IEC 60335-1 + IEC 60335-2-41
Certification	NRCS APPROVED

PERFORMANCE CURVES





SUNFLO 2

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Sunflo 2 Single Speed Pool Pump was developed from the ground up using new technologies and materials to ensure reliable performance 52-weeks of the year. The Sunflo 2 Pump is designed, tested and manufactured in South Africa, for Southern African conditions. The Sunflo 2 reduces cost of ownership through significant improvements in energy consumption and water flow. The BLU52 Sunflo 2 is the perfect addition to any pool or spa.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Pack Size (mm) (H x W x L)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Sunflo 2 0.55 kW 230V 71F	500-1061	6009626402902	50	1	11	400x245x630	3 Years*
BLU52 Sunflo 2 0.75 kW 230V 71F	500-2065	6009626402919	50	1	12	400x245x630	3 Years*
BLU52 Sunflo 2 1.10 kW 230V 80F	500-3064	6009626402926	50/63	1	16	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Safety due to the complete electrical separation between the motor and the pump body
- Low noise due to the heavy duty construction of the motor and the pump body
- Easy opening pump lid
- Oversized easy to clean basket
- Supplied with barrel unions for easy fitment
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " Composite stainless steel shaft
- 6-Bar ceramic shaft seal
- Self-resetting thermal overload in the motor



BIGGER

- Wet End
- 6-Bar Ceramic Shaft Seal
- Impeller
- Diffuser



STRONGER

- Composite Stainless Steel Shaft
- Thermoplastic Body
- Motor Components



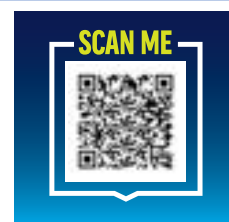
QUIETER

- Electrical Motor Noise
- Water Noise

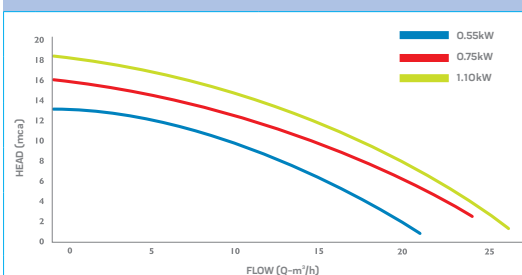


EFFICIENT

- Electrical Motor



PERFORMANCE CURVES



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	In-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features
International Certification	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-41
Certification	NRCS APPROVED



FLO EASE

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac Flo Ease Swimming Pool Pump has been designed and built to the highest standards. Maximum performance is ensured due to the superior quality, durability and strength of the unit. Zodiac is a leading innovator with over 20 Years of experience in the design and manufacturing of pumps. The Zodiac Flo Ease Swimming Pool Pump is backed by a 3 Years* manufacturing defects warranty.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (LxHxW)(mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac Flo Ease Pump 0.55kW 230V 80F	500-1062	6009626402940	50/63	1	14	400x245x630	3 Years*
Zodiac Flo Ease Pump 0.75kW 230V 80F	500-2066	6009626402957	50/63	1	17	400x245x630	3 Years*
Zodiac Flo Ease Pump 1.10kW 230V 80F	500-3065	6009626402964	50/63	1	19	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



Swivel union fittings for easy installation and better sealing



Equipped with ergonomic cam-lock lid for easy alignment



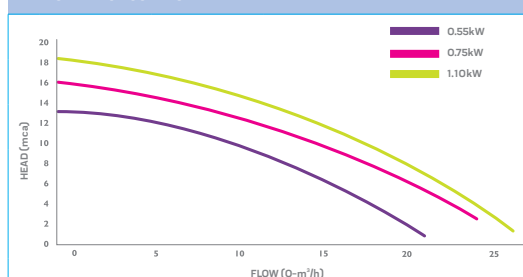
Foot piece provides for secure and sturdy installation

Conforms to the IEC60335-1 Standard & has a IP44 rating.



Designed and built to the highest standards, right down to the quality, superior durability and strength.

PERFORMANCE CURVES





VARIABLE SPEED



SUNFLO 2 ECO 3

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Sunflo 2 Pool Pump ECO 3 Speed was developed from the ground up using new technologies and materials to ensure reliable performance 52-weeks of the year. The Sunflo 2 ECO 3 is designed, tested and manufactured in South Africa, for Southern African conditions. The Sunflo 2 ECO 3 reduces cost of ownership through energy savings by using a pre-programmed 3-speed motor that reduces the electrical consumption of the motor.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (H x W x L)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Sunflo 2 Pool Pump ECO 3 Speed 0.75kW 230V	500-2078	6009626402933	50	1	9	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- 3 Speed pre-programmed motor reduces energy consumption
- Saves you money by reducing your electricity bill
- Safety due to the complete electrical separation between the motor and the pump body
- Easy opening pump lid
- Oversized easy to clean basket
- Supplied with barrel unions for easy fitment
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " Composite stainless steel shaft
- 6-Bar ceramic shaft seal
- Self-resetting thermal overload in the motor



BIGGER

- Wet End
- 6-Bar Ceramic Shaft Seal
- Impeller
- Diffuser



STRONGER

- Composite Stainless Steel Shaft
- Thermoplastic Body
- Motor Components



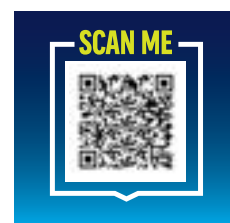
QUIETER

- Electrical Motor Noise
- Water Noise

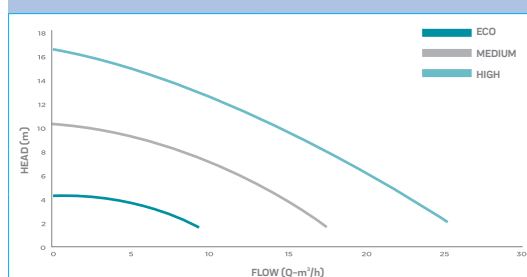


EFFICIENT

- Variable Speed motor



PERFORMANCE CURVES



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	In-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features
International Certification	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-41
Certification	NRCS APPROVED



FLOPRO VS

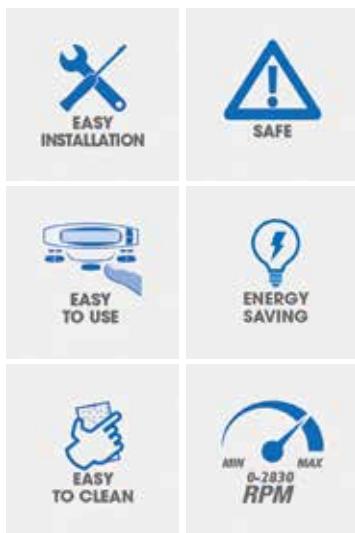
DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac FloPro Variable Speed Pump is one of the most energy efficient pool pumps on the market today. It is capable of reducing power consumption, and pool energy costs, by up to 70%, making it kind to the environment and easy on the wallet.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (LxHxW) (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac FloPro VS pump	500-7071	N/A	50/63	1	17	598x324x254	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS



- **EASY TO INSTALL** Unique swivel union fittings, that allows for easy installation and better sealing.
- **EASY TO USE** The multilingual user interface is backlit and can be installed remotely.
- **EASY TO CLEAN** Large pre-filter strainer(2.6 L), avoids clogging to preserve the pool filter
- **QUIET** Very low sound level and adjustable speeds from 600 to 2830 RPM
- **SAFE** The motor has an IPX4 Protection rating, as well as frost protection when activated. During the Frost Protection mode, the pump detects cold temperature, by measuring the motor temperature and then switches the pump on at e-star speed for the time set
- **ENERGY SAVINGS** With 100% variable speed, the pump can operate for longer periods during the day, at a lower speed. It works silently, and its energy consumption is reduced by up to 70%, while improving filtration efficiency. In this way, water treatment is optimised
- **VARIABLE SPEED** FloPro VS can store up to 8 different speeds over a range from 600RPM to 2830RPM. This allows different speeds to be selected for each pool function: normal filtration, backwash, heating, cleaning, water features (slide or waterfall), etc

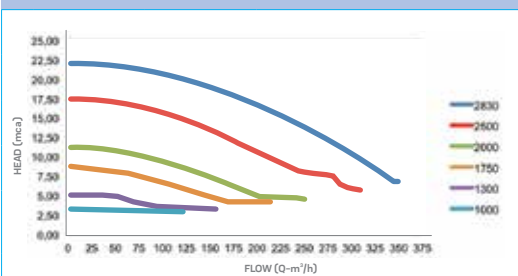


VARIABLE SPEEDS: AN ECONOMICAL, ENVIRONMENTALLY SOUND SOLUTION

FloPro VS has a high-output motor (> 80% according to IE3 standard). This is a TEFC⁽¹⁾ synchronous motor with permanent magnets, using ECM technology⁽²⁾.

(1) TEFC(Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled): water-resistant, fan-cooled motor
(2) ECM(Electronically Commutated Motor): "brushless" electronically controlled motor

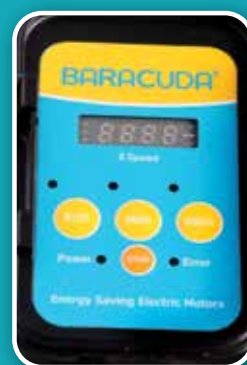
PERFORMANCE CURVES



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

titan2 Eco3

Swimming Pool Pump



3 YEAR
WARRANTY*



BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

TITAN 2 ECO 3

DESCRIPTION

The Baracuda Titan 2 ECO 3 swimming pool pump was developed with the primary objective to save the consumer money by using a factory pre-programmed variable 3-speed motor. This new 3-speed inverter motor consumes less electricity at lower speeds, so you save on your monthly electricity bill.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Baracuda Titan 2 ECO 3 0.75kW 230V	500-2100	6009626404074	50	1	9	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

ELECTRICAL SAVINGS VIA THE NEW INVERTER MOTOR

FACTORY PRESET 3-SPEED MOTOR CONTROLLER

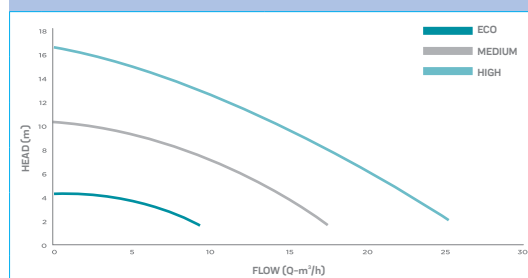
SAVE ON YOUR ELECTRICITY BILL

WHY CHOOSE THE TITAN 2 ECO 3 SWIMMING POOL PUMP?

- Easy to use controller
- Large pump basket
- Easy opening screw lid
- Supplied with unions
- 3/4" 6-bar ceramic shaft seal



PERFORMANCE CURVES



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	For residential swimming pools and spas only. Ideal for in-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features.
International Certification	IEC 60335-1 + IEC 60335-2-41
Certification	NRCS APPROVED

BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

titan2 Ecovs

Swimming Pool Pump



3 YEAR
WARRANTY*

titan2 EcoVS

Swimming Pool Pump



BARACUDA
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

TITAN 2 ECO VS

DESCRIPTION

The Baracuda Titan 2 ECO VS swimming pool pump was developed with the primary objective to save the consumer money on electricity by using an adjustable variable speed motor. This new user friendly inverter motor consumes far less electricity at lower speeds when compared to single speed swimming pool pumps.



Product Name	Product Code	Barcode	Union Set (mm)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size(mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Baracuda Titan 2 ECO VS 0.75kW 230V	500-2101	6009626404081	50	1	9	400x245x630	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

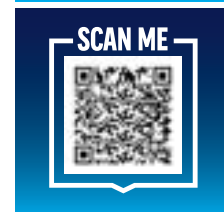
NEW ADJUSTABLE INVERTER MOTOR

PROGRAMMABLE 3-SETTING MOTOR CONTROLLER

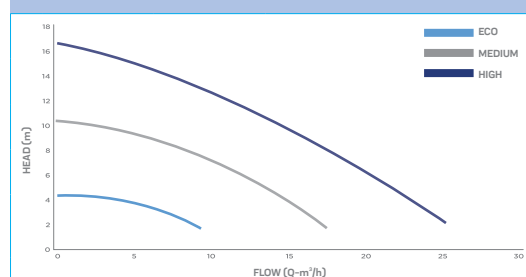
SAVE ON YOUR ELECTRICITY BILL

WHY CHOOSE THE TITAN 2 ECO VS SWIMMING POOL PUMP?

- Easy to adjust controller
- Large pump basket
- Easy opening screw lid
- Supplied with unions
- 3/4" 6-bar ceramic shaft seal



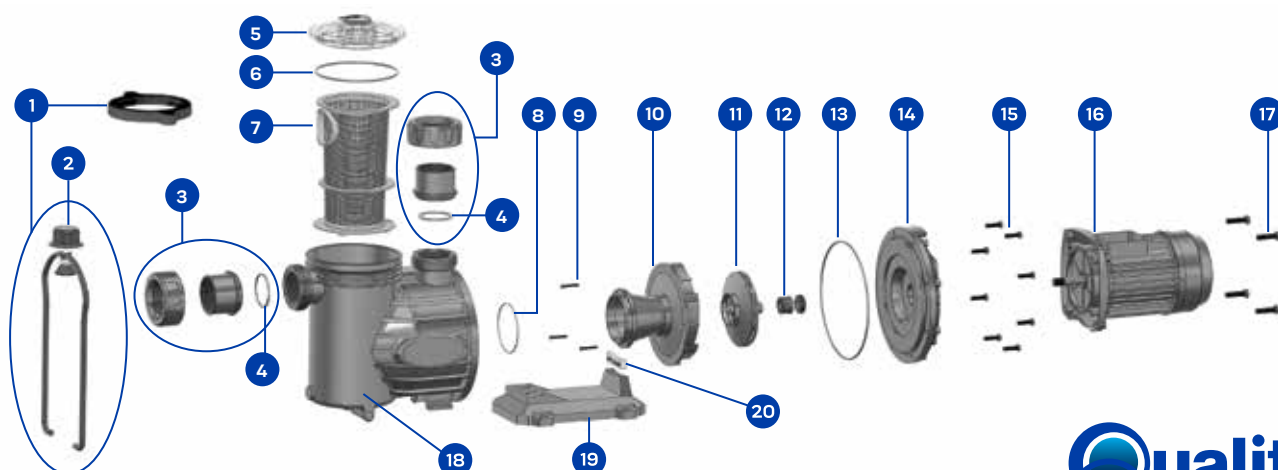
PERFORMANCE CURVES



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools	For residential swimming pools and spas only. Ideal for In-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features
International Certification	IEC 60335-1 + IEC 60335-2-41
Certification	NRCS APPROVED

SPARE PARTS



Quality Complete Pump Series 2 Pool Pump

No	Product Name	Product Code	QTY
1a	SUPERFLO 2 PUMP CLAMP COMPLETE	500-6044	1
1b	SWIMFLO 2 PUMP LID LOCK RING	500-6411	1
2	SUPERFLO 2 PUMP LID KNOB	500-6083	1
3a	SERIES 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 50MM	110-5170	2
3b	SERIES 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 63MM	110-5171	2
4	SERIES 2 PUMP UNION O-RING	110-5130	2
5a	SUPERFLO 2 PUMP LID	500-6097	1
5b	SWIMFLO 2 PUMP LID	500-6463	1
6	SERIES 2 PUMP LID O-RING	500-6440	1
7	SERIES 2 PUMP BASKET YELLOW	500-6190	1
8	SERIES 2 PUMP DIFFUSER O-RING	500-6326	1
9	SERIES 2 PUMP DIFFUSER SCREW M4X25	500-6053	3
10a	SERIES 2 PUMP DIFFUSER 0.37KW - 1.1KW	500-6322	1
10b	SERIES 2 PUMP DIFFUSER 1.5KW	500-6323	1
11a	SERIES 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0.37KW	500-6438	1
11b	SERIES 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0.55KW	500-6331	1
11c	SERIES 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0.75KW	500-6335	1
11d	SERIES 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 1.10KW	500-6402	1
11e	SERIES 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 1.50KW	500-6277	1
12	SERIES 2 PUMP SHAFT SEAL 3/4"	500-6165	1
13	SERIES 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE O-RING	500-6062	1
14	SERIES 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE	500-6321	1
15	SERIES 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M6X40	500-6325	8
16a	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0.37KW 230V 71F NEMA	500-0050	1
16b	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0.55KW 230V 71F NEMA	500-1058	1
16c	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0.75KW 230V 71F NEMA	500-2061	1
16d	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0.75KW 380V 80F NEMA	500-2050	1
16e	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 1.10KW 230V 80F NEMA	500-3061	1
16f	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 1.10KW 380V 80F NEMA	500-3052	1
16g	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 1.50KW 230V 80F NEMA	500-4050	1
16h	SERIES 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 1.50KW 380V 80F NEMA	500-4051	1
17	SERIES 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M8X30	500-6327	4
18a	SUPERFLO 2 PUMP BODY	500-6408	1
18b	SWIMFLO 2 PUMP BODY	500-6407	1
19	SERIES 2 PUMP FOOT PIECE	500-6398	1
20a	SERIES 2 WEDGE 71 FRAME MOTOR	500-6213	1
20b	SERIES 2 WEDGE 80 FRAME MOTOR	500-6227	1

SPARE PARTS

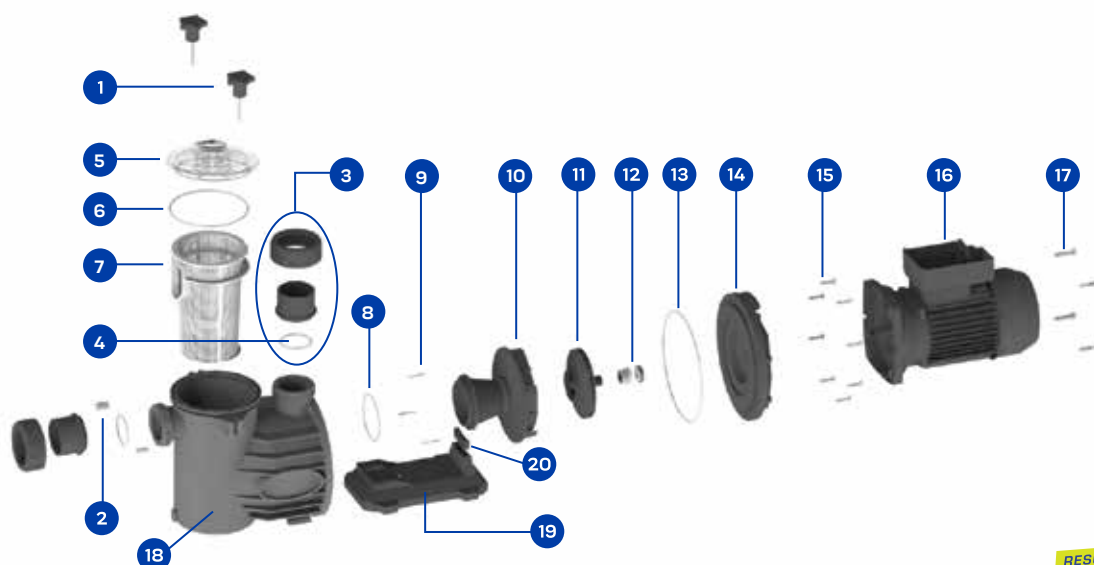


BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

Baracuda Titan 2 SS Pool Pump

No	Product Name	Product Code	QTY
1	TITAN 2 PUMP LID LOCK RING	500-6413	1
2a	TITAN 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 50mm	110-5170	2
2b	TITAN 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 63mm	110-5171	2
3	TITAN 2 PUMP UNION O-RING	110-5130	2
4	TITAN 2 PUMP LID	500-6412	1
5	TITAN 2 PUMP LID O-RING	500-6414	1
6	TITAN 2 PUMP BASKET	500-6439	1
7	TITAN 2 PUMP DIFFUSER O-RING	500-6326	1
8	TITAN 2 DIFFUSER SCREW M4X25	500-6053	3
9	TITAN 2 PUMP DIFFUSER 0.37kW - 1.10kW	500-6322	1
10a	TITAN 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0.37kW	500-6438	1
10b	TITAN 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0.55kW	500-6331	1
10c	TITAN 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0.75kW	500-6335	1
10d	TITAN 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 1.1kW	500-6402	1
11	TITAN 2 PUMP SHAFT SEAL 3/4"	500-6165	1
12	TITAN 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE O-RING	500-6062	1
13	TITAN 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE	500-6321	1
14	TITAN 2 SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M6X40	500-6325	8
15a	TITAN 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0.37Kw 240V	500-1066	1
15b	TITAN 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0.55Kw 240V	500-2077	1
15c	TITAN 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0.75Kw 240V	500-2076	1
15d	TITAN 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 1.1Kw 240V	500-3070	1
16	TITAN 2 MOTOR SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M8X30	500-6327	4
17	TITAN 2 PUMP BODY	500-6409	1
18	TITAN 2 PUMP FOOT PIECE	500-6398	1
19	TITAN 2 WEDGE 80F	500-6227	1

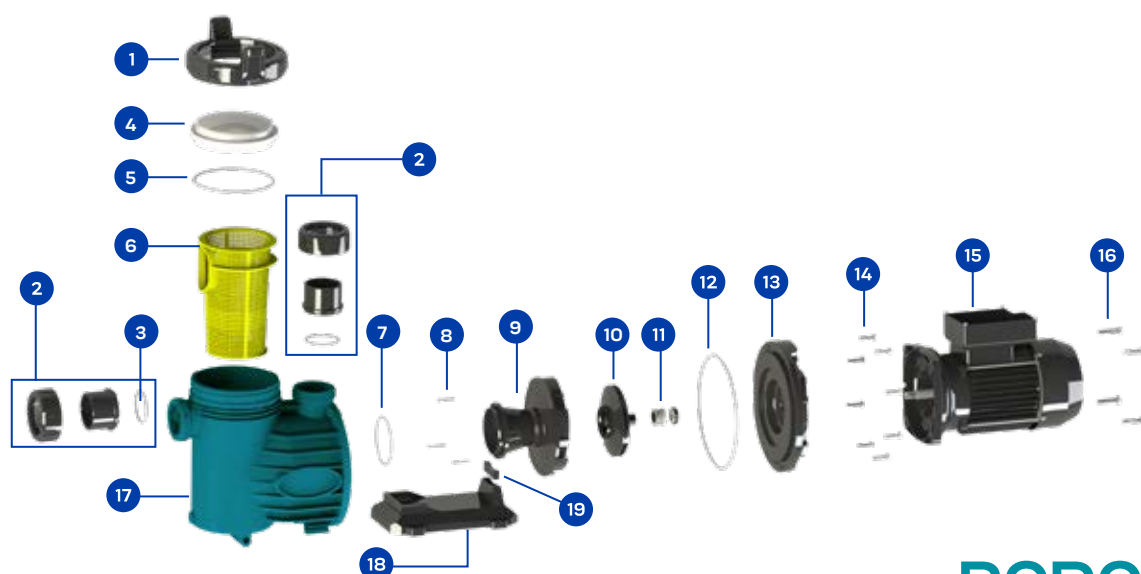
SPARE PARTS



BLU52 Sunflo 2 SS and Eco 3 Pool Pump

No	Product Name	Product Code	QTY
1	SUNFLO 2 PUMP LID SCREW 6 KNOB	500-6146	2
2	SUNFLO 2 PUMP LID THREADED BRASS INSERTS	500-6145	2
3a	SUNFLO 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 50mm	110-5170	2
3b	SUNFLO 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 63mm	110-5171	2
4	SUNFLO 2 PUMP UNION O-RING	110-5130	2
5	SUNFLO 2 PUMP LID	500-6149	1
6	SUNFLO 2 PUMP LID O-RING	500-6440	1
7	SUNFLO 2 PUMP BASKET	500-6479	1
8	SUNFLO 2 PUMP DIFFUSER O-RING	500-6326	1
9	SUNFLO 2 DIFFUSER SCREW M4X25	500-6053	3
10	SUNFLO 2 PUMP DIFFUSER	500-6322	1
11a	SUNFLO 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0,55KW	500-6331	1
11b	SUNFLO 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0,75KW also ECO 3	500-6335	1
11c	SUNFLO 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 1,10KW	500-6402	1
12	SUNFLO 2 PUMP SHAFT SEAL 3/4"	500-6165	1
13	SUNFLO 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE O-RING	500-6062	1
14	SUNFLO 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE	500-6321	1
15	SUNFLO 2 SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M6x40	500-6325	8
16a	SUNFLO 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0,55kW 230V	500-1058	1
16b	SUNFLO 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 0,75kW 230V	500-2061	1
16c	SUNFLO 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR 1,10kW 230V	500-3061	1
16d	SUNFLO 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR ECO 3 0,75kW 230V	500-2074	1
17	SUNFLO 2 MOTOR SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M8X30	500-6327	4
18	SUNFLO 2 PUMP BODY	500-6408	1
19	SUNFLO 2 PUMP FOOT PIECE	500-6398	1
20a	SUNFLO 2 WEDGE 0,55KW / 0,75KW	500-6213	1
20b	SUNFLO 2 WEDGE 1,10KW also ECO 3 VS	500-6227	1

SPARE PARTS



BARACUDA
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

Baracuda Titan 2 ECO 3 / ECO VS Pool Pump

No	Product Name	Product Code	QTY
1	TITAN 2 PUMP LID LOCK RING	500-6413	1
2a	TITAN 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 50MM	110-5170	2
2b	TITAN 2 PUMP UNION COMPLETE 63MM	110-5171	2
3	TITAN 2 PUMP UNION O-RING	110-5130	2
4	TITAN 2 PUMP LID	500-6412	1
5	TITAN 2 PUMP LID O-RING	500-6414	1
6	TITAN 2 PUMP BASKET	500-6439	1
7	TITAN 2 PUMP DIFFUSER O-RING	500-6326	1
8	TITAN 2 DIFFUSER SCREW M4X25	500-6053	3
9	TITAN 2 PUMP DIFFUSER	500-6322	1
10	TITAN 2 PUMP IMPELLER WITH INSERT 0,75KW	500-6335	1
11	TITAN 2 PUMP SHAFT SEAL 3/4"	500-6165	1
12	TITAN 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE O-RING	500-6062	1
13	TITAN 2 PUMP SEAL PLATE	500-6321	1
14	TITAN 2 SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M6X40	500-6325	8
15a	TITAN 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR ECO 3 0.75kW	500-2074	1
15b	TITAN 2 BARESHAFT MOTOR ECO VS 0.75kW	500-2075	1
16	TITAN 2 MOTOR SEAL PLATE BOLT SS M8X30	500-6327	4
17	TITAN 2 PUMP BODY	500-6409	1
18	TITAN 2 PUMP FOOT PIECE	500-6398	1
19	TITAN 2 WEDGE 80F	500-6227	1



7

POOL FILTRATION



QUALITY POOL & SPA
SUPERFLO FILTER
SUPERFLO 2 FILTER
MULTIPORT VALVE SERIES 2

BLU52
SUNFLO 2 FILTER

ZODIAC
FLO EASE FIBREGLASS FILTER

FILTER SPARE PARTS

FILTER BOXES



SUPERFLO FILTER



Product	Product Code	Volume (m³)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Superflo Filter 1 Bag Grey	520-4000	20	1	12	700x450x450	3 Years*
Quality Superflo Filter 2 Bag Grey Q80	520-0000	40	1	13	800x560x560	3 Years*
Quality Superflo Filter 3 Bag Grey Q120	520-1000	50	1	16	900x640x730	3 Years*
Quality Superflo Filter 4 Bag Grey Q160	520-2000	80	1	21	900x640x730	3 Years*
Quality Superflo Filter 5 Bag Grey Q200	520-3000	90	1	26	900x640x730	3 Years*



SUPERFLO 2 FILTER



Product	Product Code	Volume (m³)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Superflo2 Filter 3 Bag Grey	520-6175	50	1	12	900x640x730	3 Years*



MULTIPORT VALVE SERIES 2

DESCRIPTION

The new and improved Quality Multiport Valve Series 2 increases reliability through product innovation with a new integrated wagon wheel gasket and diffuser.



Product Name	Product Code	Pack Size	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality MPV Complete Black Series 2 (excludes the filter connections)	520-6214	1	400x300x300	1 Year*
Quality MPV Plumbed Black Series 2	520-6220	1	400x300x300	1 Year*
Quality MPV Port Connector Kit	520-6015	1	400x300x300	6 Months*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Bigger handle for easier adjustment in either direction
- Pressure gauge plug now sealed with O-RING
- Compact body design
- D40 connections on all ports
- MPV Top Series 2 is unique and not compatible with a standard MPV
- MPV Body Series 2 is unique and not compatible with a standard MPV top





SUNFLO 2 FILTER

DESCRIPTION

The BLU52 Sunflo 2 Filter was developed using patented designs and technologies as well as innovative materials to ensure Reliable Performance 52-weeks of the year. The Sunflo 2 Filter is designed, tested and manufactured in South Africa, for Southern African conditions. The Sunflo 2 Filter reduces cost of ownership through significant savings in water wasted during the Backwash and Rinse procedure, as well as the reduced risk in multiport leaks with the new Long Life Wagon Wheel Gasket. The BLU52 Sunflo 2 Filter is the perfect addition to any pool or spa, and is the perfect companion to your BLU52 Sunflo 2 Pump.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Volume (m ³)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (WxHxD)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLU52 Sunflo 2 Filter 2-Bag	520-0003	6009626403015	40	1	15	800x560x560	3 Years*
BLU52 Sunflo 2 Filter 3-Bag	520-1005	6009626403022	50	1	19	900x640x730	3 Years*
BLU52 Sunflo 2 Filter 4-Bag	520-2003	6009626403039	80	1	23	900x640x730	3 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Improved filtration characteristics perfectly suited to the Sunflo2 Pump range
- Innovative and Patented design
- Robust design
- Easy opening filter lid
- Easy to install



BIGGER
Flow rates



STRONGER
Thermoplastic components



QUIETER
Water noise



EFFICIENT
Reduced water waste during backwash and rinse



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Types of pools

For residential swimming pools and spas only.
Ideal for in-ground pools, above ground pools, leisure spas, solar pool heating and water features.



The advertisement features a large blue Zodiac Flo Ease Fibreglass Filter on the left. To its right, three circular icons highlight key components: a slotted cone diffuser, 1" collector arms, and a reinforced transparent lid. The text 'FLO EASE' is prominently displayed in large white letters, with 'Fibreglass Filter' and 'RESIDENTIAL' in yellow and white below it. A '5 YEAR TANK WARRANTY' badge is on the bottom left. The Zodiac logo and tagline 'a better life' are at the bottom right.

FLO EASE

DESCRIPTION

The Zodiac FLO EASE fibreglass filter has been designed and built to the highest standards. Maximum performance is ensured due to the superior quality, durability and strength of the unit. The FLO EASE fibreglass filter is backed by a 5 year* manufacturing defects warranty on the filter tank and has been tested according to EN16713-1.



Product Name	Product Code	Volume (m ³)	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Box Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Zodiac FloEase MS Fibreglass Filter 2 Bag	520-7007	40	8	15	560x560x850	5 Years*
Zodiac FloEase MS Fibreglass Filter 2.5 Bag	520-7016	50	8	18	550x550x980	5 Years*
Zodiac FloEase MS Fibreglass Filter 4 Bag	520-7017	80	8	21	720x720x890	5 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- High strength construction consisting of polyester & fibreglass layers
- High gloss finish
- Filter color - blue
- Transparent top lid with screws
- Fitted with 1" collector arms and easy-to-remove threaded diffuser
- Fitted with integrated pressure gauge and air release valve and 1/4" water drain
- Fitted with 2 1/2" sand drain on the 2.5 & 4-bag filters
- Supplied with a six-way Multiport Valve
- Maximum pressure 2.5 bar



Slotted cone diffuser



1" Collector arms

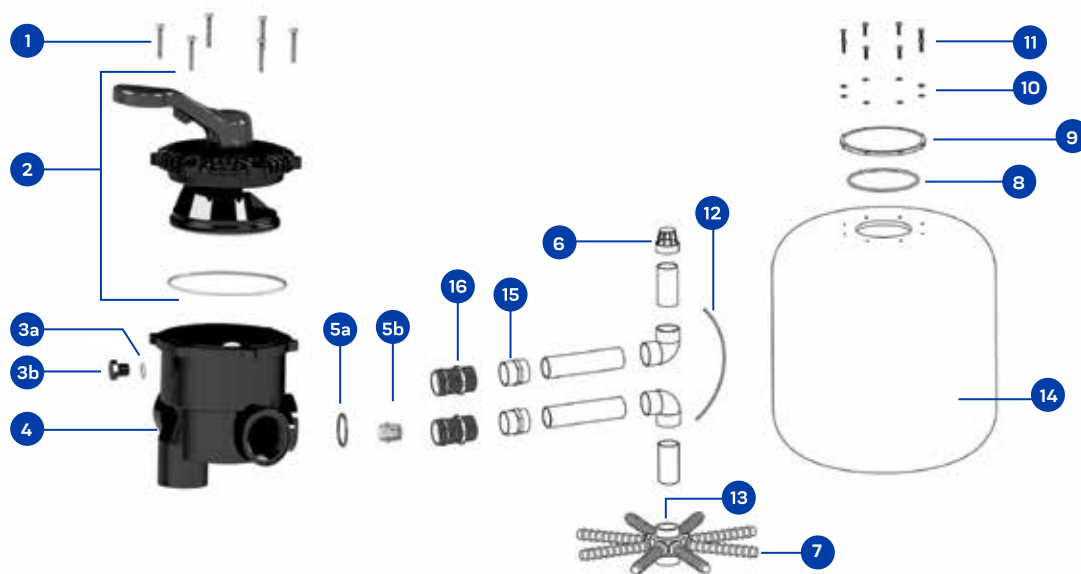


Reinforced transparent lid

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Product Name	Model (mm)	Connections (mm)	Filtration velocity (m3/h/m2)	Flow (m3/h)	Maximum pressure (bar)	Sand (0.4-0.8mm) (kg)
Flo Ease 2 Bag Filter	470	50	50	8	2.5	80
Flo Ease 2.5 Bag Filter	530	50	50	10	2.5	100
Flo Ease 4 Bag Filter	650	50	50	16	2.5	160

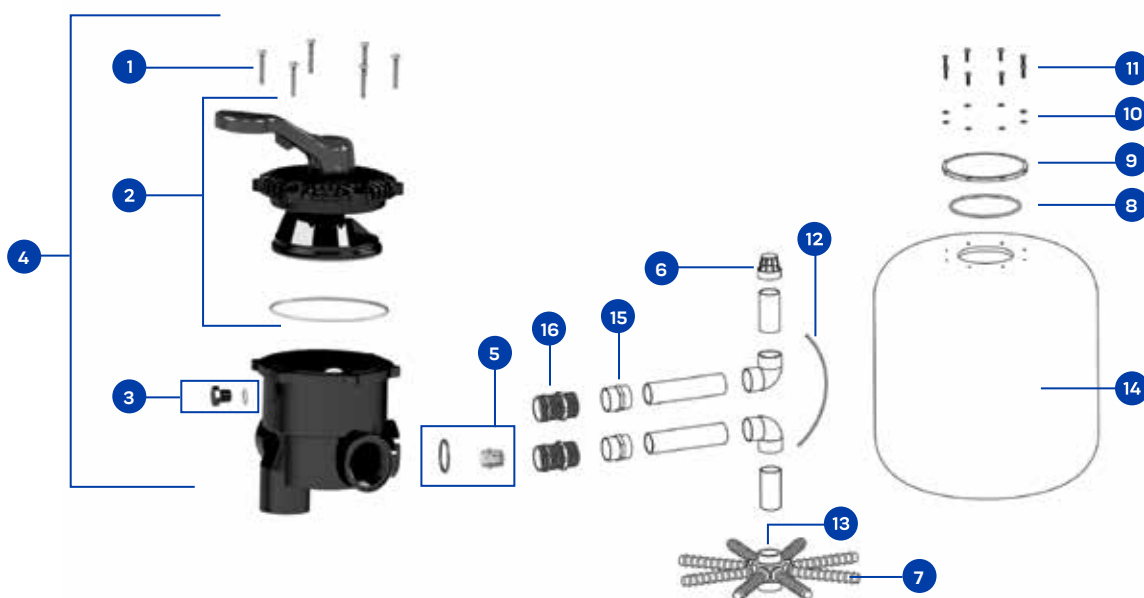
SPARE PARTS



Quality Superflo Filter

No	Product Name	Product Code	QTY
1a	QUALITY FILTER LID MPV BOLT	520-6070	6
1b	QUALITY FILTER LID MPV NUT	520-6072	6
2	QUALITY MPV TOP & O-RING SERIES 2 (INCL W/W)	520-6217	1
3a	QUALITY MPV PLUG	520-6035	1
3b	QUALITY MPV PLUG O-RING	520-6048	1
4	QUALITY MPV BODY SERIES 2	520-6206	1
5a	QUALITY MPV SIGHT GLASS	520-6038	1
5b	QUALITY MPV SIGHT GLASS O-RING	520-6039	1
6	QUALITY FILTER VENT COWL	150-0056	1
7a	QUALITY FILTER FINGER THREADED SERIES 2 (2b, 3b, 4b)	520-6228	8
7b	QUALITY FILTER FINGER THREADED SERIES 2 (5b)	520-6226	8
7c	QUALITY FILTER FINGER THREADED SERIES 2 (1b)	520-6004	8
8	QUALITY FILTER LID O-RING	520-6009	1
9	QUALITY FILTER LID	520-6012	1
10	QUALITY FILTER LID WASHER S/S M6	520-6014	8
11	QUALITY FILTER LID SCREW S/S M6 X 18	520-6013	8
12	QUALITY BREEDER PIPE	520-6000	1
13	QUALITY FILTER COLLECTOR BODY SERIES 2	520-6001	1
14a	QUALITY FILTER TANK 2-BAG	520-0050	1
14b	QUALITY FILTER TANK 3-BAG	520-1050	1
14c	QUALITY FILTER TANK 4-BAG	520-2050	1
14d	QUALITY FILTER TANK 5-BAG	520-3050	1
14e	QUALITY FILTER TANK 1- BAG	520-4050	1
15	QUALITY FILTER TANK FITTING FEMALE	110-5032	2
16	QUALITY FILTER TANK FITTING MALE	110-5069	2

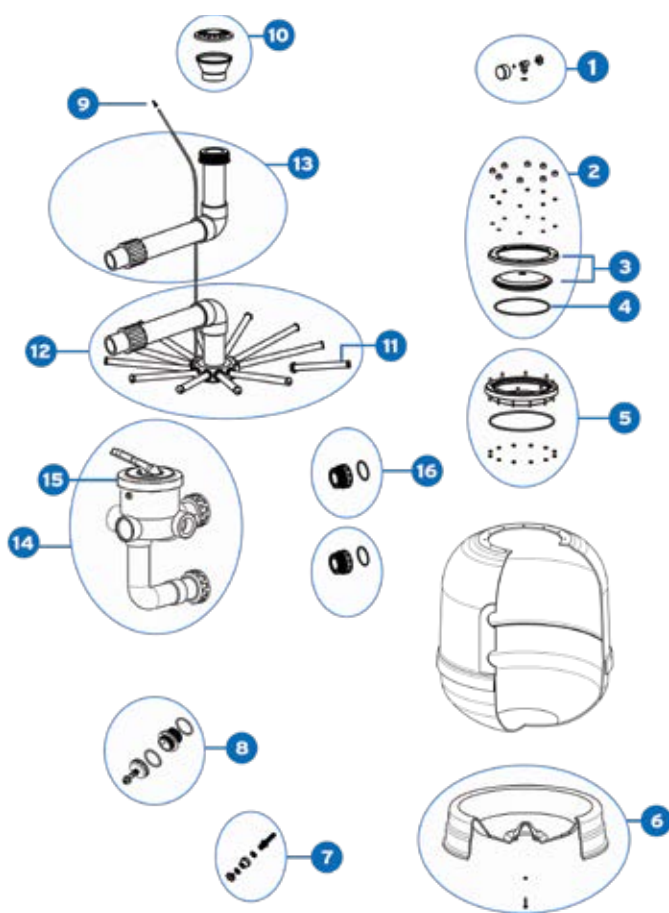
SPARE PARTS



BLU52 Sunflo 2 Pool Filter

No	Product Name	Product Code	QTY
1a	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV BOLT	520-6070	6
1b	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV NUT	520-6072	6
2	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV TOP & O-RING BLACK (Incl. W/W)	520-6217	1
3a	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV PLUG ¼"	520-6035	1
3b	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV PLUG ¼" O-RING	520-6048	1
4	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV COMPLETE BLACK	520-6218	1
5a	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV SIGHT GLASS	520-6038	1
5b	SUNFLO 2 FILTER MPV SIGHT GLASS O-RING	520-6039	1
6	SUNFLO 2 FILTER VENT COWL	150-0056	1
7	SUNFLO 2 FILTER FINGER MEDIUM	520-6228	8
8	SUNFLO 2 FILTER LID O-RING	520-6009	1
9	SUNFLO 2 FILTER LID	520-6012	1
10	SUNFLO 2 FILTER S/S WASHER	520-6014	8
11	SUNFLO 2 FILTER LID SCREWS	520-6013	8
12	SUNFLO 2 FILTER BLEEDER PIPE	520-6000	1
13	FILTER COLLECTOR BODY SERIES 2	520-6001	1
14a	SUNFLO 2 FILTER TANK 2-BAG	520-0051	1
14b	SUNFLO 2 FILTER TANK 3-BAG	520-1051	1
14c	SUNFLO 2 FILTER TANK 4-BAG	520-2051	1
15	SUNFLO 2 FILTER TANK FITTING FEMALE	110-5032	2
16	SUNFLO 2 FILTER TANK FITTING MALE	110-5031	2

SPARE PARTS



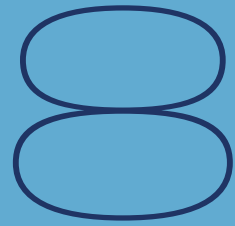
Zodiac Flo Ease Filter

No	Product Name	Product Code	Qty
1	FILTER PRESSURE GAUGE KIT ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7200	1
2	FILTER LID FIXING RING KIT ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7201	1
3	FILTER LID & O-RING ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7202	1
4	FILTER LID O-RING ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7203	1
5	FILTER LID NECK RING COMPLETE ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7204	1
6a	FILTER BASE D470 & D530 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7205	1
6b	FILTER BASE D650 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7206	1
7	FILTER WATER PURGE 3/8 VALVE ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7207	1
8	FILTER SAND DRAIN 2 1/2 VALVE ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7208	1
9	FILTER BREATHER PIPE ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7209	1
10	FILTER WATER DIFFUSER ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7210	1
11a	FILTER FINGER SET D470 & D530 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7211	1
11b	FILTER FINGER SET D650 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7212	1
12a	FILTER BOTTOM ASSY SET D470 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7213	1
12b	FILTER BOTTOM ASSY SET D530 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7214	1
12c	FILTER BOTTOM ASSY SET D650 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7215	1
13a	FILTER TOP ASSY SET D470 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7216	1
13b	FILTER TOP ASSY SET D530 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7217	1
13c	FILTER TOP ASSY SET D600 ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7218	1
14	FILTER MPV COMPLETE ZODIAC FLO EASE	520-7219	1
15	FILTER MPV TOP COMPLETE WITH W/W GASKET	520-7220	1
16	FILTER TANK CONNECTION SET	520-7221	2

FILTER BOXES

	Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Size (mm)
	FILTER BOX COMBI PLASTIC	710-0011	1	1200x810x720
	FILTER BOX LID PLASTIC	710-0025	1	1065x1065x100
	FILTER BOX PLASTIC GREEN	710-0026	1	1065x1065x700
	FILTER BOX PLASTIC TAN	710-0028	1	1065x1065x700
	FILTER BOX COMBI PLASTIC LARGE	710-0027	1	1400x900x800
	FILTER BOX ROCK PLASTIC	710-0031	1	1080x780x630
	MOTOR KENNEL PLASTIC	710-1000	1	310x255x305





HEATING & COOLING



HEAT PUMPS

COMPARISON TABLE

ASTRALPOOL

COMFORT ON/OFF HP-20

COMFORT ON/OFF HP-35

COMFORT ON/OFF HP-40

ECOi HP-15

ECOi HP-30

BOOSTi HP-40

BOOSTi HP-60

QUALITY POOL & SPA

MAXI POOL & SPA HEAT PUMP

SOLAR

SOLAR HEATING

SOLAR PANELS

SOLAR HEATING PARTS

SOLAR POOL COVERS

SOLAR POOL COVER PARTS

SOLAR POOL COVER ACCESSORIES

HEAT PUMPS SPARE PARTS

SWIMMING POOL HEATING SOLUTIONS

Why choosing a heating system?

Did you know?

- Equipping the pool with an isothermal cover allows to divide the power need by 2! As a result, if 12kW is needed to heat a pool without an isothermal cover, 6kW is enough to heat the same pool with an isothermal cover.
- Using the heat pump when the outdoor air is the hottest will allow to maximize the performances (hence minimize the electricity consumption). Heating during hot sunny days and covering at night is the optimal solution!
- Covering the pool at night (or when the outdoor air temperature is fresher) with an isothermal cover, will slow down the decrease of pool temperature.

PARAMETERS FOR CHOOSING A HEATING SYSTEM

To define a system suitable for a pool, many parameters need to be considered. The most important parameters (but non-exhaustive) are the ones below:

1. Average outdoor air temperature (°C)
2. Desired pool water target temperature (in °C)
3. Period of use
4. Pool volume (m³)
5. Presence of an isothermal cover or not
6. Filtration time

* The choice of heating equipment also depends on the energy source that will be used.

HEAT PUMPS

The economical and ecological solution

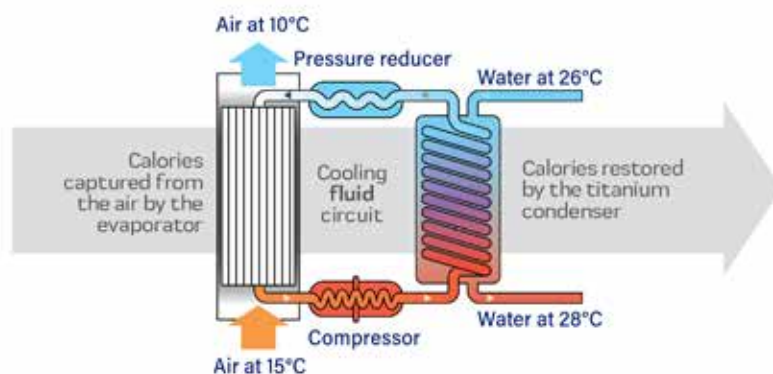
Heat pumps are the ideal solution for heating the pool while also saving energy.

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

The heat pump is a thermodynamic system. Its operating principle is very simple: the system takes calories from the air and transfers them directly to the water in the pool. Heat pumps can be installed easily on pools under construction and on existing pools, by a simple electrical or hydraulic connection.



80% of the energy comes from the air.
20% of the energy comes from your electricity supplier.



The heat pump recovers calories from the outside air.
The heat pump restores calories to the water in the pool by thermodynamic exchange.

How to determine the correct model heat pump for your pool/spa:

- What is my pool volume?

(length) m x (width) m x (average depth) m = m³

- What is the (ACTUAL) coldest outside Air temperature in °C that I would still swim in?

10°C 15°C 27°C

- Now refer to the PERFORMANCE WHEN AIR that matches your selection in (2) and match to your pool volume in (1)

• Note that as the outside temperature increases the maximum pool volume of the heat pump increases as well – this is due to the reduced effort required and is directly relative to the CoP of the heat pump. By purchasing the incorrect size unit not only are you going to waste electricity (and your money), but your heat pump will run for longer than needed and may not reach the desired temperature.

- What type of Heat Pump do I want?

A

NORMAL ON/OFF
(lowest purchase price, highest electrical consumption)
COMFORT Range

B

STANDARD INVERTER
(more expensive purchase price, lower electrical consumption)
ECOi Inverter Range

C

FULL INVERTER
(most expensive purchase price, lowest electrical consumption)
BOOSTi Inverter Range

- Do I want Wi-Fi with remote control via cellphone Application?

A

ECOi Inverter Range

B

BOOSTi Full Inverter

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF HEAT PUMPS

PRODUCT NAME	MAXI	COMFORT ON/OFF HP-20	COMFORT ON/OFF HP-35	COMFORT ON/OFF HP-40	ECOi HP-15	ECOi HP-30	BOOSTi HP-40	BOOSTi HP-60
PRODUCT								
BRAND								
INVERTER TECHNOLOGY	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRODUCT CODE	640-0607	640-0601	640-0603	640-0605	640-0600	640-0602	640-0604	640-0606
CERTIFIED A+ ENERGY RATING	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
ALL OPEN AIR POOLS	ONLY small pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ALL INDOOR POOLS	ONLY small spas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MAX POOL VOLUME*	15 000L	35 000L	58 000L	70 000L	35 000L	60 000L	75 000L	120 000L
WIFI	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
NOISE (1 METER)	46 dB(A)	42 dB(A)	42 dB(A)	42 dB(A)	38 to 50 dB(A)	42 to 53 dB(A)	44 to 53 dB(A)	46 to 57 dB(A)
SILENT MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
HORIZONTAL MOTOR FAN	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
ENERGY EFFICIENT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HIGH COP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
AMBIENT AIR OPERATING TEMPERATURES	10-43 °C (heating only)	-7°C to 43°C	-7°C to 43°C	-7°C to 43°C	-7°C to 43°C	-7°C to 43°C	as low as -15°C	as low as -15°C
ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY GAS	✓ R32	✓ R410A	✓ R410A	✓ R410A	✓ R32	✓ R32	✓ R32	✓ R32
WATER FLOW VOLUME	1,5 m ³ /h	3 m ³ /h	5,3 m ³ /h	2,7 m ³ /h	2,4 m ³ /h	3,7 m ³ /h	5,4 m ³ /h	8,6 m ³ /h

* Please refer to average ambient temperature.

NEW

MAXI SPA & POOL HEAT PUMP

Portable & smart R32 MINI HEAT PUMP for swimming pool or spa heating.



Quality
POOL & SPA PRODUCTS



MAXI

DESCRIPTION

The Quality MAXI Spa & Pool Heat Pump is portable and smart! Ideal for small swimming pools or spa heating with automatic defrosting capabilities.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality MAXI Spa & Pool Heat Pump	640-0607	1	32	450x430x430	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Automatic defrosting
- Water flow switch sensor
- High pressure switch protection
- 4m Wire cable & plug with RCD protection
- Three button LED display



PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

Performance Condition (Air 27°C / Water 26°C / Humid 80%)

Heating Capacity	3,5 kW
Consumed Power	0,72 kW
COP	4,86

Heating Capacity (Air 15°C / Water 26°C / Humid 70%)

Heating Capacity	2,63 kW
Consumed Power	0,71 kW
COP	3,70

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230V~/50Hz
Casing Type	Matt-finished Sheet Metal Cabinet
Fan Direction	Horizontal
Fan Speed	700 RPM
Sound Pressure 1m	46 dB(A)
Water Connection	32 mm
Water Flow Volume	1,5 m³/h
Advised Pool Volume	10~15 m³
Accessories	Manual, drainage, plug, water connection
Wire Controller	LED display
Working Ambient Temperature	10-43 °C
Heating / Cooling	Heating only

AstralPool Heat Pumps

For performance, safety, and peace of mind!



ECOi HP-15 / HP-30

>> Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App



BOOSTi HP-40 / HP-60

>> Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App

Inverter technology saves energy and
speeds up the heating time.





ASTRALPOOL 

COMFORT ON/OFF

DESCRIPTION

The AstalPool COMFORT ON/OFF Heat Pump has a titanium heat exchanger with proprietary twisted coil design increasing performance by 30% over standard designs. The corrugated louvred fin increase contact with the inlet air further improving efficiency and has Hydrophillic coating on the evaporative coils that aid in resisting frosting.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
AstalPool COMFORT ON/OFF HP-20 Heat Pump	640-0601	1	51	953x360x605	2 Years*
AstalPool COMFORT ON/OFF HP-35 Heat Pump	640-0603	1	63	953x360x605	2 Years*
AstalPool COMFORT ON/OFF HP-40 Heat Pump	640-0605	1	83	1005x855x470	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Smart LCD touch display **for easy operation**
- Heating and cooling function
- **Specially designed water flow edge** on the casing aids in protection of the circuits by directing water away
- Reverse defrosting through the four-way valve
- Can operate at ambient temperatures as low as -7°C
- Titanium heat exchanger with proprietary twisted coil design **increasing performance by 30% over standard designs**
- Corrugated louvred fin increase contact with the inlet air further **improving efficiency**
- Hydrophillic coating on the evaporative coils that **aid in resisting frosting**

SPECIFICATIONS	HP-20	HP-35	HP-40
Power Supply	230V / 50Hz	230V / 50Hz	230V / 50Hz
Compressor	1 Rotary	1 Rotary	1 Rotary
Horizontal Motor Fan	1	1	1
Noise (1 meter)	42 dB(A)	42 dB(A)	42 dB(A)
Noise (10 meter)	52 dB(A)	54 dB(A)	54 dB(A)
Water Connection (Supplied with unions)	D50 mm	D50 mm	D50 mm
Water Flow Volume	3 m³/h	5,3 m³/h	6 m³/h
Max Water Pressure Drop	3,2 kPa	3,7 kPa	2,7 kPa

PERFORMANCE	HP-20	HP-35	HP-40
Performance When Air > 27°C; Water In > 26°C; Water Out > 28°C; Humidity > 80%; Solar Cover In Use			
Max Pool Volume	35 m³	58 m³	70 m³
Power Input	1,45 kW	2,41 kW	2,58 kW
Heating Capacity	8,47 kW	13,70 kW	14,67 kW
COP	5,84	5,68	5,69
Performance When Air > 15°C; Water In > 26°C; Water Out > 28°C; Humidity > 70%; Solar Cover In Use			
Max Pool Volume	25 m³	45 m³	50 m³
Power Input	1,40 kW	2,17 kW	2,54 kW
Heating Capacity	6,01 kW	9,80 kW	11,20 kW
COP	4,29	4,52	4,41
Performance When Air > 10°C; Water In > 26°C; Water Out > 28°C; Humidity > 64%; Solar Cover In Use			
Max Pool Volume	20 m³	35 m³	40 m³
Power Input	1,48 kW	2,23 kW	2,54 kW
Heating Capacity	5,78 kW	9,65 kW	10,92 kW
COP	3,91	4,34	4,3



ECOi

DESCRIPTION

The AstalPool ECOi Inverter Heat Pump has inverter technology for intelligent heating & the perfect temperature and it has Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App. Inverter technology for electrical savings on the compressor with silent mode.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight [kg]	Size (mm) [LxWxH]	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
AstalPool ECOi HP-15 Inverter Heat Pump	640-0600	1	42	1030x435x615	2 Years*
AstalPool ECOi HP-30 Inverter Heat Pump	640-0602	1	46	1030x435x615	2 Years*



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Certified A+ energy rating
- R32 Environmentally friendly gas
Smart LCD touch display for easy operation
- COP in excess of 12
- Unique fan blade design further reducing typical wind noise
- Can operate at ambient temperatures as low as -15°C
- WiFi control via Smartphone App



SPECIFICATIONS	HP-15	HP-30
Power Supply	230V / 50Hz	230V / 50Hz
Compressor	1 Rotary	1 Rotary
Motor Fan	1 x Horizontal Fan	1 x Horizontal Fan
Noise (1 meter)	38 to 50 dB(A)	42 to 53 dB(A)
Noise (10 meter)	38 dB(A)	42 dB(A)
Water Connection (Supplied with unions)	D50 mm	D50 mm
Water Flow Volume	2,4m³/h	3,7m³/h
Water Pressure Drop (max)	2 kPa	4 kPa
Refrigerant Gas	R32	R32

PERFORMANCE	HP-15	HP-30
PERFORMANCE WHEN AIR > 27°C; WATER IN > 26°C; WATER OUT > 28°C; HUMIDITY > 80%; SOLAR COVER IN USE		
Max Pool Volume	35 m³	60 m³
Power Input	0.15 to 1.28 kW	0.16 to 2.00 kW
Heating Capacity	1.82 to 7.24 kW	1.97 to 11.66 kW
COP	12.13 to 5.66	12.57 to 5.84
PERFORMANCE WHEN AIR > 15°C; WATER IN > 26°C; WATER OUT > 28°C; HUMIDITY > 70%; SOLAR COVER IN USE		
Max Pool Volume	25 m³	40 m³
Power Input	0.24 to 1.28 kW	0.29 to 1.91 kW
Heating Capacity	1.39 to 5.64 kW	1.79 to 8.62 kW
COP	5.79 to 4.41	6.17 to 4.52
PERFORMANCE WHEN AIR > 10°C; WATER IN > 26°C; WATER OUT > 28°C; HUMIDITY > 64%; SOLAR COVER IN USE		
Max Pool Volume	15 m³	30 m³
Power Input	0.24 to 1.33 kW	0.27 to 1.79 kW
Heating Capacity	1.10 to 4.25 kW	1.37 to 6.56 kW
COP	4.58 to 3.20	5.07 to 3.66



BOOSTi

DESCRIPTION

The AstralPool BOOSTi Inverter Heat Pump has inverter technology for intelligent heating & the perfect temperature plus it has Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App | Inverter technology for electrical savings on the compressor with silent mode.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight [kg]	Size (mm) [LxWxH]	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
AstralPool BOOSTi HP-40 Inverter Heat Pump	640-0604	1	71	1110x480x870	2 Years*
AstralPool BOOSTi HP-60 Inverter Heat Pump	640-0606	1	111	1165x470x1275	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Certified A+ energy rating
- R32 Environmentally friendly gas
- Smart LCD touch display for easy operation
- COP in excess of 12
- Unique fan blade design further reducing typical wind noise
- Can operate at ambient temperatures as low as -15°C
- WiFi control via Smartphone App



WiFi control via Smartphone App

SPECIFICATIONS	HP-40	HP-60
Power Supply	230V / 50Hz Ph 1	230V / 50Hz Ph 1
Compressor	1	1
Motor Fan	1 x Horizontal Fan	2 x Horizontal Fans
Noise (1 meter)	44 to 53 dB(A)	46 to 57 dB(A)
Noise 1m (Silent Mode)	44 dB(A)	46 dB(A)
Noise (10 meter)	24 to 33 dB(A)	26 to 37 dB(A)
Noise 10m (Silent Mode)	24 dB(A)	26 dB(A)
Water Connection (supplied with unions)	D50 mm	D50 mm
Water Flow Volume	5,4 m³/h	8,6 m³/h
Water Pressure Drop (max)	5 kPa	11 kPa
Refrigerant Gas	R32	R32

PERFORMANCE	HP-40	HP-60
PERFORMANCE WHEN AIR > 27°C; WATER IN > 26°C; WATER OUT > 28°C; HUMIDITY > 80%; SOLAR COVER IN USE		
Max Pool Volume	75 m³	120 m³
Power Input	0.30 to 3.02 kW	0.46 to 4.80 kW
Heating Capacity	3.77 to 17.00 kW	5.7 to 24.20 kW
COP	12.57 to 5.63	12.39 to 5.04
PERFORMANCE WHEN AIR > 15°C; WATER IN > 26°C; WATER OUT > 28°C; HUMIDITY > 70%; SOLAR COVER IN USE		
Max Pool Volume	55 m³	85 m³
Power Input	0.44 to 2.86 kW	0.72 to 4.74 kW
Heating Capacity	2.92 to 12.40 kW	4.68 to 19.90 kW
COP	6.64 to 4.34	6.50 to 4.20
PERFORMANCE WHEN AIR > 10°C; WATER IN > 26°C; WATER OUT > 28°C; HUMIDITY > 64%; SOLAR COVER IN USE		
Max Pool Volume	40 m³	60 m³
Power Input	0.45 to 2.64 kW	0.75 to 4.40 kW
Heating Capacity	2.50 to 10.70 kW	4.20 to 17.80 kW
COP	5.56 to 4.05	5.60 to 4.05



SOLAR PANELS

DESCRIPTION

Maximise the sun's energy and take the chill out of your pool when installing these chemical resistant, durable solar panels. Use an average of 1x solar panel per 6 000L of pool water. Solar heating is inexpensive and leaves no carbon footprint, with water being heated by the sun as it flows through the solar panels, before it is returned to the pool. Solar Panels can increase the temperature of your by up to 40%, without the added electricity cost and while leaving virtually no maintenance costs after installation.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
SOLAR PANEL SC 200	640-1000	1	2	2000x1250	5 Years*
SOLAR PANEL SC 300	640-1002	1	3	3000x1250	5 Years*

SOLAR PANEL SPARE PARTS

Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BACKING SHEET	640-2010	1	0.5	3000x1250	1 Year*
CONNECTOR EPDM	640-2014	1	0.5	100x100	1 Year*
END CAP EPDM	640-2018	1	0.5	100x100	1 Year*
SKI ROPE PER METER BLACK	640-2023	1	0.5	100x100	1 Year*
TIE DOWN BRACKET ROOF	640-2025	1	0.5	100x100	1 Year*
VACUUM BREAKER 20mm CALEFFI	640-2027	1	0.5	100x100	1 Year*
1 PANEL KIT	640-2000	1	1.2	300x2100	1 Year*
2 PANEL KIT	640-2001	1	1.3	300x2100	1 Year*
3 PANEL KIT	640-2002	1	1.4	300x2100	1 Year*
4 PANEL KIT	640-2003	1	1.5	300x2100	1 Year*
5 PANEL KIT	640-2004	1	1.6	300x2100	1 Year*
6 PANEL KIT	640-2005	1	1.7	300x2100	1 Year*
7 PANEL KIT	640-2006	1	1.8	300x2100	1 Year*
8 PANEL KIT	640-2007	1	1.9	300x2100	1 Year*
9 PANEL KIT	640-2008	1	2	300x2100	1 Year*
10 PANEL KIT	640-2009	1	2.1	300x2100	1 Year*



SOLAR **POOL COVERS**

Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
SOLAR COVER 2.5m	640-3052	1	1.5	2500x2500	2 Years*
SOLAR COVER 2m	640-3055	1	1	2000x2000	2 Years*
SOLAR COVER GEOBUBBLE BLUE 400micron per meter	640-3073	1	-	-	2 Years*

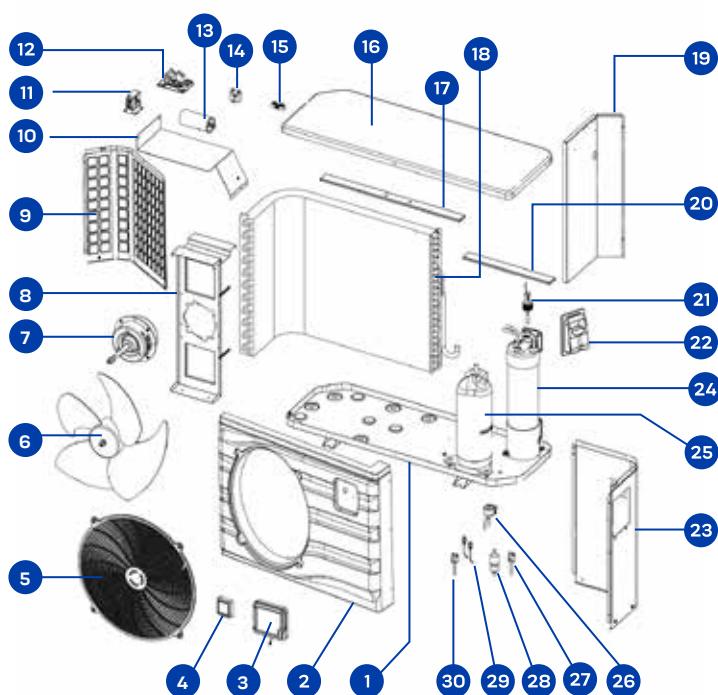
SOLAR **POOL COVER PARTS**

Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
STRAP LOOSE 1m	640-3084	1	0.1	1000x1000	1 Year*
TOGGLE LOOSE	640-3086	1	0.1	50-50	1 Year*
NYLON REDUCING BUSH	640-3108	1	0.1	40x20	1 Year*

SOLAR **POOL COVER ACCESSORIES**

Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
ROLL UP STATION HEAVY DUTY 4.5m	640-3002	1	4500 x500	1 Year*
ROLL UP STATION HEAVY DUTY 5.5m	640-3004	1	5500x500	1 Year*
ROLL UP STATION HEAVY DUTY 5m	640-3005	1	5000x500	1 Year*
ROLL UP STATION HEAVY DUTY 6.5m	640-3006	1	6500x500	1 Year*
ROLL UP STATION HEAVY DUTY 6m	640-3007	1	6000x500	1 Year*
ROLL UP STATION HEAVY DUTY 7.5m	640-3008	1	7500x500	1 Year*
ROLL UP STATION HEAVY DUTY 7m	640-3009	1	7000x500	1 Year*
SLEEVE KIT LEADING EDGE 4.5m	640-3032	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
SLEEVE KIT LEADING EDGE 4m	640-3033	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
SLEEVE KIT LEADING EDGE 5.5m	640-3034	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
SLEEVE KIT LEADING EDGE 5m	640-3035	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
SLEEVE KIT LEADING EDGE 6m	640-3037	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
SLEEVE KIT TRAILING EDGE 4.5m	640-3042	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
SLEEVE KIT TRAILING EDGE 5m	640-3045	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
STRAP & TOGGLE KIT 10	640-3081	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
STRAP & TOGGLE KIT 8	640-3083	1	200x300x100	1 Year*
TOWING KIT 5m max per meter	640-3087	1	200x300x100	1 Year*

SPARE PARTS

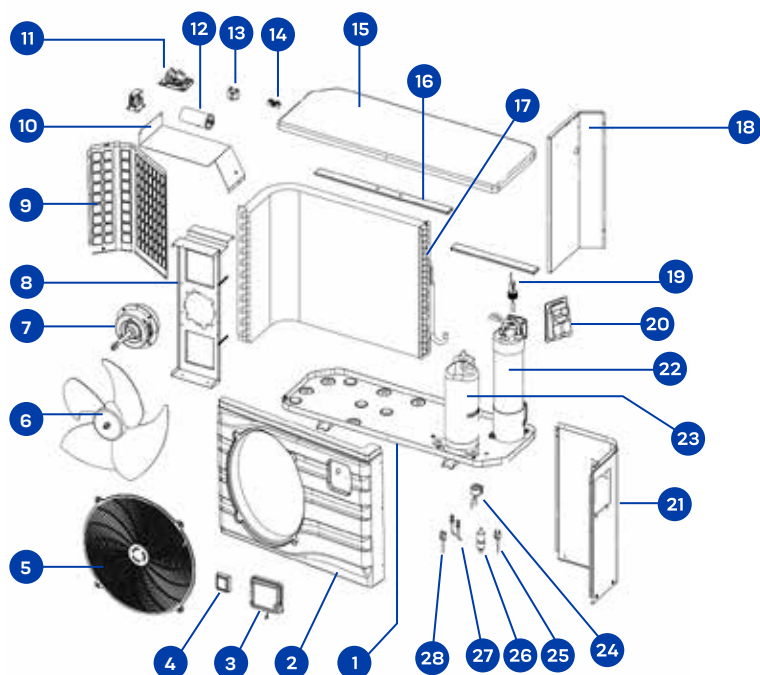


ASTRALPOOL 

AstalPool COMFORT ON/OFF HP-20 Heat Pump

No	Product Code	Description	Specifications
1	32012-210508	CHASSIS	Galvanized sheet
2	80900835	FRONT FRAME	ABS
3	20000-220068	WATERPROOF BOX	PC
4	95005-310207	CM103	20000-430037+35005-310152
5	20000-220188	PLASTIC FAN NET	ABS
6	3500-2701	FAN BLADE	<1>440 X 147-<1>12 (10) X 4
7	3404-3301	MOTOR	YDK45-6 (TUV060-1206P01-001)
8	32012-210229	MOTOR BRACKET	Galvanized sheet
9	32012-210507	BACK NET	Galvanized sheet
10	32012-210228	ELECTRICAL BOX	Galvanized sheet
11	20000-360297	RELAY	HATF903AS30AC220 AC220V 30A
12	72200053	CONTROLLER	82300022+35005-310145
13	2000-3510	PRESS CAPACITOR	CBB65-60μF / 450V P2
14	2000-3501	FAN CAPACITANCE	CBB61-3μF / 500V (print 450V) P2
15	2000-3909	2-POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK	RS9211 (450V ~ 4mm2)
16	32012-210363	TOP COVER	ABS
17	32012-210225	TOP SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized sheet
18	32008-120049	FINS	650 X 245 X 550 X <1>7 X 1.5
19	32012-210227	MIDDLE PARTITION	Galvanized sheet
20	32012-210224	TOP SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized sheet
21	20000-360005	FLOW SWITCH	PSL-1
22	32009-220029	JUNCTION BOX BODY	ABS
23	80700176	RIGHT SIDE PANEL	Galvanized sheet
24	32012-120061	TITANIUM TUBE	<1>9.52 X 6m <1>110
25	20000-110135	COMPRESSOR	ASH218SV-C8LU
26	2001-1418	FOUR-WAY VALVE	SHF-7H-34U-P / C02COOS
27	20000-360157	PRESSURE SWITCH	0.30MPa / 0.15MPa 0.05
28	2004-1446	FILTER	<1>9.7-<1>3.4 (<1>28) T2Y2
29	20000-140150	NEEDLE VALVE	Copper tube length 40mm
30	2001-3605	PRESSURE SWITCH	3.2MPa / 4.4MPa 0.15

SPARE PARTS

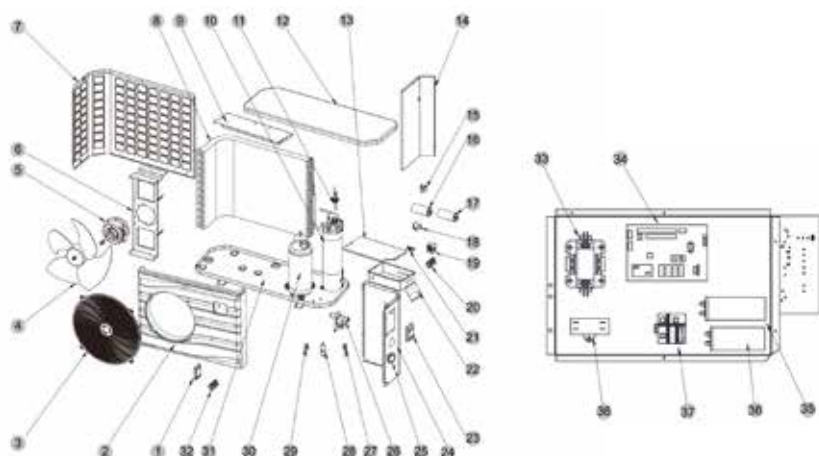


ASTRALPOOL 

AstalPool COMFORT ON/OFF HP-35 Heat Pump

No	Product Code	Description	Specifications
1	32012-210508	CHASSIS	Galvanized sheet
2	80900835	FRONT FRAME	ABS
3	20000-220068	WATERPROOF BOX	PC
4	95005-310207	CM103	82300028 + 82400072
5	20000-220188	PLASTIC FAN NET	ABS
6	3500-2701	FAN BLADE	Ø440 X 147-Ø112 (10) X 4
7	3404-3301	MOTOR	YDK45-6 (TUV060-1206P01-001)
8	32012-210229	MOTOR BRACKET	Galvanized sheet
9	32012-210507	BACK NET	Galvanized sheet
10	301070-20120032	ELECTRICAL BOX	Galvanized sheet
11	72200053	CONTROLLER	20000-430177 + 82400026
12	2000-3502	PRESS CAPACITOR	CBB65-55µF/450V P2 C
13	2000-3501	FAN CAPACITANCE	CBB61-3µF / 500V (print 450V) P2
14	2000-3909	2-POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK	RS9211 (450V ~ 4mm2)
15	32012-210363	TOP COVER	ABS
16	32012-210225	TOP SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized sheet
17	32012-120086	FINS	650X245X550X(Ø)7X2 2.0
18	301070-20120012	MIDDLE PARTITION	Galvanized sheet
19	20000-360005	FLOW SWITCH	PSL-1
20	32009-220029	JUNCTION BOX BODY	ABS
21	80700176	RIGHT SIDE PANEL	Galvanized sheet
22	32012-120089	TITANIUM TUBE	<Ø9.52X10 m Ø110
23	20000-110237	COMPRESSOR	PA331X3CS-4MU1
24	2004-1437	FOUR-WAY VALVE	SHF-9H-35U-P/CO3CO1S
25	20000-360157	PRESSURE SWITCH	0.30MPa / 0.15MPa 0.05
26	2004-1445	FILTER	<Ø97-Ø114.2(<Ø128) T2Y2
27	20000-140150	NEEDLE VALVE	Copper tube length 40mm
28	2001-3605	PRESSURE SWITCH	3.2MPa / 4.4MPa 0.15

SPARE PARTS

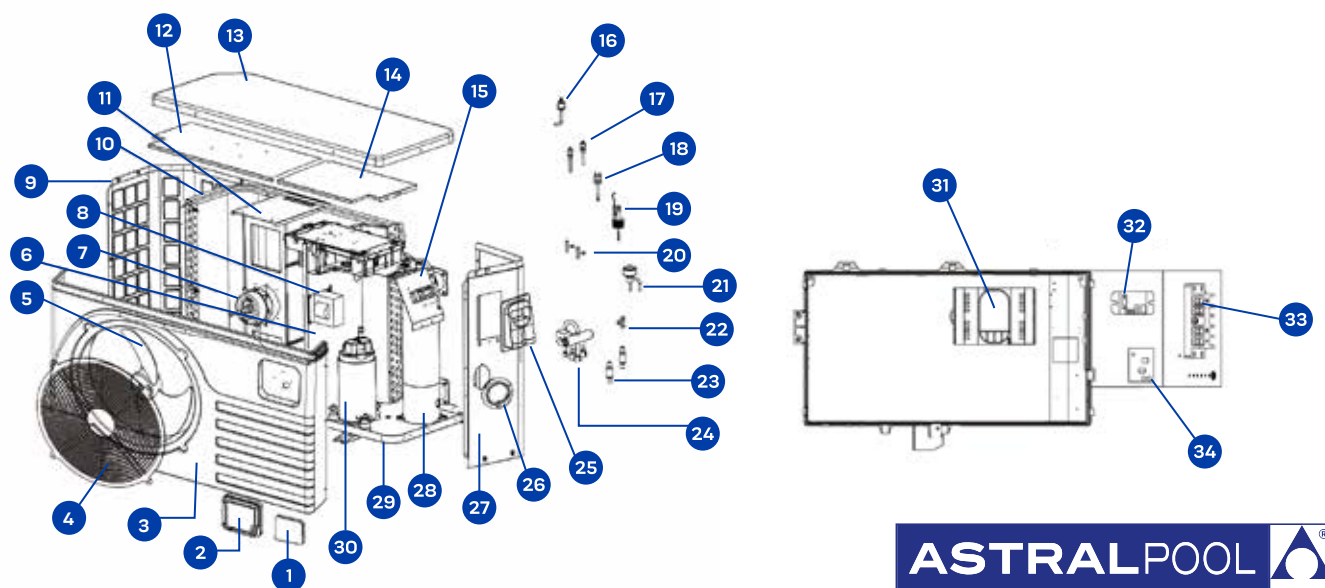


ASTRALPOOL 

AstalPool COMFORT ON/OFF HP-40 Heat Pump

No	Product Code	Description	Specifications
1	95005-310207	CM103	20000-430037+35005-310152
2	32009-210307	FRONT FRAME	ABS
3	20000-220169	PLASTIC FAN NET	φ565 ABS+30%GF
4	20000-270004	FAN	Z500-145
5	20000-330134	AXIAL MOTOR	YDK80-6(TUV080-1206P01-001)
6	32009-210204	MOTOR SUPPORT ASSEMBLY	Galvanized sheet
7	80708920	AFTER THE NETWORK	Galvanized sheet
8	32009-120021	FIN HEAT EXCHANGER	714X353X800X(f)7X2 2.0
9	32009-210025	TOP SUPPORT PLATE 2	Galvanized sheet
10	32008-120079	TITANIUM TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER	φ12.7X4.5m+<t>9.52X4.5m φ140
11	20000-360005	WATER SWITCH	PSL-13/4
12	32009-210306	TOP	ABS
13	32009-210118	TOP SUPPORT PLATE 1	Galvanized sheet
14	32009-210220	PARTITION	Galvanized sheet
15	2000-3509	FAN CAPACITOR	CBB61-5μF/500V(450V)P2
16	2000-3510	COMPRESSOR CAPACITOR	CBB65-60μF/450V P2 Blv
17	2000-3524	COMPRESSOR CAPACITOR	CBB65A-98μF/300VAC
18	2000-3676	RELAY	HLR3800-4G3D
19	20000-360006	AC CONTACTOR	HCC-1NU04AA
20	2000-3920	3-BIT CONNECTOR	RS9102-3(600V~ 10mm2)(L, N, PE)
21	2000-3909	2-BIT CONNECTOR	RS9211(450V~ 4mm2)
22	32009-210117	ELECTRICAL BOX	Galvanized sheet
23	20000-220247	JUNCTION BOX BODY	ABS
24	80709137	RIGHT SIDE OF THE PLATE	Galvanized sheet
25	81900045	PRESSURE GAUGE	0-65Kg/cm2
26	2004-1437	FOUR-WAY VALVE	SHF-9H-35U-P/C03C01S
27	2001-3605	PRESSURE SWITCH	3.2MPa/4.4MPa 0.15 NC
28	2004-1444	FILTER	φ9.7-φ9.7(φ28) T2Y2
29	20000-360157	PRESSURE SWITCH	0.30MPa/0.15MPa 0.05 NO
30	20000-110278	COMPRESSOR	LN38VBRMC
31	80709138	CHASSIS COMPONENTS	Galvanized sheet
32	2000-3933	3-BIT CONNECTOR	RS9413(450V~ 4mm2)(L,N, PE)
33	20000-360006	SINGLE PHASE AC CONTACTOR	HCC-1NU04AA
34	72200053	CONTROLLER	82300022+35005-310145
35	2000-3510	COMPRESSOR CAPACITANCE	CBB65-60μF/450V P2
36	2000-3524	COMPRESSOR CAPACITANCE	CBB65A-98μF/300VAC
37	2000-3676	START RELAY	HLR3800-4G3D
38	2000-3509	FAN CAPACITANCE	CBB61-5uF/500V

SPARE PARTS

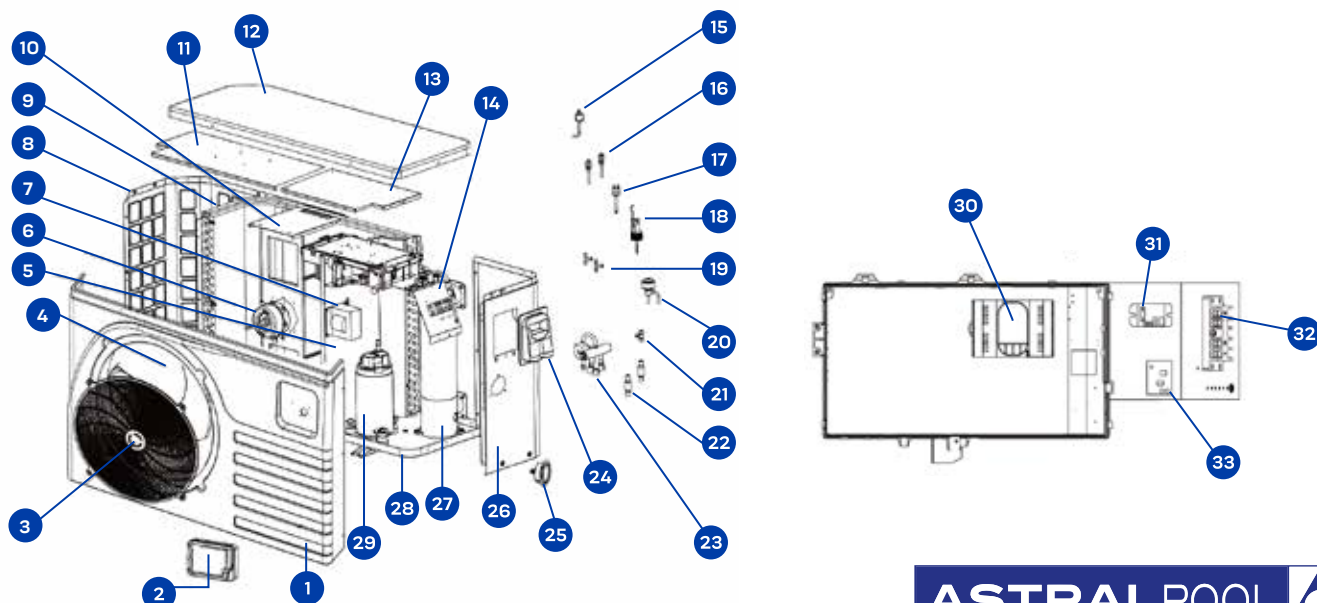


ASTRALPOOL 

AstalPool ECOi HP-15 Inverter Heat Pump

No.	Product Code	Description	Specifications	Qty
1	72200077	CM404	82300028+82400072	1
2	20000-220068	REMOTE CONTROL WATERPROOF BOX	PC	1
3	80900490	FRONT BOX	ABS	1
4	20000-220245	PLASTIC FAN NET	ABS	1
5	301030-00000006	AXIAL FAN BLADE	$\Phi 405 \times 134 - \Phi 8(7) \times 3$	1
6	80700215	MIDDLE PARTITION	Galvanized sheet	1
7	80200018	DC	ZWS40-E51	1
8	82500006	REACTOR	RI650FNKZ 16A 50Hz 5mH	1
9	80700705	BACK NETWORK	Galvanized sheet	1
10	301060-20250002	FINNED HEAT EXCHANGER	$650 \times 245 \times 550 \times \Phi 7 \times 11.5$	1
11	80700218	MOTOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY	Galvanized sheet	1
12	80702344	FAN CHAMBER CEILING	Galvanized sheet	1
13	80900072	TOP COVER	ABS	1
14	80702345	PRESS CHAMBER TOP PLATE	Galvanized sheet	1
15	80701502	ELECTRICAL BOX SUPPORT BOARD	Galvanized sheet	1
16	20000-360157	PRESSURE SWITCH	0.30MPa/0.15MPa 0.05 NO	1
17	20000-140150	NEEDLE VALVE	40mm 1/2"	2
18	2001-3605	PRESSURE SWITCH	3.2MPa/4.4MPa 0.15 NC	1
19	83000068	FLOW SWITCH	PSL-1 3/4	1
20	2000-1460	THREE LINKS	$\Phi 6.5-2 \times \Phi 6.5(T) \times 0.75$ T2M	3
21	81000011	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE	DPF(B)1.65C-007	1
22	304030-00000002	THREE LINKS	$\Phi 9.52-2 \times \Phi 6.35(T) \times 1.0$	1
23	20000-140178	FILTER	$\Phi 9.7 - \Phi 9.7(\Phi 19)$ T2M	2
24	2004-1437	FOUR-WAY VALVE	SHF-9H-35U-P/-CO3CO1S	1
25	32009-220029	JUNCTION BOX	ABS	1
26	81900044	PRESSURE GAUGE	0-55Kg/cm ²	1
27	80701850	RIGHT SIDE PANEL	Galvanized sheet	1
28	80600037	TITANIUM TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER	$\Phi 9.52 \times 5m \Phi 110$	1
29	80701849	CHASSIS	Galvanized sheet	1
30	20000-110448	COMPRESSOR	SVB140FCAMC	1
31	72200094	CONTROLLER	82300052+82400021	1
32	20000-360297	RELAY	HATF903AS30AC220V 30A	1
33	4000-3901	5-POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK	RS9101C-5 (450V~ 4mm ²)	1
34	82600008	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	AEPS-15-12	1

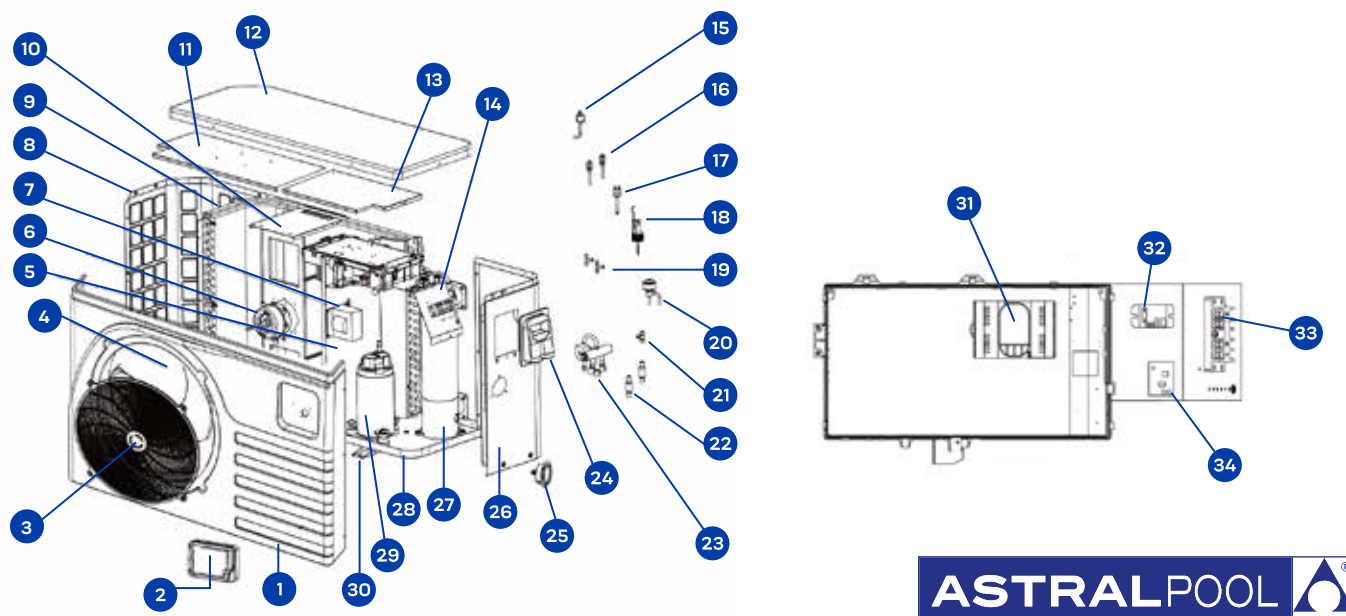
SPARE PARTS



AstalPool ECOi HP-30 Inverter Heat Pump

No	Product Code	Description	Specifications	Qty
1	80900490	FRONT FRAME	ABS	1
2	72200077	CM404	82300028+82400072	1
3	20000-220245	PLASTIC FAN NET	Φ461 ABS+30%GF	1
4	301030-00000006	AXIAL FAN BLADES	Φ405×134-Φ8(7)×3	1
5	80700215	MEDIAN SEPTUM	Galvanized plate	1
6	80200018	DC MOTOR	ZWS40-E51	1
7	82500006	REACTOR	RI650FNKZ 16A 50Hz 5mH	1
8	80700705	AFTER THE NETWORK	Galvanized plate	1
9	80600043	FINNED HEAT EXCHANGER	650×245×550×Φ7×2 2.0	1
10	80700218	MOTOR BRACKET	Galvanized plate	1
11	80702345	TOP SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
12	80900072	TOP	ABS	1
13	80702344	TOP SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
14	80701502	ELECTRICAL BOX SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
15	20000-360157	PRESSURE SWITCH	0.30MPa/0.15MPa 0.05 NO	1
16	20000-140150	NEEDLE VALVE	40mm 1/2"	2
17	2001-3605	PRESSURE SWITCH	3.2MPa/4.4MPa 0.15 NC	1
18	83000068	WATER FLOW SWITCH	PSL-1 3/4	1
19	2000-1460	THERE-WAY VALVE	Φ6.5-2×Φ6.5(T)×0.75 T2M	3
20	81000011	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE	DPF(B)1.65C-007	1
21	304030-00000002	THERE-WAY VALVE	Φ9.52-2×Φ6.35(T)×1.0	1
22	20000-140178	FILTER	Φ9.7-Φ9.7(Φ19) T2M	2
23	2004-1437	FOUR-WAY VALVE	SHF-9H-35U-P/CO3COIS	1
24	32009-220029	JUNCTION BOX BODY	ABS	1
25	81900044	PRESSURE GAUGE	0-55Kg/cm2	1
26	80701850	RIGHT SIDE OF THE PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
27	32012-120056	TITANIUM TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER	Φ9.52×7m Φ110	1
28	80701849	CHASSIS	Galvanized plate	1
29	20000-110448	COMPRESSOR	WHPO6840GUKQA8JT6	1
30	72200094	VARIABLE FREQUENCY CONTROLLER	82300052+82400021	1
31	20000-360297	RELAY	HATF903AS30AC220 AC220V 30A	1
32	4000-3901	5 BIT WIRING BLOCK	RS9101C-5(450V~4mm2)(L,N,PE,1,2)	1
33	82600008	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	EPS-15-12	1

SPARE PARTS

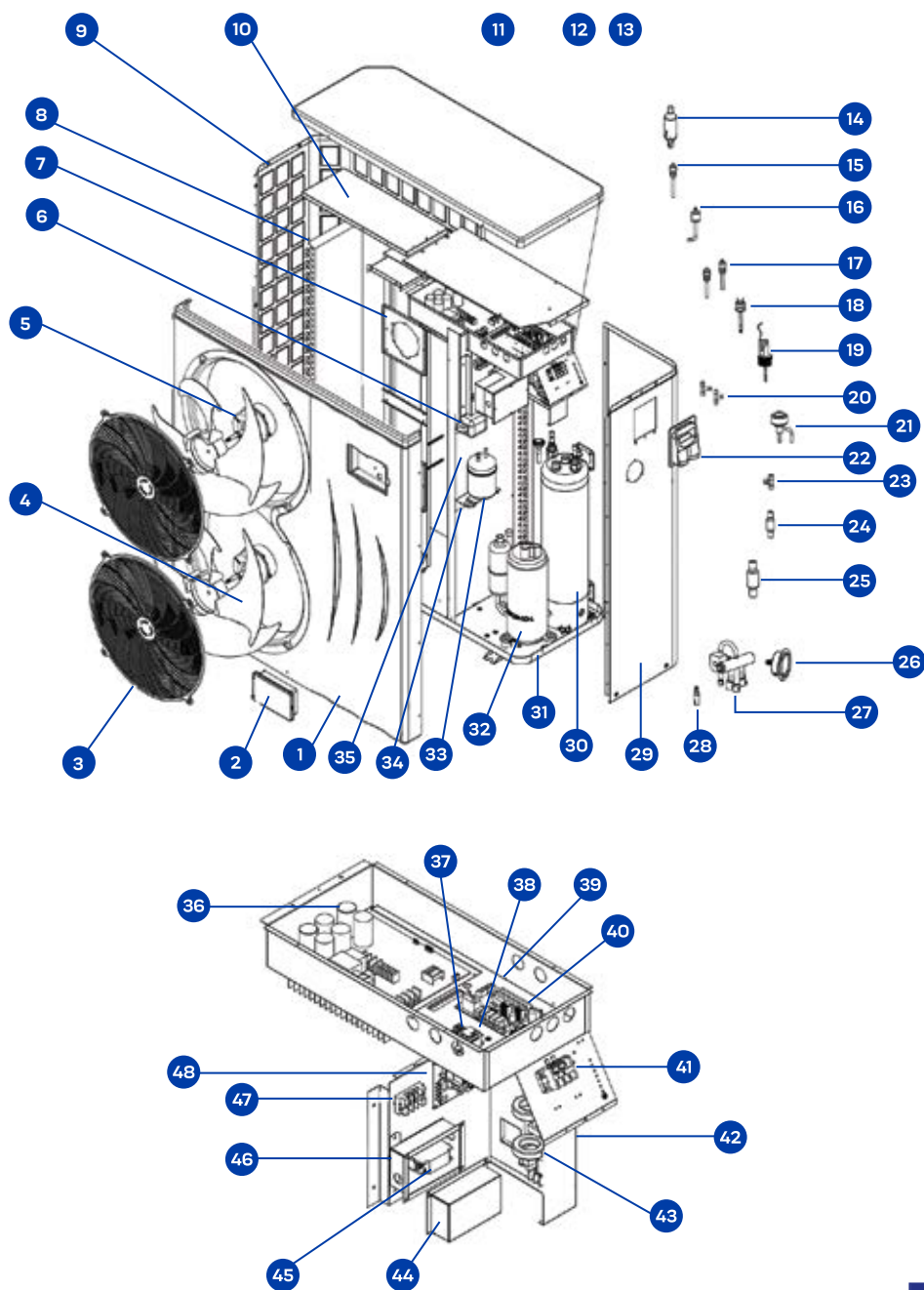


ASTRALPOOL 

AstalPool BOOSTi HP-40 Inverter Heat Pump

No	Product Code	Description	Specifications	Qty
1	80900103	FRONT FRAME	ABS	1
2	95005-310565	CP301 DISPLAY	20000-430176+35005-310500	1
3	20000-220169	PLASTIC FAN NET	Φ565 ABS+30%GF	1
4	20000-270004	AXIAL FLOW FAN BLADES	Z500-145	1
5	80700324	MIDDLE PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
6	20000-330132	DC MOTOR	ZWS75-A	1
7	82500005	REACTOR	R2050FNKZ 20A 50Hz 5.2mH	1
8	80700899	AFTER THE NETWORK	Galvanized sheet	1
9	80600079	FINNED HEAT EXCHANGER	714×353×800×Φ7×2 2.0	1
10	80700329	MOTOR BRACKET	Galvanized sheet	1
11	80700327	TOP SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized sheet	1
12	80900108	TOP COVER	ABS	1
13	80700701	TOP SUPPORT PLATE 2	Galvanized sheet	1
14	80701513	ELECTRICAL BOX SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized sheet	1
15	20000-140150	NEEDLE VALVE	40mm 1/2"	2
16	20000-360157	PRESSURE SWITCH	0.30MPa/0.15MPa 0.05 NO	1
17	20000-140512	NEEDLE VALVE	95mm 7/16"	1
18	2001-3605	PRESSURE SWITCH	3.2MPa/4.4MPa 0.15 NC	1
19	83000068	WATER FLOW SWITCH	PSL-1 3/4	1
20	2000-1460	TEE	Φ6.5-2×Φ6.5(T)×0.75 T2M	3
21	81000017	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE	DPF(TS1)2.0C-03 (TS120C03)	1
22	304030-00000002	TEE	Φ9.52-2×Φ6.35(T)×1.0	1
23	2004-1444	FILTER	Φ9.7-Φ9.7 Φ28 T2Y2	2
24	2004-1437	FOUR-WAY VALVE	SHF-9H-35U-P/CO3COIS	1
25	81900044	PRESSURE GAUGE	0-55Kg/cm2	1
26	32009-220029	JUNCTION BOX BODY	ABS	1
27	80700898	RIGHT SIDE PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
28	80600097	TITANIUM TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER	Φ12.7×12m Φ160	1
29	80100046	COMPRESSOR	SVB220FLGMC-L	1
30	80700897	CHASSIS	Galvanized sheet	1
31	72200015	FREQUENCY CONVERSION BOARD	82300007+82400021	1
32	20000-360297	RELAY	HATF903AS30AC220 AC220V 30A	1
33	4000-3901	5 BIT WIRING BLOCK	RS9101C-5(450V~ 4mm2)(L,N,PE,1,2)	1
34	82600008	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	EPS-15-12	1

SPARE PARTS



ASTRALPOOL 

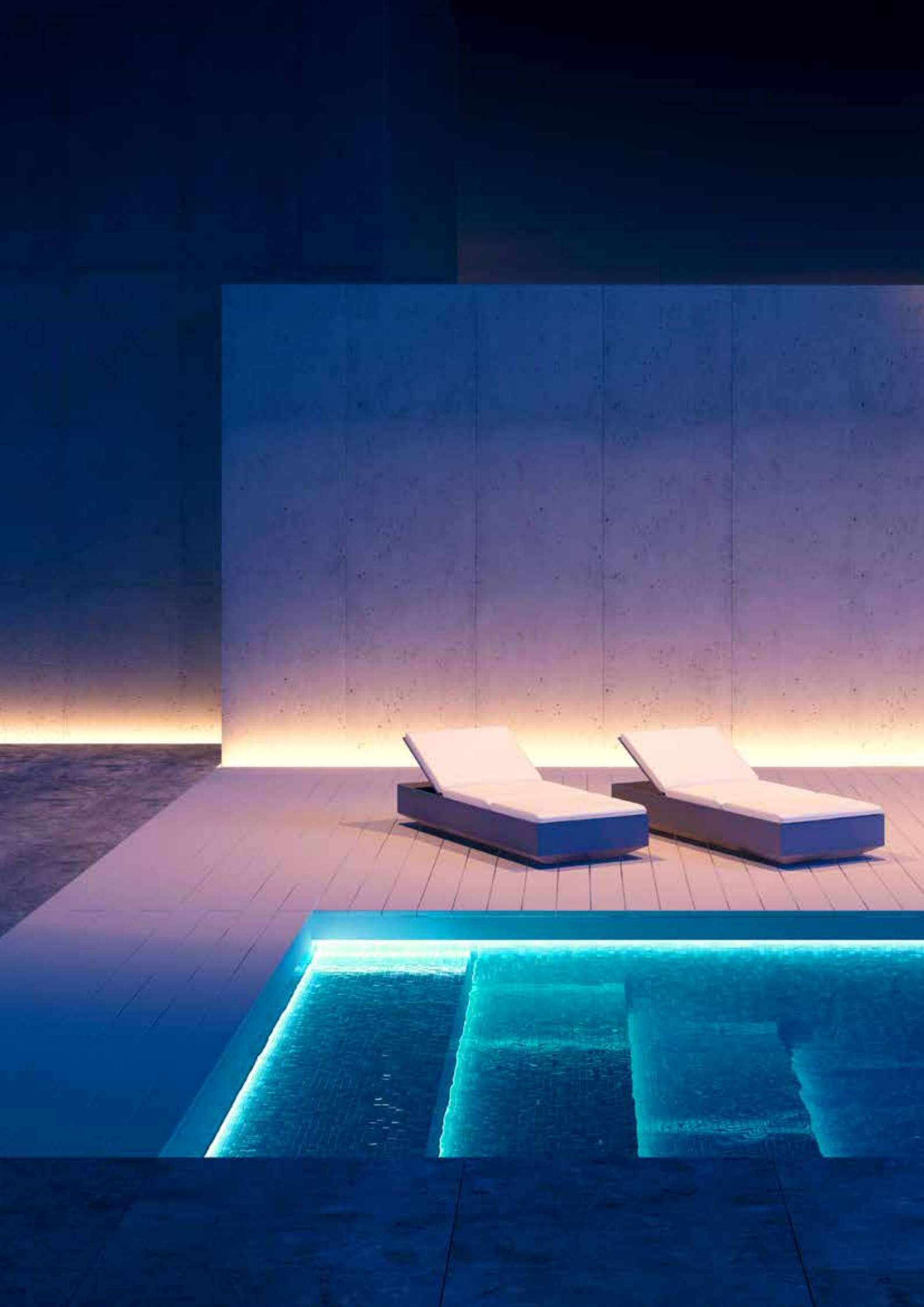
AstalPool BOOSTi HP-60 Inverter Heat Pump

No	Product Code	Description	Specifications	Qty
1	80900130	FRONT FRAME	ABS	1
2	95005-310565	CP302 DISPLAY	20000-430176+35005-310565	1
3	20000-220169	PLASTIC FAN NET	Φ565 ABS+30%GF	2
4	20000-270004	AXIAL FAN BLADES	Z500-145	2
5	20000-330132	DC MOTOR	ZWS75-A	2
6	20000-370030	REACTANCE	R3005RJC-1	1
7	80700399	MOTOR BRACKET	Galvanized plate	1
8	80600111	FINNED HEAT EXCHANGER	714×353×1200×Φ7×2 2.0	1
9	80700905	BACK NET	Galvanized plate	1
10	80700400	SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized plate	1

CONTINUE

AstalPool BOOSTi HP-60 Inverter Heat Pump

No	Product Code	Description	Specifications	Qty
11	80900108	TOP COVER	ABS	1
12	80700407	COVER PLATE FOR ELECTRIC BOX	Galvanized plate	1
13	80700406	ELECTRICAL BOX	Galvanized plate	1
14	2001-1499	CHECK VALVE	PKV-6X1	1
15	20000-140512	NEEDLE VALVE	95mm 7/16"	1
16	20000-360157	PRESSURE SWITCH	0.30MPa/0.15MPa 0.05 NO	1
17	20000-140150	NEEDLE VALVE	40mm 1/2"	2
18	2001-3605	PRESSURE SWITCH	3.2MPa/4.4MPa 0.15 NC	1
19	83000069	WATER FLOW SWITCH	PSL-1 3/4	1
20	2000-1460	THERE-WAY VALVE	Φ6.5-2×Φ6.5(T)×0.75 T2M	3
21	20000-140401	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE	DPF(TS1)3.0C-01 (TS130C01)	1
22	32009-220029	JUNCTION BOX BODY	ABS	1
23	2000-1435	THERE-WAY VALVE	Φ9.7-2×Φ9.7(T)×1.0 T2M	2
24	2004-1444	FILTER	Φ9.7-Φ9.7,Φ28,T2Y2	1
25	20000-140027	FILTER	Φ12.9-Φ12.9(Φ28) T2Y2	1
26	81900044	PRESSURE GAUGE	0-55Kg/cm2	1
27	2001-1491	FOUR-WAY VALVE	SHF-20A-46/V6-412080-1XX	1
28	20000-140143	GET STRAIGHT THROUGH	Φ9.52-Φ4.2×0.75 T2M	2
29	80700904	RIGHT SIDE OF THE PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
30	80600115	TITANIUM TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER	Φ16×7.9m+Φ12.7×6.1m	1
31	80700903	CHASSIS	Galvanized plate	1
32	301010-00000006	COMPRESSOR	MVB42FCBMC-L	1
33	20000-140579	STORAGE TANK	TY-20-SX	1
34	32019-210074	SUPPORT PLATE	Galvanized plate	1
35	80700403	MEDIAN SEPTUM	Galvanized plate	1
36	82300019	DRIVER MODULE	2AC32107WM1	1
37	2000-3909	2 BIT WIRING BLOCK	RS9211(450V~ 4mm²)	3
38	20000-360297	RELAY	HATF903AS30AC220 AC220V 30A	1
39	80700408	ELECTRICAL BOX LINER	Galvanized plate	1
40	72200033	PC1004 CONTROLLER	20000-430227+302020-00000028	1
41	2000-3920	3-BIT WIRING BLOCK	RS9102-3(600V~ 10mm²)(L,N,PE)	1
42	80700411	ELECTRICAL BOX 2	Galvanized plate	1
43	302010-00000007	FILTER PLATE	AC19132.RWL.150813	1
44	80701839	COVER OF EXPLOSION-PROOF BOX	Galvanized plate	1
45	20000-360006	SINGLE-PHASE AC CONTACTOR	HCC-1NU04AA	1
46	80702333	EXPLOSION-PROOF BOX	Galvanized plate	1
47	20000-390223	3-BIT WIRING BLOCK	UTD-32/3P(L N PE)	1
48	72200052	ZL10 V3		1



9

POOL LIGHTS



SERIES 2 ECO
RETROFIT LIGHT

LED STANDARD GLOBES

INCANDESCENT LIGHTS & GLOBES

LED AIMFLO LIGHTS

**SERIES 2 ECO RETRO
LED FITMENT**

**QUALITY POOL LIGHTS
SPARE PARTS**

SWIMQUIP LIGHT SPARE PARTS



SERIES 2 ECO RETROFIT LIGHT

DESCRIPTION

The Quality Series 2 ECO Retrofit Light is a patented design with a faster installation time with enhanced waterproofing. The Eco Retrofit Light assembly works with most Quality LED globes with the integrated cable. It has reduced cable joint failures when using the supplied cable connector.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
Quality Series 2 ECO Light Retrofit Blue LED	560-6000	1	2	275x295x88	1 Year*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Faster installation time
- Enhanced waterproofing
- Works with most Quality LED globes with Integrated cable
- Reduced cable joint failures when using supplied cable connector
- Patented design



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

International Certification	IEC 60598-1
	IEC 60598-2-18
Certification	NRCS APPROVED
Warranty	Please refer to www.qualitypoolandspa.co.za





LED STANDARD GLOBES



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
LED GLOBE BLUE	560-4000	1	0.34	275x295x88	1 Year*

LED AIMFLO LIGHTS



Product	Product Code	Pack Size
LED AIMFLOW LIGHT BLUE SHORT	560-3000	1
LED AIMFLOW LIGHT BLUE LONG	560-0011	1



INCANDESCENT LIGHTS & GLOBES



Product	Product Code	Pack Size
QUALITY GUNITE LIGHT 125W	560-0000	1
QUALITY LINER LIGHT 125W	560-0001	1



RETRO LED FITMENT



1. Remove light front from niche



2. Remove spring retainer from terminal cap



3. Remove the terminal cap from the globe by loosening the nut



4. Remove terminals from globe



5. Remove sealed beam



6. Remove blue lens



7. Insert LED globe



8. Remove extra lug



9. Place terminal flags on lugs of LED globe



10. Replace terminal cap with o-ring in place



11. Ensure o-ring is in place and gland nut is tightened



12. Secure spring



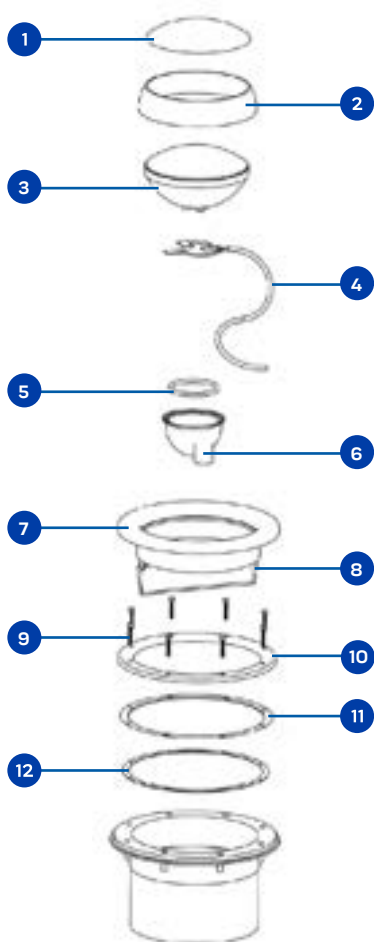
13. Push light front into place



LIGHT PARTS

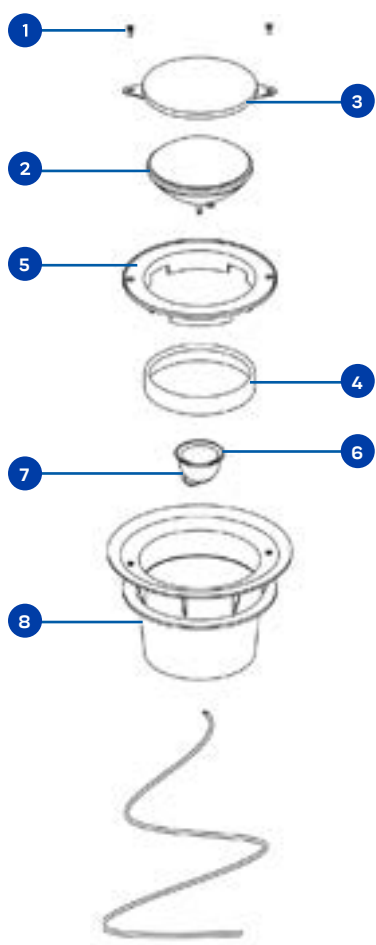
	Product	Product Code	Pack Size
	LIGHT GLAND NUT	560-4027	1
	QUALITY LIGHT BODY WHITE	560-4007	1
	QUALITY LIGHT CABLE 3m	560-4009	1
	QUALITY LIGHT DECK BOX COMPLETE	560-4012	1
	QUALITY LIGHT FACE PLATE BLACK	560-4015	1
	QUALITY LIGHT FACE PLATE WHITE	560-4018	1
	QUALITY LIGHT FLAG TERMINAL	560-4020	1
	QUALITY LIGHT LENS BLUE	560-4030	1
	QUALITY LIGHT LINER FACE PLATE	560-4034	1
	QUALITY LIGHT LINER GASKET LARGE	560-4035	1
	QUALITY LIGHT SPRING S/S	560-4040	1
	QUALITY LIGHT SWIVEL RING BLACK	560-4042	1
	QUALITY LIGHT SWIVEL RING WHITE	560-4044	1
	QUALITY LIGHT TERMINAL CAP GROMMETS	560-4046	1
	QUALITY LIGHT TERMINAL CAP O-RING	560-4047	1
	QUALITY SERIES 2 LIGHT BAYONET LOCK RING WHITE	560-6002	1
	QUALITY SERIES 2 LIGHT FACE PLATE WHITE	560-6001	1

SPARE PARTS



QUALITY LIGHT

No	Description	Product Code	Qty
1	QUALITY LIGHT BLUE LENS	560-4030	1
2	QUALITY LIGHT SWIVEL RING	560-4042	1
3	125W SEALED BEAM	560-4052	1
4	LIGHT CABLE 3m + 3 TERMINALS	560-4055	1
5	QUALITY LIGHT TERM CAP O-RING	560-4047	1
6	QUALITY LIGHT TERMINAL CAP	560-4049	1
7	QUALITY LIGHT FACE PLATE	560-4015	1
8	QUALITY LIGHT S/S SPRING	560-4040	1
9	QUALITY LIGHT	500-6253	1
10	QUALITY LIGHT LINER SCREW	560-4034	1
11	QUALITY LIGHT LINER FACE PLATE	560-4035	1
12	QUALITY LIGHT LINER GASKET	560-4036	1



SWIMQUIP LIGHT

No	Description	Product Code	Qty
1	S/S FACE PLATE SCREWS	560-4016	2
2	SEALED BEAM 125W (SWIMQUIP/AQUAQUIP)	560-4051	1
3	BLUE LENS	560-4031	1
4	SWIVEL RING	560-4045	1
5	FACE PLATE	560-4019	1
6	LIGHT TERMINAL CAP O-RING	560-4048	1
7	LIGHT TERMINAL CAP COMPLETE	560-4046	1
8	BODY	560-4004	1



10

FLUID HANDLING

FLUID HANDLING



FLUID HANDLING



Product	Product Code	Pack Size
PVC ELBOW 90 DEG 50mm GREY	110-5000	1
PVC ELBOW 90 DEG WHITE 50mm	110-5001	1
PVC ELBOW 90 DEG 50mm BLACK	110-5002	1
PVC ELBOW 45 DEG 50mm GREY	110-5003	1
PVC ELBOW 45 DEG WHITE 50mm	110-5004	1
PVC ELBOW 45 DEG BLACK 50mm	110-5005	1
PVC CONNECTOR 50mm GREY	110-5006	1
PVC CONNECTOR WHITE 50mm	110-5007	1
PVC CONNECTOR BLACK 50mm	110-5008	1
PVC ADAPTOR M&M 1 1/2 X 50mm GREY	110-5009	1



FLUID HANDLING



	Product	Product Code	Pack Size
	PVC ADAPTOR M&M WHITE 1 1/2 X 50mm	110-5010	1
	PVC ADAPTOR M&M GREY 2 X 50mm	110-5011	1
	PVC T-PIECE GREY 50mm	110-5012	1
	PVC T-PIECE WHITE 50mm	110-5013	1
	PVC T-PIECE BLACK 50mm	110-5015	1
	PVC/POLY GLUED INSERT 50mm-50m	110-5016	1
	PVC/POLY GLUED INSERT 40mm-50m	110-5017	1
	PVC END CAP GREY 50mm	110-5018	1
	PVC END CAP WHITE 50mm	110-5019	1
	PVC END CAP BLACK 50mm	110-5020	1
	PVC ADAPTOR F&M GREY 1 1/2 X 50mm	110-5021	1

FLUID HANDLING



	Product	Product Code	Pack Size
	PVC ADAPTOR F&M 1 1/2 X 50mm WHITE	110-5022	1
	PVC ADAPTOR F&M 2 X 50mm GREY	110-5023	1
	UNION TANK FITTING	110-5024	1
	PVC ELBOW 90 DEG 32mm	110-5025	1
	PVC ELBOW 45 DEG 32mm	110-5026	1
	PVC T-PIECE 32mm	110-5027	1
	PVC CONNECTOR 32mm	110-5028	1
	PVC END CAP 32mm	110-5029	1
	FILTER TANK FITTING MALE	110-5031	1
	FILTER TANK FITTING FEMALE	110-5032	1

FLUID HANDLING



Product	Product Code	Pack Size
REDUCING BUSH PVC 50mm-32mm	110-5041	1
UNION SWIMQUIP BLACK 50mm	110-5100	1
UNION SWIMQUIP BLACK 40mm	110-5101	1
UNION COMPLETE WHITE QUALITY	110-5102	1
UNION COMPLETE BLACK QUALITY	110-5103	1
BALL VALVE SINGLE UNION 50mm	130-5106	1
PVC NON RETURN VALVE 50mm	130-5107	1
HOSE CLAMPS 40mm	330-5000	1



FLUID HANDLING



Product	Product Code	Pack Size
HOSE CLAMPS 50mm	330-5001	1
FILTER TANK FITTING O-RING	520-6050	1
HOSE CONNECTOR	570-1024	1
AIMFLOW GUNITE GLUED BLACK SERIES 2	660-0007	1
AIMFLOW GUNITE GLUED WHITE SERIES 2	660-0008	1
AIMFLOW GUNITE GLUED BLACK SERIES 2	660-0010	1
AIMFLOW INSERT BUTTON SERIES 1	660-0011	1





11

POOL BASIN WHITE GOODS



POOL WEIRS

QUALITY POOL AND SPA

QUALITY WEIR

QUALITY WEIR SPARE PARTS

SWIMQUIP

SWIMQUIP WEIR

LADDERS & LADDER PARTS

AIMFLOW

SERIES 2 AIMFLOW

AIMFLOW SPARE PARTS

WATER SPOUTS

BOTTOM DRAINS

SPARE PARTS



QUALITY WEIR

DESCRIPTION

The Quality Weir helps skimming of leaves from the surface of the swimming pool and also acts as the plug in point for automatic swimming pool suction cleaners.

WEIR GUNITE

DESCRIPTION

The Quality Swimming Pool Gunitite Weir is installed in most swimming pool concrete/marbilite systems as an essential part on the suction side of the swimming pool. The weir helps skimming of leaves from the surface of the swimming pool and also acts as the plug in point for automatic swimming pool suction cleaners.



	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
BLACK WEIR GUNITE	550-0006	1	1 Year*
WHITE WEIR GUNITE	550-0000	1	1 Year*

WEIR LINER

DESCRIPTION

The Quality Weir Liner complete is specially made for pre-moulded fiberglass swimming pools.



	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
WHITE WEIR LINER	550-0001	1	1 Year*



SWIMQUIP WEIR

DESCRIPTION

The Swimquip Weir helps skimming of leaves from the surface of the swimming pool and also acts as the plug in point for automatic swimming pool suction cleaners.



SWIMQUIP WEIR GUNITITE

DESCRIPTION

High-quality swimming pool weir for gunitite / Marble swimming pools. Basket included.

	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
SWIMQUIP WEIR GUNITITE WHITE	550-1000	1	1 Year*



SWIMQUIP WEIR LINER

DESCRIPTION

Swimquip Weir is complete with vacuum lid, basket, deck lid and deck collar. The larger water holding capacity make it a better choice when compared to standard size weirs.

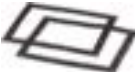
	Product Code	Pack Size	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
SWIMQUIP WEIR LINER WHITE	550-1001	1	1 Year*

POOL BASIN

WHITE GOODS



QUALITY WEIR PARTS

	Product	Product Code	Pack Size
	QUALITY WEIR BASKET	550-2002	1
	QUALITY WEIR DECK COLLAR COMPLETE	550-2012	1
	QUALITY WEIR DECK LID	550-2016	1
	QUALITY WEIR FLAP	550-2021	1
	QUALITY WEIR LINER FACE PLATE	550-2026	1
	QUALITY WEIR LINER FACE PLATE COVER	550-2046	1
	QUALITY WEIR LINER GASKET	550-2029	1
	QUALITY WEIR VACUUM LID CUFF	550-2037	1
	QUALITY WEIR VACUUM LID KIT	550-2049	1
	QUALITY WEIR VACUUM LID MK2 BROWN	550-2079	1

POOL BASIN

WHITE GOODS



SWIMQUIP WEIR PARTS

Product	Product Code	Pack Size
 SWIMQUIP WEIR BASKET	550-2005	1
 SWIMQUIP WEIR DECK COLLAR COMPLETE	550-2013	1
 SWIMQUIP WEIR DECK LID	550-2017	1
 SWIMQUIP WEIR FLAP	550-2022	1
 SWIMQUIP WEIR FLAP BLACK	550-2020	1
 SWIMQUIP WEIR LINER FACE PLATE WHITE	550-2027	1
 SWIMQUIP WEIR LINER GASKET	550-2030	1
 SWIMQUIP WEIR VACUUM LID WHITE	550-2044	1

POOL BASIN WHITE GOODS



AQUA WEIR PARTS

Product	Product Code	Pack Size
 AQUA WEIR BASKET	550-2008	1
 AQUA WEIR DECK COLLAR	550-2011	1
 AQUA WEIR DECK LID	550-2015	1
 AQUA WEIR VACUUM LID BLUE	550-2035	1

POOLQUIP WEIR PARTS

Product	Product Code	Pack Size
 POOLQUIP WEIR BASKET WHITE	550-2009	1
 POOLQUIP WEIR VACUUM LID O-RING	550-2041	1
 POOLQUIP WEIR VACUUM LID WHITE	550-2043	1

LADDERS & LADDER PARTS

Product	Product Code	Pack Size
 QUALITY LADDER S/S 304	660-2000	1
LADDER NUT S/S M6 OBEX	660-2005	1
LADDER SCREW S/S M6X65 OBEX	660-2007	1
QUALITY LADDER STOPPER RUBBER GREY	660-2008	1
QUALITY LADDER TREAD	660-2010	1

SERIES 2 AIMFLOW



QUALITY SERIES 2 AIMFLOW

The Quality gunite aimflow complete gets installed on the return line of the swimming pool. The ball is to adjust the flow of the water in the pool.



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm) (LxWxH)
AIMFLOW GUNITE GLUED WHITE	660-0008	6009632770385	1	0,122kg	85x85x85

SPARE PARTS



Product	Product Code	Pack Size
QUALITY AIMFLOW INSERT BUTTON	660-0011	1



QUALITY AIMFLOW LINER GASKET	660-0012	1
------------------------------	----------	---



POOLQUIP AIMFLOW NUT & BALL	660-0013	1
-----------------------------	----------	---



QUALITY SERIES 2 AIMFLOW FLANGE ASSEMBLY WHITE	660-0033	1
--	----------	---



QUALITY SERIES 2 AIMFLOW FLANGE ASSEMBLY BLACK	660-0035	1
--	----------	---



WATER SPOUTS



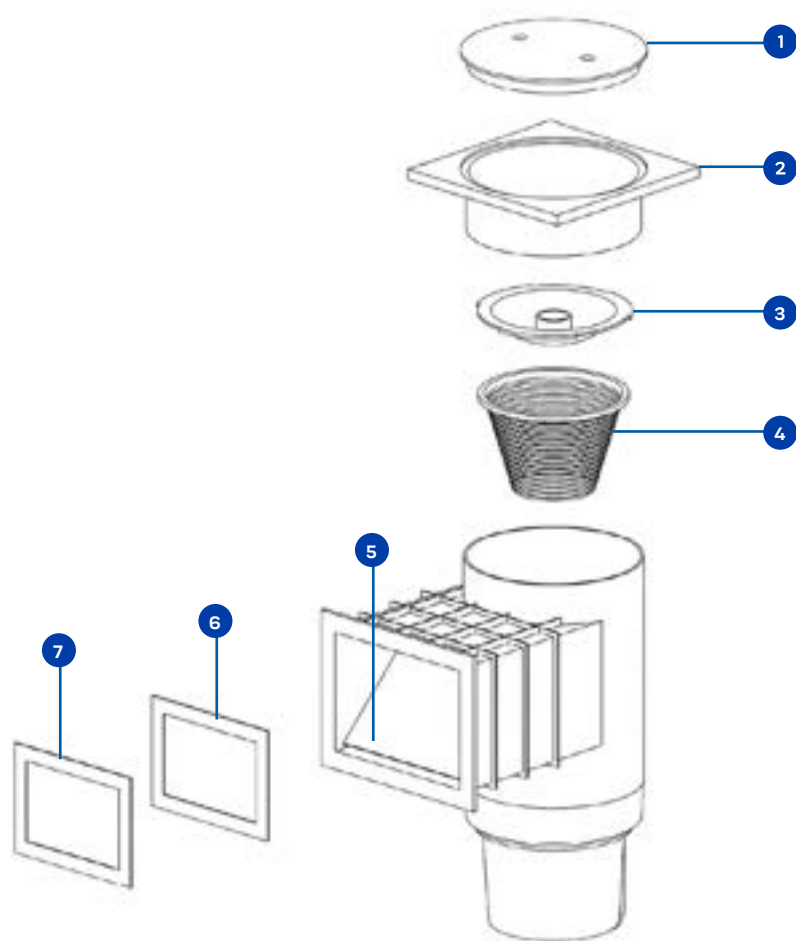
Product	Product Code	Pack Size
WATER SPOUT 200mm 316 S/S BOTTOM	660-4045	1
WATER SPOUT 400mm 316 S/S BOTTOM	660-4047	1
WATER SPOUT 600mm 316 S/S BOTTOM	660-4049	1
WATER SPOUT 800mm 316 S/S BOTTOM ENTRY 1 1/2" FITTING	660-4051	1
WATER SPOUT 1m 316 S/S BOTTOM ENTRY 1 1/2" FITTING	660-4053	1

BOTTOM DRAIN



Product	Product Code	Pack Size
BOTTOM DRAIN GRID BLACK QUALITY	660-0019	1
BOTTOM DRAIN GRID WHITE QUALITY	660-0020	1
BOTTOM DRAIN BODY WHITE QUALITY	660-0024	1
BOTTOM DRAIN BODY BLACK	660-0029	1

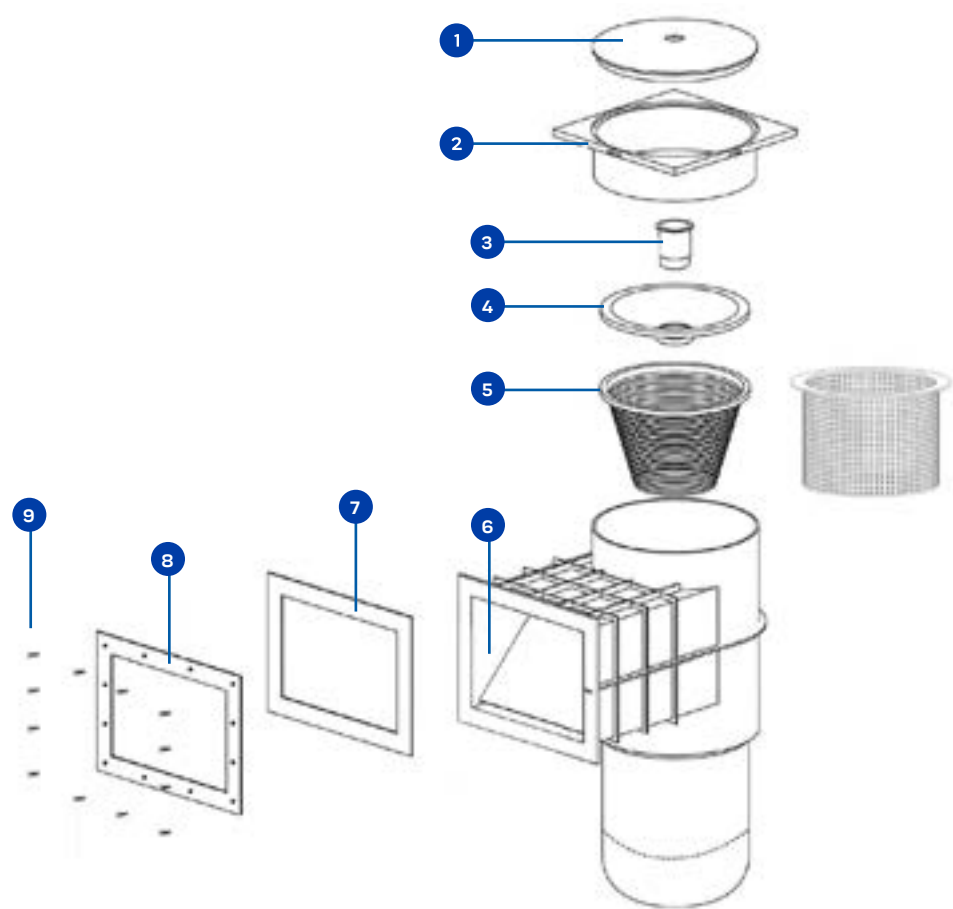
SPARE PARTS



SWIMQUIP WEIR

No	Description	Product Code	Qty
1	SWIMQUIP WEIR DECK LID	550-2017	1
2	SWIMQUIP WEIR DECK COLLAR	550-2013	1
3	SWIMQUIP WEIR VACUUM LID	550-2044	1
4	SWIMQUIP WEIR BASKET	550-2002	1
5	SWIMQUIP FLAP	550-2020	1
6	SWIMQUIP WEIR GASKET	550-2023	1
7	SWIMQUIP WEIR FACE PLATE	550-2027	1

SPARE PARTS



QUALITY WEIR

No	Description	Product Code	Qty
1	QUALITY WEIR DECK LID	550-2016	1
2	QUALITY WEIR DECK COLLAR	550-2012	1
3	QUALITY WEIR VACUUM CUFF	550-2037	1
4	QUALITY WEIR VACUUM LID	550-2036	1
5	QUALITY WEIR BASKET	550-2002	1
6	QUALITY WEIR FACE PLATE	550-2026	1
7	QUALITY WEIR LINER GASKET	550-2029	1
8	QUALITY WEIR FLAP	550-2021	1
9	LINER SCREWS	500-6053	12



12

POOL LINING MATERIAL



QUALITY POOL &
SPA PRODUCTS
MARBELITE POOL PLASTER
POOL PAINT
MARBELITE PLASTER BOND

MOSAIC TILES

CEMCRETE
POOL PAINT
POOL PLASTER
CONSUMABLES

RESINS AND FIBREGLASS

AFRICHEM
POOL PLASTER



QUALITY MARBELITE POOL PLASTER

DESCRIPTION

Quality Marbelite Pool Products is a cement-based, true colour waterproofing and finishing product, specifically formulated for application onto gunite or hand-packed concrete pool shells. Produced from carefully selected aggregates to produce a fine finish, it only requires the addition of water on site. A cement based, true colour marble plaster, specifically formulated for application onto gunite or hand-packed concrete pool shells.

	Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)
	QUALITY MARBELITE POOL PLASTER SKY BLUE	680-5000	6009626401950	1	40kg
	QUALITY MARBELITE POOL PLASTER SLATE	680-5001	6009626401905	1	40kg
	QUALITY MARBELITE POOL PLASTER WHITE	680-5002	6009626401912	1	40kg

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Features and benefits

- Carefully graded aggregates to produce a fine finish
- True colour finish
- Excellent durability
- Available in a range of colours



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Suitable surfaces	Gunite or plastered surfaces as used in the construction of swimming pools. The surface should not contain blast furnace slag, as this will cause mottling of the Quality Pool Plaster surface. Not suitable for fibreglass shells.
Use	Provides a 6 to 8mm thick coloured finishing plaster for swimming pools.
Technical data Compressive strength*	1 day = 8 N/mm ² 3 days = 22 N/mm ² 7 days = 28 N/mm ² 28 days = 34 N/mm ² * Values obtained in laboratory conditions. Test parameters were set at ambient of 20°C and 6.4 litres of water per 40kg bag*
Packaging	Supplied in 40kg paper bags.
Coverage	Coverage is approximately 2m ² per bag.



QUALITY POOL PAINT

DESCRIPTION

Quality Pool Paint is a cement-based, true colour, waterproof finish, specifically formulated for the revamping of marble plastered pools. Applied by paintbrush and roller. Produced from carefully selected raw materials for consistency of product, it only requires mixing on-site.

Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Weight (kg)
QUALITY MARBELITE POOL PAINT SKY BLUE	680-5003	6009626401929	1	15kg
QUALITY MARBELITE POOL PAINT SLATE	680-5004	6009626401936	1	15kg
QUALITY MARBELITE POOL PAINT WHITE	680-5005	6009626401943	1	15kg

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Waterproof
- True colour finish
- Easy to apply
- Available in a range of colours
- Quality assured raw materials



WEIGHT



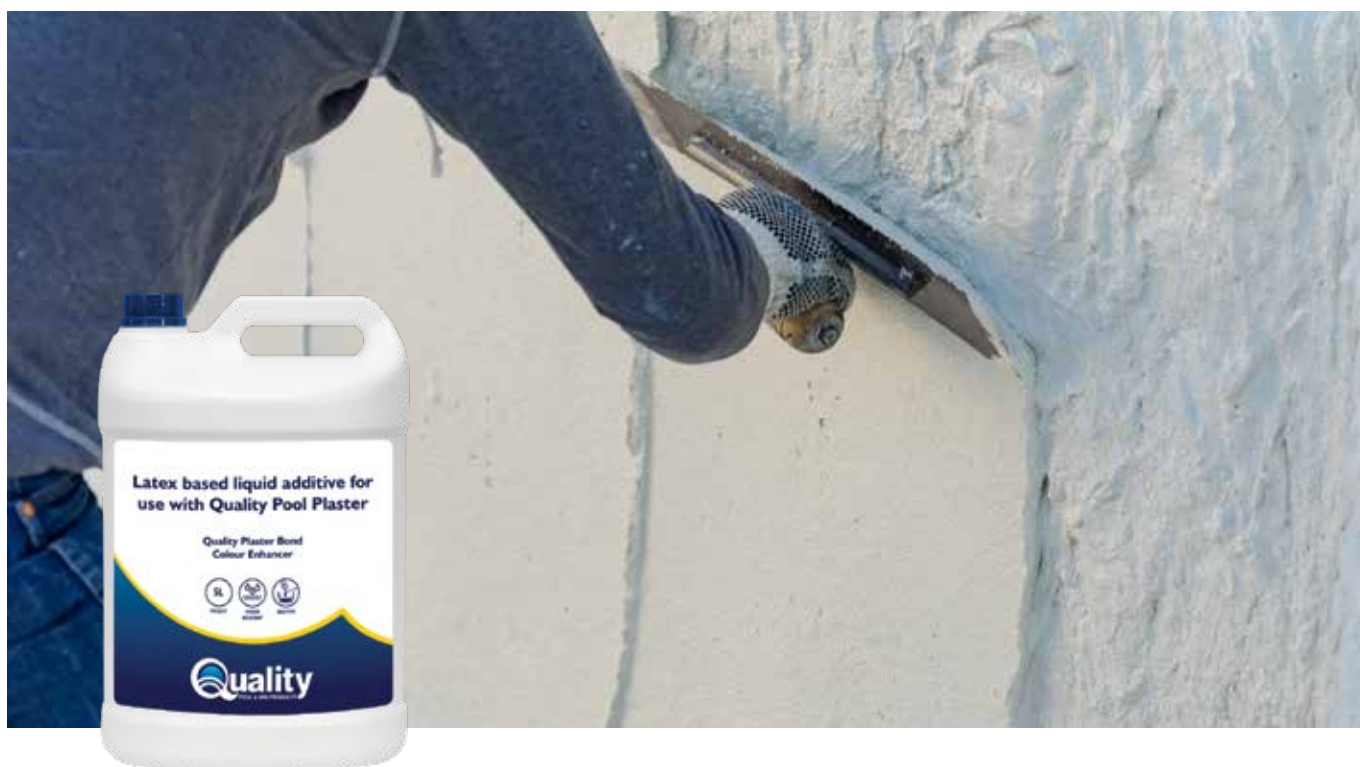
**BRUSH & ROLLER
APPLICATION**



**ECO
FRIENDLY**



DURABLE



QUALITY MARBELITE PLASTER BOND

DESCRIPTION

Quality Plaster Bond is a latex-based liquid additive specifically formulated for use with Quality Pool Plaster. Produced from carefully selected raw materials for consistency of product, it is supplied ready for use.

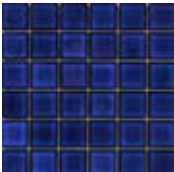
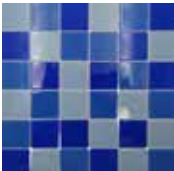
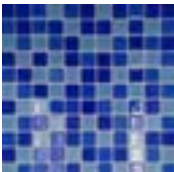
Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Sold as
QUALITY MARBELITE PLASTER BOND	680-5006	6009626402391	1	5L



MOSAIC TILES



STOCKED RANGE - SOLD PER SHEET

	Product Description	Product Code	Barcode	Sold As	Sheets per Box	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions LxWxH (mm)
	QUALITY MOSAIC PORCELAIN MIDNIGHT BLUE	690-0500	6009628985403	Per sheet 48x48mm	20	21	310x310x130
	QUALITY MOSAIC PORCELAIN COBALT BLUE	690-0501	6009698989288	Per sheet 48x48mm	20	21	310x310x130
	QUALITY MOSAIC GLASS CELESTIAL BLUE	690-0502	6009628988640	Per sheet 48x48mm	22	20	310x310x90
	QUALITY MOSAIC GLASS SAPPHIRE BLUE	690-0503	6009628988602	Per sheet 25x25mm	22	20	310x310x90

ORDER ON DEMAND RANGE - SOLD PER BOX

	Product Description	Product Code	Barcode	Sold As	Sheets per Box	Box Weight (kg)	Dimensions LxWxH (mm)
	QUALITY MOSAIC PORCELAIN BLACK	690-0504	6009698989271	Per box 48x48mm	20	21	310x310x130
	QUALITY MOSAIC GLASS ICEBERG BLUE	690-0505	6009628988619	Per box 25x25mm	22	20	310x310x90
	QUALITY MOSAIC GLASS LAPIS BLUE	690-0506	6009628988589	Per box 48x48mm	22	21	310x310x130
	QUALITY MOSAIC GLASS OCEAN SHINE	690-0507	6009628987858	Per box 23x23mm	22	20	310x310x90



CEMCRETE PAINT



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Sold as
CEMCRETE POOLCOAT BLUE	680-0036	6005266002519	1	15kg
CEMCRETE POOLCOAT CHARCOAL	680-0037	6005266002595	1	15kg
CEMCRETE POOLCOAT WHITE	680-0039	6005266002601	1	15kg

CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Sold as
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER CHARCOAL	680-0024	6005266002694	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER SKY BLUE	680-0028	6005266002793	1	40kg
CEMCRETE SUPERIOR POOL PLASTER WHITE	680-0030	6005266002809	1	40kg

CEMCRETE PLASTER AND PAINT CONSUMABLES



Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Sold as
CEMCRETE FLEXBOND	680-0007	6005266002120	1	1L
CEMCRETE FLEXBOND	680-0008	6005266002137	1	20L
CEMCRETE FLEXBOND	680-0009	6005266002144	1	5L
CEMCRETE PERMASTOP GREY	680-0013	6005266002632	1	5kg
CEMCRETE POOL CRACK FILLER	680-0019	6005266002526	1	1kg
CEMCRETE POOL CRACK FILLER	680-0020	6005266002533	1	5kg
CEMCRETE POOL CRACK FILLER PRIMER	680-0021	6005266002540	1	1L
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER MARINE BLUE	680-0026	6005266002731	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER PORTLAND GREY	680-0027	6005266002755	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER SANDSTONE	680-0029	6005266002779	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER TURQUOISE	680-0031	6005266002816	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER WHITE	680-0032	6005266002823	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOL SEALER	680-0034	6005266002663	1	20L
CEMCRETE POOL SEALER	680-0035	6005266002670	1	5L
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER MOROCCAN BLUE	680-0042	6005266004056	1	40kg
CEMCRETE UNDERWATER PATCHING	680-0043	6005266004209	1	1kg
CEMCRETE UNDERWATER PATCHING	680-0044	6005266004216	1	5kg
CEMCRETE POOLCOAT TURQUOISE	680-0051	6005266004070	1	15kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER SILVER GREY	680-0055	6005266002786	1	40kg
CEMCRETE CEMFORCE WOVEN MEMBRANE	680-0060	6005266000911	1	-
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER OCEAN BLUE	680-0069	6005266004032	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOLCRETE PRIMER	680-0124	6005266002762	1	20kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER PACIFIC BLUE	680-0135	6005266002748	1	40kg
CEMCRETE POOL PLASTER SEA GLASS	680-0151	6005266004049	1	40kg

RESINS AND FIBREGLASS

FIBREGLASS

	Product	Product Code	Sold as	Weight (kg)
	NCS MATT CHOPPED STRAND	670-1010	ROLL	0.3kg
	NCS MATT CHOPPED STRAND	670-1011	ROLL	0.45kg
	NCS SURFACE TISSUE	670-1046	100m	-

NCS

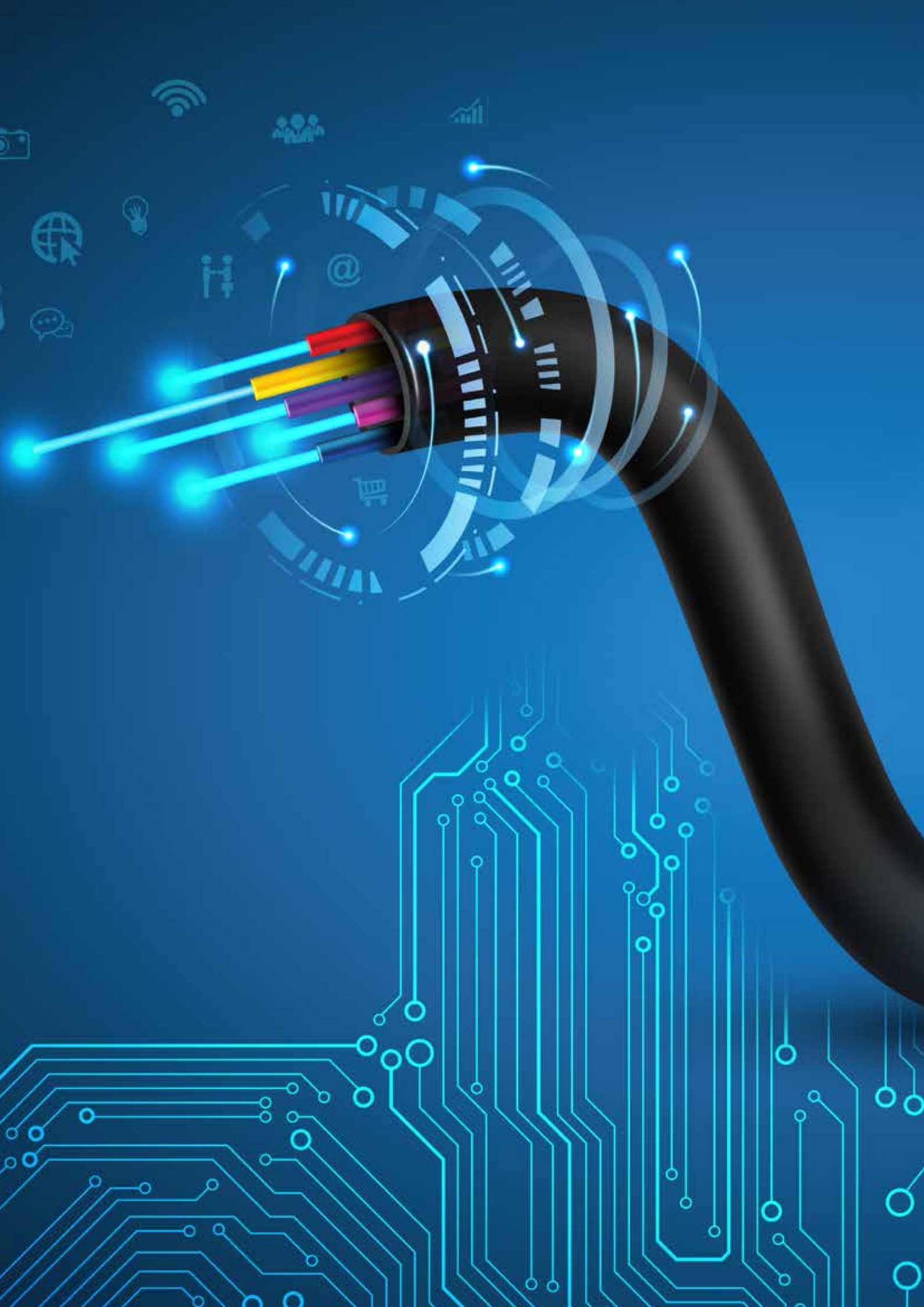
Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
NCS POOLCOAT BLUE 73 P3038	670-1024	1	25kg
NCS POOLCOAT CLEAR 73 NAT	670-1026	1	25kg
NCS POOLCOAT WHITE 73 P1075	670-1027	1	25kg
NCS POOLCOAT BLUE 73 P3038	670-1028	1	5kg
NCS POOLCOAT CLEAR 73 NAT	670-1029	1	5kg
NCS POOLCOAT WHITE 73 P1075	670-1030	1	5kg
NCS RESIN CLEAR 103 PA/R362	670-1002	1	25kg
NCS RESIN WHITE 103 P100/R362	670-1003	1	25kg
NCS RESIN CLEAR 991/4/5 ISO	670-1036	1	25kg
NCS RESIN CLEAR 991/4/5 ISO	670-1042	1	5kg
RESIN WHITE 991/4/5 P100 ISO	670-1043	1	5kg
CATALYST	670-0001	1	1L
CATALYST	670-0005	1	5L



AFRICHEM POOL PLASTER



Colour	Product Code	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Sold as	Size (mm)
WHITE	AFRICHEM POOL PLASTER	580-1048	6009632770163	1	1kg	100x160x21



13

POOL ELECTRICAL



POOL ELECTRICAL

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION BOXES
ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS
ISOLATORS
TRANSFORMERS
ELECTRICAL TIME SWITCHES
ELECTRICAL TIMERS
ELECTRICAL TIMERS PARTS

POOL CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL

POOLS AND BUILDING PARTS

POOL ELECTRICAL



ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION BOXES



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
QUALITY SMART DB 18VA LED W/P GREEN	320-5004	1	7	138x223x297	1 Year*
QUALITY SMART DB 100VA W/P GREY	320-5003	1	10	138x223x297	1 Year*
QUALITY DB BOX 125W GREY W/PRF	320-5002	1	10	138x223x297	1 Year*
DB BOX 125W WITH PLUG GREY W/PR	320-5005	1	10.5	138x223x297	1 Year*
QUALITY DB 300W GREY W/PRF	320-5006	1	6	138x223x297	1 Year*
DB NO TRANSFORMER GREY W/P	320-5009	1	8	138x223x297	1 Year*
QUALITY DB SPA 1 PUMP GREY W/PRF	320-5010	1	8	138x223x297	1 Year*
QUALITY DB SPA 2 PUMP GREY W/PRF	320-5011	1	7	138x223x297	1 Year*
QUALITY DB LED SPECIFIC GREY W/PRF	320-5020	1	7	138x223x297	1 Year*

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
QUALITY CIRCUIT BREAKER 6A	320-5105	1	0.1	60x80x15	1 Year*
QUALITY CIRCUIT BREAKER 10A	320-5100	1	0.1	60x80x15	1 Year*
QUALITY CIRCUIT BREAKER 16A	320-5102	1	0.1	60x80x15	1 Year*
QUALITY CIRCUIT BREAKER 20A	320-5101	1	0.1	60x80x15	1 Year*

ISOLATOR

Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
QUALITY ISOLATOR 32A	320-5107	1	0.1	100x100x100	1 Year*

TRANSFORMERS



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
TRANSFORMER 18VA	320-5125	1	0.5	70x55x50	1 Year*
TRANSFORMER 100VA	320-5112	1	1	100x100x100	1 Year*
TRANSFORMER 300W	320-5113	1	3	20x120x120	1 Year*

ELECTRICAL TIME SWITCHES



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
QUALITY TIME SWITCH	320-5151	1	0.2	55x90x130	1 Year*
QUALITY TIME SWITCH SEGMENT	320-5152	1	0.2	60x78x105	1 Year*

POOL ELECTRICAL



ELECTRICAL TIMERS

Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
 TIME SWITCH WITH TIME RESERVE	320-5153	1	0.2	60x78x105	1 Year*
 CBI WIFI SMART TIMER	320-5154	1	0.1	390x660x867	1 Year*

ELECTRICAL TIMERS PARTS

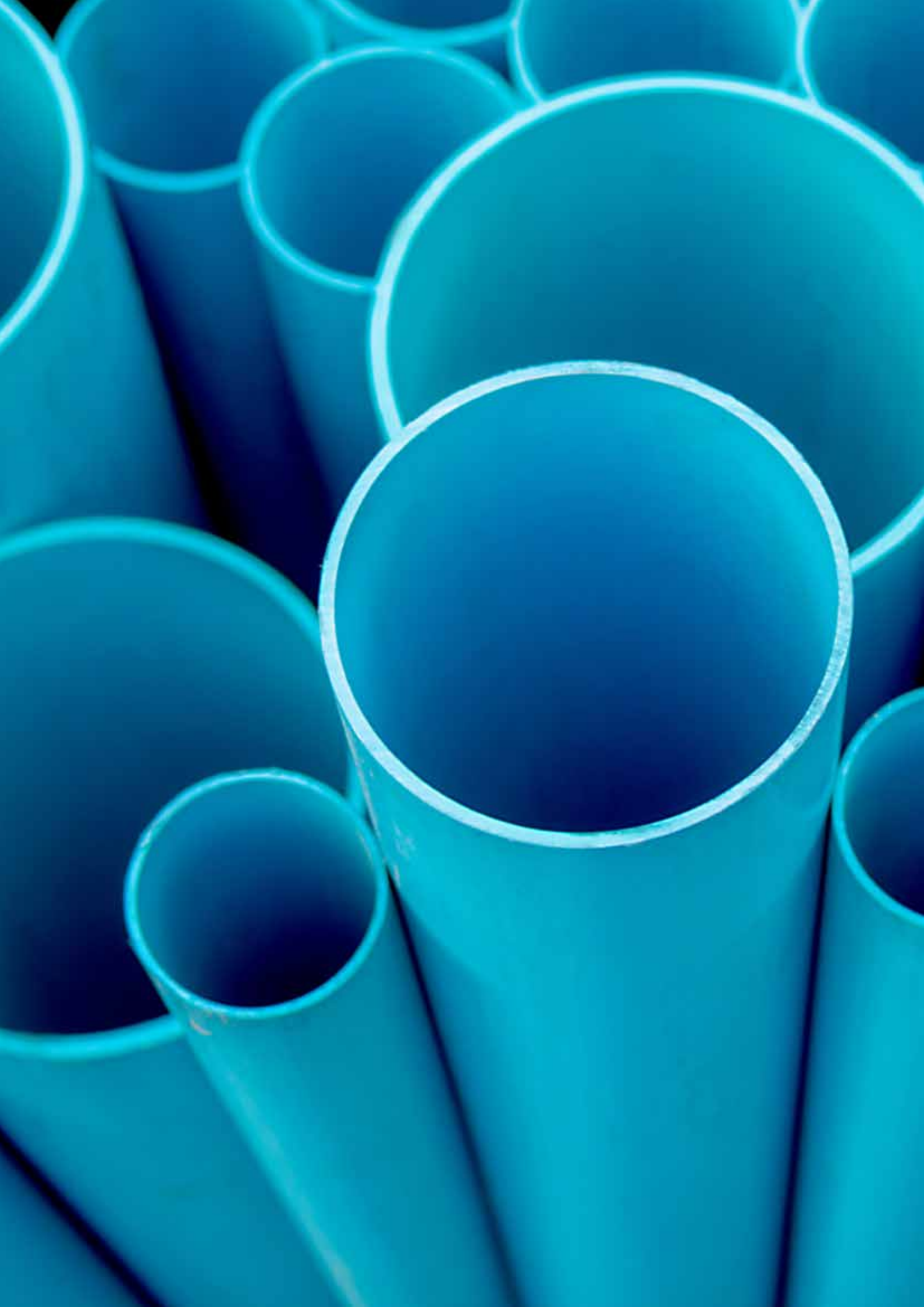


Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Weight (kg)	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
QUALITY TAPPETT OFF	320-5233	1	0.1	10x10x10	1 Year*
QUALITY TAPPETT ON	320-5234	1	0.1	10x10x10	1 Year*

POOL CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL

POOLS AND BUILDING PARTS

Product	Product Code	Sold as
ORANGE BAGS	700-0004	BAGS PER 100
STEEL MESH REF 100	700-0005	60m x 2.4m
STEEL MESH REF 156	700-0009	60m x 2.4m
STEEL ROD	700-0015	10mm x 6m
WIRE TIES BAG	700-0025	PER 1000
STEEL MESH REF 100	700-0027	6m x 2.4m
STEEL MESH REF 156	700-0028	6m x 2.4m



14

ADHESIVES & PIPES

Bailey®

Oatey

PRATLEY®

Puttlex

ADHESIVES

BAILEY ADHESIVES

PATTEX ADHESIVES

PRATLEY ADHESIVES

OATEY ADHESIVES

PIPES AND HOSES

PVC PIPE 32mm

PVC PIPE 50mm

PVC PIPE 63mm

POLY PIPE

TUBE-FLEX

CEPEX FLEXIBLE PIPE

LAYFLAT HOSE

Bailey®

Bailey PVC solvent products are manufactured in a brand new, modern facility, conforming to the highest international standards where production is carefully evaluated to ensure that a consistent high quality is maintained. Each tin has a batch identification code printed on it assuring traceability of all materials and processes used in manufacturing.



Each tin has a size appropriate daub/applicator attached to the lid that makes the use/application of the solvent easy and consistent.



LOW VOC

VOC – Volatile Organic Compounds, less than 510 grams per liter.
Ideal for use in Green Building construction.

KEY REQUIREMENTS

- **Lap Shear Strength** – 62 Bar after 72 hours curing time.
- **Hydrostatic Burst Strength** – 27 Bar after 2 hour curing time.
- Resin Content
- Dissolution
- Viscosity

INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION

Bailey PVC solvent products are tested and certified to the following international test standards: USA NSF14 / NSF61 for PVC/C-PVC/ABS for pipe cements and primers. ASTM International D-2564 for drinking water. NSF/ANSI 61 for drinking water.



NOTE

DO NOT STORE IN
DIRECT SUNLIGHT

SHELF LIFE & STORAGE

The date code of manufacturing is printed on the bottom of each tin. Evaporation of solvent will cause the cement to thicken and reduce its effectiveness. Adding of thinners/solvents to change viscosity is not recommended and may significantly change the properties of the cement.

Store between 5°C and 44°C.

ADHESIVES

Bailey®

BAILEY ADHESIVES

	Product	Product Code	Barcode	Pack Size	Sold As
	BAILEY PVC CEMENT L-5023	210-0100	6928247921169	24	50ml
	BAILEY PVC CEMENT L-5023	210-0101	6928247921183	50	100ml
	BAILEY PVC CEMENT L-5023	210-0102	6928247905350	48	118ml
	BAILEY PVC CEMENT L-5023	210-0103	6928247905343	24	237ml
	BAILEY PVC CEMENT L-5023	210-0104	6928247905336	12	473ml
	BAILEY PVC CLEANER C-1020	210-0106	6928247920254	12	473ml

ADHESIVES

PATTEX ADHESIVES



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold As
PATTEX CONTACT ADHESIVE	210-0004	1	100ml
PATTEX CONTACT ADHESIVE	210-0006	1	50ml



PRATLEY ADHESIVES



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold As
PRATLEY PUTTY INDUSTRIAL WHITE	210-0015	1	2kg
PRATLEY PUTTY INDUSTRIAL BLACK	210-0013	1	2kg
PRATLEY PUTTY 100g CARDED STANDARD SETTING	210-0010	1	100g



OATEY ADHESIVES



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold As
OATEY PVC CEMENT	210-0069	1	118ml
OATEY PVC CEMENT	210-0070	1	237ml
OATEY PVC CEMENT	210-0071	1	473ml



PIPES & HOSES

PVC PIPE 32mm



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
PVC PIPE 32mm x 6m NON-SABS WHITE	120-5001	1	32mm x 6m
PVC PIPE 32mm x 6m SABS CLASS 9 BLUE	120-5004	1	32mm x 6m

PVC PIPE 50mm



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
WADE PVC PIPE SABS	120-5112	1	50mm x 6m
WADE PVC PIPE NON-SABS	120-5104	1	50mm x 6m
PAUL BAYVEL PVC PIPE	120-5118	1	50mm x 6m
PVC PIPE SABS SANS 967	120-5100	1	50mm x 6m
PAUL BAYVEL PVC PIPE SABS	120-5106	1	50mm x 6m
PVC PIPE SABS APS	120-5109	1	50mm x 6m

PIPES & HOSES

PVC PIPE 63mm



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
BLUE PVC PIPE SABS CLASS 6	120-5201	1	63mm x 6m

POLY PIPE



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
40mm POLY PIPE CLASS 6	170-5010	1	25m roll



50mm POLY PIPE CLASS 6	170-5017	1	25m roll
------------------------	----------	---	----------

TUBE-FLEX



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
TUBE-FLEX PVC 4/7 GREEN	810-0082	1	100m

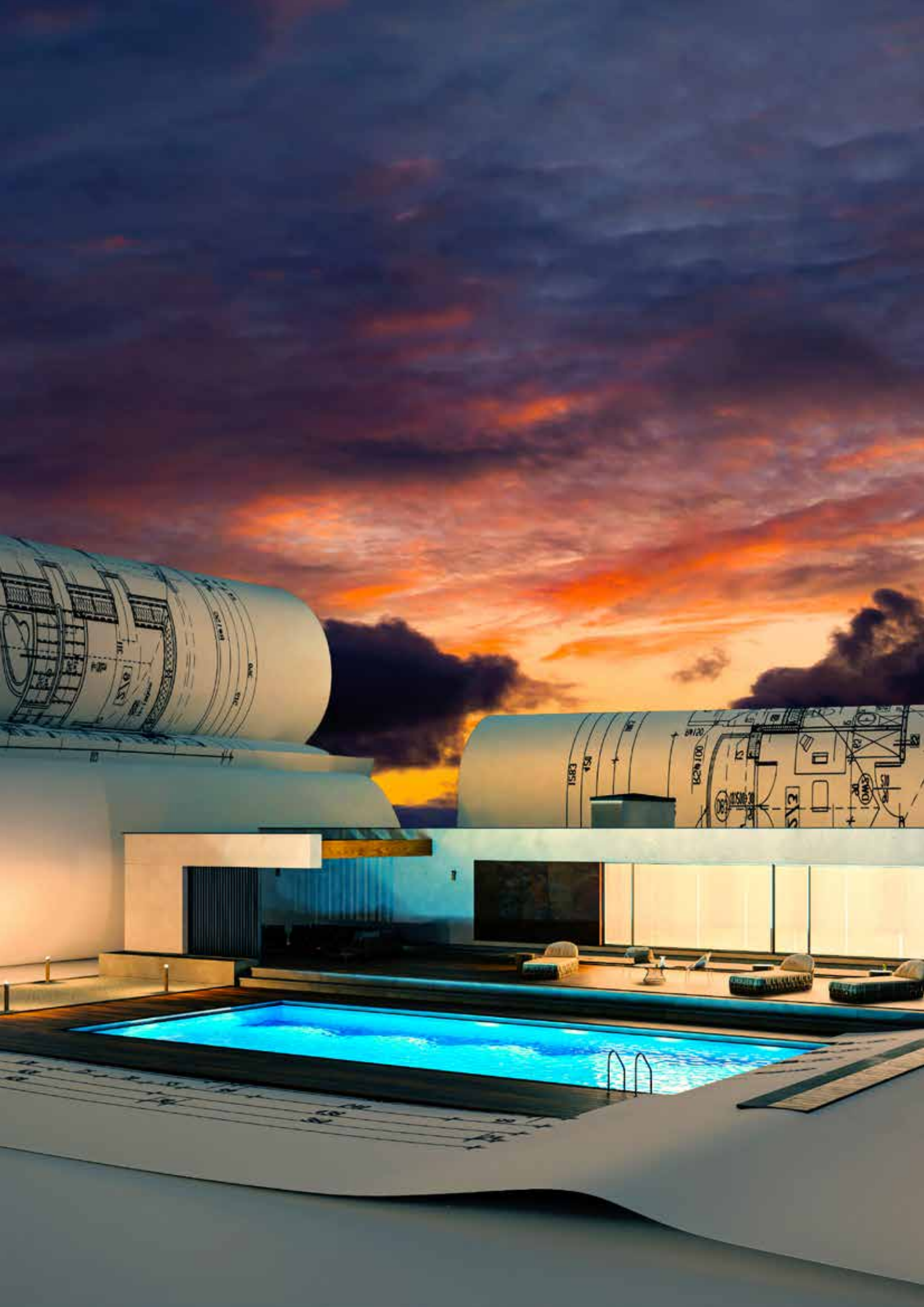
PIPES & HOSES

CEPEX FLEXIBLE PIPE

	Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
	32mm CEPEX PVC FLEX PIPE	810-0078	1	50m roll
	50mm CEPEX PVC FLEX PIPE	810-0075	1	25m roll
	50mm CEPEX PVC FLEX PIPE	810-0080	1	50m roll
	63mm CEPEX PVC FLEX PIPE	810-0079	1	25m roll

LAYFLAT HOSE

	Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
	40mm LAYFLAT HOSE	330-5005	1	per meter
	50mm LAYFLAT HOSE	330-5006	1	per meter



15

GENERAL HARDWARE



GENERAL POOL HARDWARE

POOL HARDWARE				
	Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
	ACETONE	720-0001	1	25L
	ACETONE	720-0003	1	5L
	DISC FIBRE RESIN ABR	720-0167	1	178mm 36g
	DISC FIBRE RESIN ABR	720-0168	1	178mm 60g
	EXPANSION JOINT SONDOR	720-0023	1	50mm x 10m
	HACKSAW BLADE DOUBLE EDGE ECLIPSE	720-0144	1	-
	HAMMER COMBS SCUTCH 1º MTS	720-0145	1	-
	MASKING TAPE MATUS	720-0143	1	36mm x 40m
	PAINT BRUSH ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0072	1	50mm
	PAINT BRUSH ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0075	1	75mm
	PAINT BRUSH ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0070	1	100mm

GENERAL POOL HARDWARE

BRUSHWARE

	Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold as
	ROLLER HANDLE ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0091	1	160mm
	ROLLER HANDLE ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0092	1	225mm
	ROLLER LAMBSWOOL ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0095	1	160mm
	ROLLER LAMBSWOOL ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0096	1	225mm
	ROLLER REFILL LAMBSWOOL ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0100	1	160mm
	ROLLER REFILL LAMBSWOOL ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0101	1	225mm
	ROLLER REFILL SHEEPSKIN ACADEMY BRUSHWARE	720-0104	1	225mm
	NCS ROLLER ALUMINUM	670-1044	1	140x21mm
	NCS ROLLER ALUMINUM	670-1045	1	70x21mm



16

SPA EQUIPMENT





QUALITY SPAFLO PUMP

DESCRIPTION

The Quality SPAFLO Spa Pump ensures your spa or jacuzzi is clear of sand and debris.



Product	Product Code	Pack Size	Sold As/Weight	Size (mm)	Manufacturing Defects Warranty
QUALITY SPAFLO PUMP 0.55kW 230V 71F	530-1003	1	10kg	300x200x300	2 Years*
QUALITY SPAFLO PUMP 0.75kW 230V 71F	530-2001	1	10kg	300x200x300	2 Years*
QUALITY SPAFLO PUMP 1.1kW 230V	530-3000	1	10kg	300x200x300	2 Years*

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Keep your spa or jacuzzi FREE of sand & debris

- The Quality Spaflo Pumps are designed for use in spas, where the suction pipe operates below the surface of the water.
- The motor must be installed in a dry place.
- Self-draining spa or jacuzzi pump
- Spa pump for filtering sand & debris from your spa or jacuzzi To be used with a sand filter
- Manufactured for maximum performance & reliability
- When operating at low speeds, energy consumption is reduced by as much as 90% compared to a single-speed pool pump

BENEFITS

Self-draining spa/ jacuzzi pump

Spa pump for filtering sand & debris from your spa/jacuzzi To be used with a sand filter

Manufactured for maximum performance & reliability

When operating at low speeds, energy consumption is reduced by as much as 90% compared to a single-speed pool pump

SPA EQUIPMENT



AIR BUTTON WHITE QUALITY

540-0001

1



AIR CONTROL SILENT SMALL WHITE

540-0002

1



AIR CONTROL STD SMALL WHITE QUALITY

540-0005

1



BELLOW BUTTON WHITE QUALITY

540-0006

1



SPAFLO CARTRIDGE FILTER BODY

540-0007

1



CARTRIDGE FILTER LID O-RING SPAFLO 25

540-0011

1



CARTRIDGE FILTER LID COMPLETE SPAFLO 25

540-0012

1



CARTRIDGE FILTER SPAFLO 25 NO CARTRIDGE

540-0014

1



CARTRIDGE FILTER TOP RING SPAFLO

540-0015

1



HEATER CASING PVC QUALITY

540-0017

1



HEATER CASING YOKE BOX QUALITY

540-0019

1



WHITE JET 32X32mm SWIVEL SCALLOP

540-0021

1



JET 50X32mm MICROSSAGE SCALLOP

540-0022

1



WHITE JET 50X32mm SWIVEL SCALLOP

540-0026

1



J WHITE ET A & B MICROSSAGE INNER

540-0027

1



J QUALITY WHITE ET A & B SWIVEL INNER

540-0028

1



QUALITY WHITE JET FRONT 32X32mm

540-0034

1



QUALITY JET OZONE

540-0038

1



QUALITY SPA MANIFOLD 10mm

540-0039

1



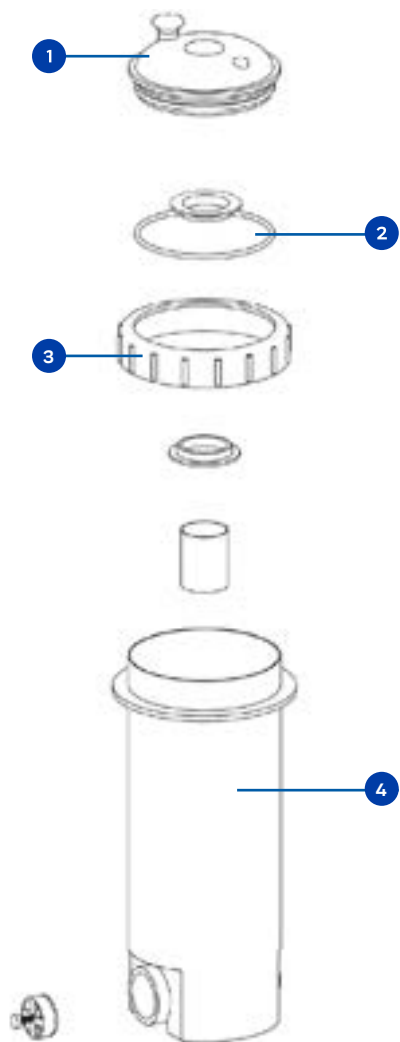
SUCTION CENTRE PERFORATED WHITE

540-0044

1

	Product	Product Code	Pack Size
	THERMOSTAT CURLY O-60 DEGREE	540-0053	1
	AIR CONTROL STD LARGE WHITE QUALITY	540-0056	1
	SUCTION 90 DEG PERFORATED WHITE	540-0057	1
	PRESAIR TWO WAY AIR SWITCH 21A TVA411BQ-H	540-0075	1
	AIR TUBING 3mm X 30m ROLL	540-1001	1
	ELEMENT 3kW HARDWATER WITH POCKET	540-1018	1
	ELEMENT 4kW HARDWATER WITH POCKET	540-1021	1
	FERRULES WHITE SUMMER PLACE	540-1022	1
	FILTER CARTRIDGE CFT 25 FILREC	540-1025	1
	JET GUNITE P30 SUMMER PLACE	540-1037	1

SPA SPARE PARTS



SPAFLO CARTRIDGE

No	Product Code	Description	Qty
1	540-0012	LID	1
2	540-0011	LID O-RING	1
3	540-0015	LOCK RING	1
4	540-0007	BODY	1



17

INTERNET OF POOLS



INTERNET OF POOLS

The Internet of Pools is not only about smart products and services, it's about enjoying a perfect pool experience, responsibly.



Enhanced pool experience

1. Peace of mind

- The Internet of Pools consists of connected products delivering more intelligence and autonomy to the pool so that users can free themselves from constraints.
- In addition, users can take control of their pool anytime and anywhere using the app linked to their product(s).

2. Efficiency and Sustainability

- Thanks to built-in connectivity & remote control using an app, the pool becomes smarter.
- Connected products can act together to make it more efficient.
- Users are free to let their pool adapt itself to the environment or to adjust settings remotely if they want to.

3. Added services

- Product connectivity allows to deliver in-app services such as advices for an easier pool maintenance or forecasts to better adjust pool settings.
- Product control features could also be extended when using the app for an enhanced user experience.
- Pool control can also be transferred to Pool Pros to allow maintenance contracting and optimize work load.



SALT WATER CHLORINATOR



Salt water chlorinator:
eXO iQ



HEAT PUMPS



Heat pumps:
BOOSTi & ECOi



ROBOTIC CLEANERS



Robotic cleaners:
CNX4090 iQ
RE4600 iQ
RA6300 iQ
RA6700 iQ



Robotic cleaners:
XA4030 iQ



SMART PUMP

Control your pool pump remotely



Astute Smart Controller





One app, a smart pool ecosystem, the best pool experience

Your smart pool, anytime & anywhere

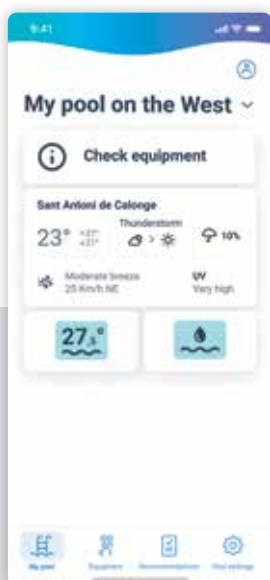
- Easily check, manage and maintain your pool with iAquaLink®+.
- Get personalized recommendations or simply enjoy knowing that your pool is ready, exactly as you like it.

Peace of mind

- Easy setup: guided step by step app onboarding process.
- Your pool always ready to bath. Be alerted in case any action is needed.
- In-app recommendations delivering more self-autonomy.
- Secure and safe app following the highest data privacy standards (GDPR) and security practices.

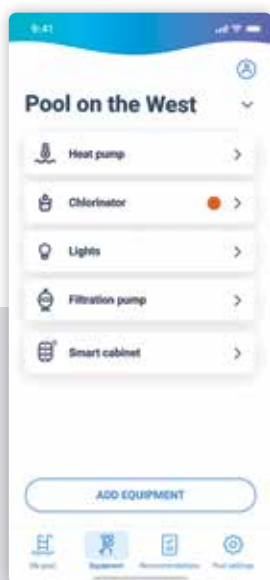
Evolving ecosystem

- Best in class app experience with dedicated screens for bathing, recommendations and settings.
- Benefit from new features and enhancements thanks to regular app updates.
- Over the air updates of the pool equipment to enjoy the latest improvements.



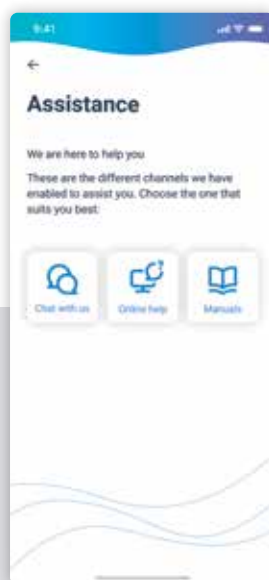
"My pool" dashboard

- Check at-a-glance the pool status to see if it is ready to bath.
- Weather forecast
- Main water parameters with color-coded icons
- Information messages if any action is needed.



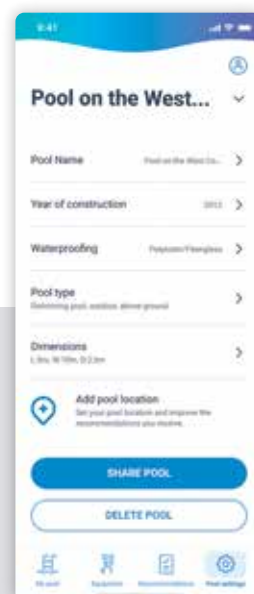
"Equipment" dashboard

- Access to all connected equipment in the pool and see if any action is required thanks to the colored dot.
- Easily add a new pool equipment and get guided by the smart app pairing process.



"Recommendations" menu

- Get recommendations for maximum autonomy.
- Assistance section to address an event, get direct access to product manuals or request for online assistance.



"Pool settings" menu

- All the information about the pool (name, type, location...)
- Easily share pool control with family and friends (via QR code, sms, email).



DID YOU KNOW?

> A new app for a smart pool

Most of our new connected products are directly using the new iAquaLink®+ app.

> A new ecosystem that will expand over time

New connected solutions to come will use the iAquaLink®+ app to create a complete pool ecosystem with maximum flexibility and best pool experience.

SMART PRODUCT

Connected
Salt Water
Chlorinator

CONNECTED SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

USING IAQUALINK® APP TO SUIT EVERYONE'S NEEDS

**iAquaLink®
CONTROL**



A unique connected interface for water treatment and pool control

In addition to its primary water treatment role (automatic disinfection & water balance management), eXO® iQ connected chlorinators can manage most pool equipment for maximum peace of mind:

- + Filter pump
- + Lighting
- + Heating



USER APP

**iAquaLink®
CONTROL**

CONNECTIVITY METHOD: Wi-Fi (pairing at first use and connection to homeowner router for remote access anytime, anywhere)

EXCLUSIVE BENEFITS OF CONNECTIVITY & APP USE

Secure app following the highest data privacy standards



Over-the-air updates to benefit from updates and enhancements



In-app user assistance



EXCLUSIVE IN-APP FEATURES

"At-a-glance" pool status with color coded water balance & temperature info



Info & warning messages



Chlorination modes & setpoints management



Timer scheduling for all controlled features



Filtration control (including pump speed management)



Heating control including heating priority



Lighting management (including color selection with Zodiac® NL LED)



WARRANTY

3 Years*

SMART PRODUCTS

Connected Robotic Cleaners

CONNECTED ROBOTIC CLEANERS

USING IAQUALINK® APP TO SUIT EVERYONE'S NEEDS

iAquaLink®
CONTROL



WiFi control via Smartphone App

Comparison table: added value of connectivity

ZODIAC®

ZODIAC®

BARACUDA®
THE TRUSTED NAME IN POOL CARE

ZODIAC®

ZODIAC®



CNX 4090 iQ	RE 4600 iQ	XA 4030 iQ	RA 6300 iQ	RA 6700 iQ

DESCRIPTION		Robot with tracks, 2 cleaning cycles, advanced app control features	Robot with tracks, 2 cleaning cycles, advanced app control features	Robot with tracks, 2 cleaning cycles, advanced app control features	All-wheel-drive robot, powerful suction, 2 cleaning cycles, standard app control features	All-wheel-drive robot, powerful suction, fully adjustable cleaning cycles, premium app control features
USER APP		iAquaLink® CONTROL	iAquaLink® CONTROL	iAquaLink® CONTROL	iAquaLink® CONTROL	iAquaLink® CONTROL
CONNECTIVITY METHODS		Bluetooth (easy pairing with smartphone at first use) Wi-Fi (connection to homeowner router for remote access anytime, anywhere)				
EXCLUSIVE BENEFITS OF CONNECTIVITY & APP USE	OVER-THE-AIR UPDATES TO BENEFIT FROM UPDATES AND ENHANCEMENTS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SECURE APP FOLLOWING THE HIGHEST DATA PRIVACY STANDARDS (GDPR COMPLIANT)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IN-APP USER ASSISTANCE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	1-Year* EXTRA WARRANTY IF ROBOT IS PAIRED TO IAQUALINK® APP	2 years*	2 + 1 year*	2 Year*	2 + 1 year*	2 + 1 year*
	"AT-A-GLANCE" ROBOT STATUS		✓		✓	✓
EXCLUSIVE IN-APP FEATURES	REMOTE CONTROL MODE	In app	✓	✓		✓
	LIFT SYSTEM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	7-DAY TIMER					✓
	SPOT CLEANING MODE					✓
	WATER TEMPERATURE DISPLAY					✓

*2 years + 1 additional year if the robot is paired with the iAquaLink® application - see conditions in the warranty guide.



Set the temperature of your pool remotely with your smart phone

With this free app you can remotely control the temperature of your swimming pool and switch your heat pump on and off.

Aqua Temp makes it possible for you to communicate with your heat pump pool heater easily from a local WiFi network, or remotely over the Internet. Aqua Temp is compatible with heat pump pool heaters that must be with WiFi module that provided by the product suppliers.

With Aqua Temp you can:

- monitor the state of the heat pump pool heater, such as the available hot water volume, the current outlet water temperature, the current running mode, etc.
- set the state of the heat pump pool heater, such as ON/OFF setting, target water temperature setting, mode setting, timer setting, etc.
- be informed of any failures of the heat pump pool heater.
- be provided with considerate service that the suppliers will solve any detected problems of the units in the background before you ask for assistance.



Device Management



Timer Settings



Main Menu



Troubleshooting Menu

SMART PRODUCTS

Connected Heat Pumps

CONNECTED HEAT PUMPS

USING THE **AQUA TEMP APP** TO SET THE TEMPERATURE OF YOUR POOL REMOTELY.



GET IT ON
Google Play



Download on the
App Store



WiFi control via
Smartphone App

COMPARISON TABLE: ADDED VALUE OF CONNECTIVITY



ASTRALPOOL 

ASTRALPOOL 

ASTRALPOOL 

ASTRALPOOL 

ECOi HP-15

ECOi HP-30

BOOSTi HP-40

BOOSTi HP-60

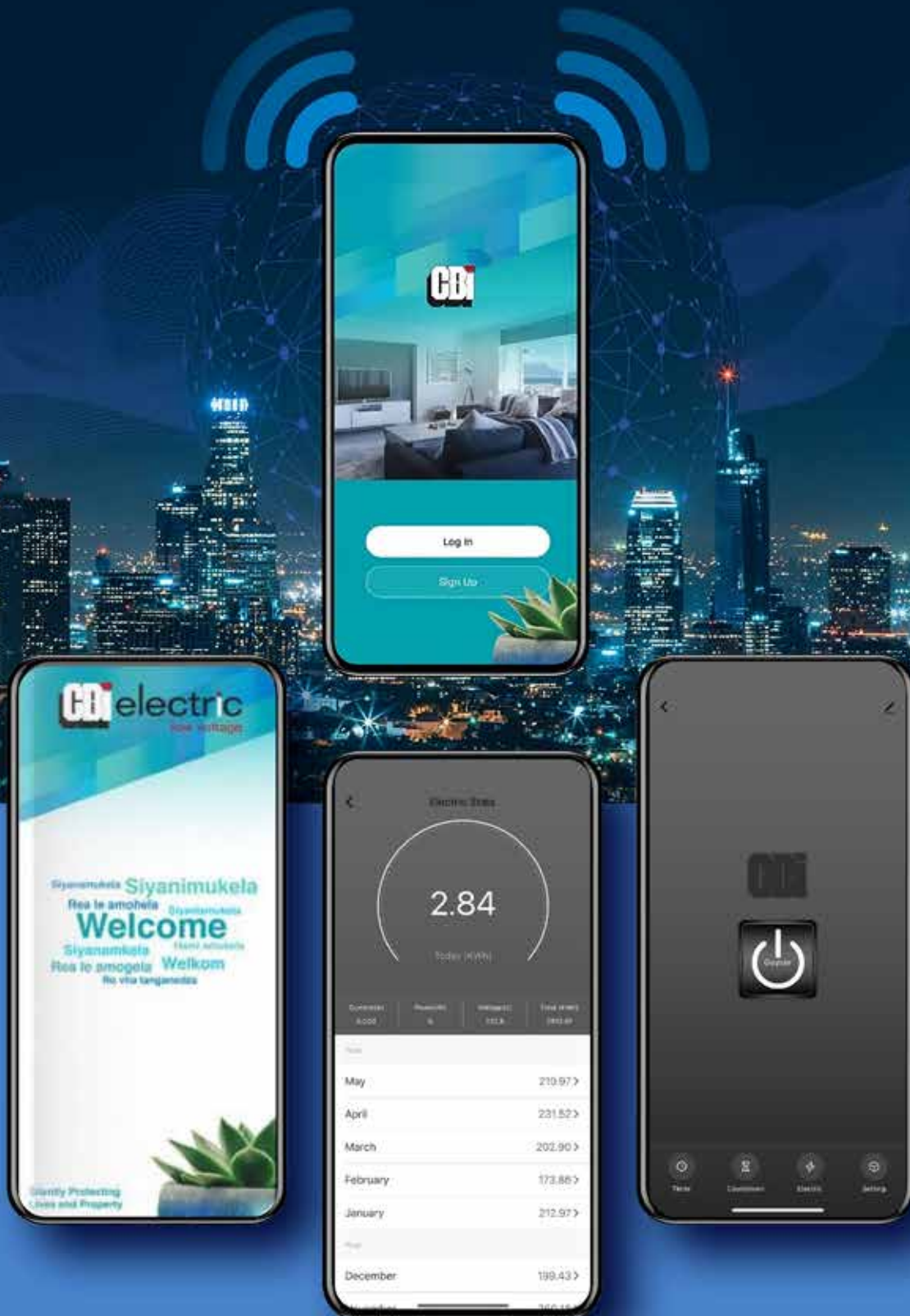


PRODUCT CODE		640-0600	640-0602	640-0604	640-0606
USER APP		AQUA TEMP APP	AQUA TEMP APP	AQUA TEMP APP	AQUA TEMP APP
CONNECTIVITY METHODS		Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App	Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App	Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App	Wifi unit controlled by Smartphone App
EXCLUSIVE BENEFITS OF CONNECTIVITY & APP USE	OVER-THE-AIR UPDATES TO BENEFIT FROM UPDATES AND ENHANCEMENTS	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SECURE APP FOLLOWING THE HIGHEST DATA PRIVACY STANDARDS (GDPR COMPLIANT)	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IN-APP USER ASSISTANCE	✓	✓	✓	✓
EXCLUSIVE IN-APP FEATURES	"AT-A-GLANCE" HEAT PUMP STATUS	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MODE MANAGEMENT	✓	✓	✓	✓
	AIR & WATER TEMPERATURE DISPLAY	✓	✓	✓	✓
	HEATING PRIORITY MANAGEMENT	✓	✓	✓	✓
	HEATING/COOLING MODE MANAGEMENT	✓	✓	✓	✓
WARRANTY		2 Years*	2 Years*	2 Years*	2 Years*



Monitor, schedule & control

pool pumps from your smartphone



SMART PRODUCTS

Connected
Pool
Pumps



Astute Smart Controller

Control your pool pump remotely



The CBI Astute Smart Controller (ASC) is an energy monitoring, scheduling and control device with load management and automation capability. Control your pool pump remotely.

- 1 Wi-Fi enabled
- 2 Scheduled energy management
- 3 Energy monitoring
- 4 Automation and IoT
- 5 Device automation sharing
- 6 CBI Home App and more



WiFi control via
Smartphone App

Requirements

24 GHz Wi-Fi with an internet connection
Smartphone or Tablet



FLUIDRA

HEAD OFFICE

5 Kruger Street, Denver, Johannesburg

Tel: 011 037 8400

GERMISTON

No 3 Saligna Road,
Unit 10, Saligna Office
Park, Witfield,
Boksburg

Tel: 011 100 7590

RANDBURG

8 Aintree Avenue,
Commercial Park,
Northriding

Tel: 011 704 9400

SANDTON

Trade Depot
201 Dartfield Road,
Kramerville,
Sandton

Tel: 011 555 1010

PRETORIA

88 Foundry Street,
Silvertondale,
Pretoria

Tel: 012 804 6740

CENTURION

Unit 3 Wierda Place,
17 Hilda Avenue,
Hennopspark,
Centurion

Tel: 012 653 6543

DURBAN

79 Columbine
Place, Glen Anil,
Durban

Tel: 031 569 4506

PORT ELIZABETH

Cnr Willow & Mimosa
Roads, Fairview,
Port Elizabeth

Tel: 041 030 3010

KNYSNA

42b Meeu Street,
Industria,
Knysna

Tel: 021 140 1315

CAPE TOWN (DIEP RIVER)

Unit C12 & C13, Mocke
Road, Prime Park,
Diep River

Tel: 021 705 8003

CAPE TOWN

Agrico R300
Business Park,
La Belle Road,
(M31) Stikland

Tel: 021 948 2252

EXPORTS & DISTRIBUTION

5 Kruger Street,
Denver,
Johannesburg

Tel: 011 037 8400

Customer Care: 086 088 7665

www.fluidra.co.za

